NO. S-245121
VANCOUVER REGISTRY

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND

IN THE MATTER OF THE BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT, S.B.C. 2002, C. 57, AS AMENDED

AND

IN THE MATTER OF ELEVATION GOLD MINING CORPORATION, ECLIPSE GOLD MINING CORPORATION, ALCMENE MINING INC., GOLDEN VERTEX CORP., GOLDEN VERTEX (IDAHO) CORP., and HERCULES GOLD USA, LLC

PETITIONERS

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE PETITIONERS

COUNSEL FOR THE PETITIONERS

WILLIAM L. ROBERTS, ALEXIS TEASDALE, and ANGAD BEDI

Lawson Lundell LLP
1600 - 925 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 3L2
Phone: (604) 685-3456 / (403) 218-7564
Fax: (604) 669-1620
Email: wroberts@lawsonlundell.com
ateasdale@lawsonlundell.com
abedi@lawsonlundell.com

INDEX

CASE LAW:

LEGISLATION:

RULES:

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

CITATION: 9354-9186 Québec inc. *v.* Callidus Capital Corp., 2020 SCC 10, [2020] 1 S.C.R. 521

APPEALS HEARD AND JUDGMENT RENDERED: January 23, 2020
REASONS FOR JUDGMENT: May 8, 2020
DOCKET: 38594

BETWEEN:

9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc.
Appellants

and

Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier
Respondents

- and -

Ernst & Young Inc., IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited), Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited), Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals
Interveners

AND BETWEEN:

IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited)
Appellants

and

Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier

Respondents

- and -

Ernst & Young Inc., 9354-9186 Québec inc., 9354-9178 Québec inc., Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals

Interveners

CORAM: Wagner C.J. and Abella, Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe and Kasirer JJ.

JOINT REASONS FOR JUDGMENT: (paras. 1 to 117)	Wagner C.J. and Moldaver J. (Abella, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe and Kasirer JJ. concurring)

9354-9186 Québec inc. and
9354-9178 Québec inc. *Appellants*

v.

Callidus Capital Corporation,
International Game Technology,
Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan,
François Vigneault, Philippe Millette,
Francis Proulx and François Pelletier *Respondents*

and

Ernst & Young Inc.,
IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited),
Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited), Insolvency Institute of Canada and
Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals *Interveners*

- and -

IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and
Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited) *Appellants*

v.

Callidus Capital Corporation,
International Game Technology,
Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan,
François Vigneault, Philippe Millette,
Francis Proulx and François Pelletier *Respondents*

and

Ernst & Young Inc.,
9354-9186 Québec inc.,
9354-9178 Québec inc.,
Insolvency Institute of Canada and
Canadian Association of Insolvency
and Restructuring Professionals *Interveners*

Indexed as: 9354-9186 Québec inc. *v.* Callidus Capital Corp.

2020 SCC 10

File No.: 38594.

Hearing and judgment: January 23, 2020.

Reasons delivered: May 8, 2020.

Present: Wagner C.J. and Abella, Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe and Kasirer JJ.

ON APPEAL FROM THE COURT OF APPEAL FOR QUEBEC

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Discretionary authority of supervising judge in proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Appellate review of decisions of supervising judge — Whether supervising judge has discretion to bar creditor from voting on plan of arrangement where creditor is acting for

improper purpose — Whether supervising judge can approve third party litigation funding as interim financing — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, ss. 11, 11.2.

The debtor companies filed a petition for the issuance of an initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("*CCAA*") in November 2015. The petition succeeded, and the initial order was issued by a supervising judge, who became responsible for overseeing the proceedings. Since then, substantially all of the assets of the debtor companies have been liquidated, with the notable exception of retained claims for damages against the companies' only secured creditor. In September 2017, the secured creditor proposed a plan of arrangement, which later failed to receive sufficient creditor support. In February 2018, the secured creditor proposed another, virtually identical, plan of arrangement. It also sought the supervising judge's permission to vote on this new plan in the same class as the debtor companies' unsecured creditors, on the basis that its security was worth nil. Around the same time, the debtor companies sought interim financing in the form of a proposed third party litigation funding agreement, which would permit them to pursue litigation of the retained claims. They also sought the approval of a related super-priority litigation financing charge.

The supervising judge determined that the secured creditor should not be permitted to vote on the new plan because it was acting with an improper purpose. As a result, the new plan had no reasonable prospect of success and was not put to a

creditors' vote. The supervising judge allowed the debtor companies' application, authorizing them to enter into a third party litigation funding agreement. On appeal by the secured creditor and certain of the unsecured creditors, the Court of Appeal set aside the supervising judge's order, holding that he had erred in reaching the foregoing conclusions.

Held: The appeal should be allowed and the supervising judge's order reinstated.

The supervising judge made no error in barring the secured creditor from voting or in authorizing the third party litigating funding agreement. A supervising judge has the discretion to bar a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement where they determine that the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. A supervising judge can also approve third party litigation funding as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*. The Court of Appeal was not justified in interfering with the supervising judge's discretionary decisions in this regard, having failed to treat them with the appropriate degree of deference.

The *CCAA* is one of three principal insolvency statutes in Canada. It pursues an array of overarching remedial objectives that reflect the wide ranging and potentially catastrophic impacts insolvency can have. These objectives include: providing for timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; preserving and maximizing the value of a debtor's assets; ensuring fair and equitable treatment of the claims against a debtor; protecting the public interest; and, in the

context of a commercial insolvency, balancing the costs and benefits of restructuring or liquidating the company. The architecture of the *CCAA* leaves the case-specific assessment and balancing of these objectives to the supervising judge.

From beginning to end, each proceeding under the *CCAA* is overseen by a single supervising judge, who has broad discretion to make a variety of orders that respond to the circumstances of each case. The anchor of this discretionary authority is s. 11 of the *CCAA*, with empowers a judge to make any order that they consider appropriate in the circumstances. This discretionary authority is broad, but not boundless. It must be exercised in furtherance of the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* and with three baseline considerations in mind: (1) that the order sought is appropriate in the circumstances, and (2) that the applicant has been acting in good faith and (3) with due diligence. The due diligence consideration discourages parties from sitting on their rights and ensures that creditors do not strategically manoeuvre or position themselves to gain an advantage. A high degree of deference is owed to discretionary decisions made by judges supervising *CCAA* proceedings and, as such, appellate intervention will only be justified if the supervising judge erred in principle or exercised their discretion unreasonably.

A creditor can generally vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise that affects its rights, subject to any specific provisions of the *CCAA* that may restrict its voting rights, or a proper exercise of discretion by the supervising judge to constrain or bar the creditor's right to vote. Given that the *CCAA* regime contemplates

creditor participation in decision-making as an integral facet of the workout regime, the discretion to bar a creditor from voting should only be exercised where the circumstances demand such an outcome. Where a creditor is seeking to exercise its voting rights in a manner that frustrates, undermines, or runs counter to the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* — that is, acting for an improper purpose — s. 11 of the *CCAA* supplies the supervising judge with the discretion to bar that creditor from voting. This discretion parallels the similar discretion that exists under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* and advances the basic fairness that permeates Canadian insolvency law and practice. Whether this discretion ought to be exercised in a particular case is a circumstance-specific inquiry that the supervising judge is best-positioned to undertake.

In the instant case, the supervising judge's decision to bar the secured creditor from voting on the new plan discloses no error justifying appellate intervention. When he made this decision, the supervising judge was intimately familiar with these proceedings, having presided over them for over 2 years, received 15 reports from the monitor, and issued approximately 25 orders. He considered the whole of the circumstances and concluded that the secured creditor's vote would serve an improper purpose. He was aware that the secured creditor had chosen not to value any of its claim as unsecured prior to the vote on the first plan and did not attempt to vote on that plan, which ultimately failed to receive the other creditors' approval. Between the failure of the first plan and the proposal of the (essentially identical) new plan, none of the factual circumstances relating to the debtor

companies' financial or business affairs had materially changed. However, the secured creditor sought to value the entirety of its security at nil and, on that basis, sought leave to vote on the new plan as an unsecured creditor. If the secured creditor were permitted to vote in this way, the new plan would certainly have met the double majority threshold for approval under s. 6(1) of the *CCAA*. The inescapable inference was that the secured creditor was attempting to strategically value its security to acquire control over the outcome of the vote and thereby circumvent the creditor democracy the *CCAA* protects. The secured creditor's course of action was also plainly contrary to the expectation that parties act with due diligence in an insolvency proceeding, which includes acting with due diligence in valuing their claims and security. The secured creditor was therefore properly barred from voting on the new plan.

Whether third party litigation funding should be approved as interim financing is a case-specific inquiry that should have regard to the text of s. 11.2 of the *CCAA* and the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* more generally. Interim financing is a flexible tool that may take on a range of forms. This is apparent from the wording of s. 11.2(1), which is broad and does not mandate any standard form or terms. At its core, interim financing enables the preservation and realization of the value of a debtor's assets. In some circumstances, like the instant case, litigation funding furthers this basic purpose. Third party litigation funding agreements may therefore be approved as interim financing in *CCAA* proceedings when the supervising judge determines that doing so would be fair and appropriate, having regard to all the

circumstances and the objectives of the Act. This requires consideration of the specific factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA*. These factors need not be mechanically applied or individually reviewed by the supervising judge, as not all of them will be significant in every case, nor are they exhaustive. Additionally, in order for a third party litigation funding agreement to be approved as interim financing, the agreement must not contain terms that effectively convert it into a plan of arrangement.

In the instant case, there is no basis upon which to interfere with the supervising judge's exercise of his discretion to approve the litigation funding agreement as interim financing. A review of the supervising judge's reasons as a whole, combined with a recognition of his manifest experience with the debtor companies' *CCAA* proceedings, leads to the conclusion that the factors listed in s. 11.2(4) concern matters that could not have escaped his attention and due consideration. It is apparent that he was focussed on the fairness at stake to all parties, the specific objectives of the *CCAA*, and the particular circumstances of this case when he approved the litigation funding agreement as interim financing. Further, the litigation funding agreement is not a plan of arrangement because it does not propose any compromise of the creditors' rights. The fact that the creditors may walk away with more or less money at the end of the day does not change the nature or existence of their rights to access the funds generated from the debtor companies' assets, nor can it be said to compromise those rights. Finally, the litigation financing charge does not convert the litigation funding agreement into a plan of arrangement. Holding

otherwise would effectively extinguish the supervising judge's authority to approve these charges without a creditors' vote, which is expressly provided for in s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*.

Cases Cited

By Wagner C.J. and Moldaver J.

Applied: *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379; **considered:** *Re Crystallex*, 2012 ONCA 404, 293 O.A.C. 102; *Laserworks Computer Services Inc. (Bankruptcy), Re*, 1998 NSCA 42, 165 N.S.R. (2d) 296; **referred to:** *Bayens v. Kinross Gold Corporation*, 2013 ONSC 4974, 117 O.R. (3d) 150; *Hayes v. The City of Saint John*, 2016 NBQB 125; *Schenk v. Valeant Pharmaceuticals International Inc.*, 2015 ONSC 3215, 74 C.P.C. (7th) 332; *Re Blackburn*, 2011 BCSC 1671, 27 B.C.L.R. (5th) 199; *Sun Indalex Finance, LLC v. United Steelworkers*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271; *Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Ltd.*, 2017 ONCA 1014, 139 O.R. (3d) 1; *Third Eye Capital Corporation v. Ressources Dianor Inc./Dianor Resources Inc.*, 2019 ONCA 508, 435 D.L.R. (4th) 416; *Re Canadian Red Cross Society* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299; *Re Target Canada Co.*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323; *Uti Energy Corp. v. Fracmaster Ltd.*, 1999 ABCA 178, 244 A.R. 93, aff'g 1999 ABQB 379, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 204; *Orphan Well Association v. Grant Thornton Ltd.*, 2019 SCC 5, [2019] 1 S.C.R. 150; *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109; *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24; *North American Tungsten Corp. v. Global*

Tungsten and Powders Corp., 2015 BCCA 390, 377 B.C.A.C. 6; *Re BA Energy Inc.*, 2010 ABQB 507, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 24; *HSBC Bank Canada v. Bear Mountain Master Partnership*, 2010 BCSC 1563, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 276; *Caterpillar Financial Services Ltd. v. 360networks Corp.*, 2007 BCCA 14, 279 D.L.R. (4th) 701; *Grant Forest Products Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank*, 2015 ONCA 570, 387 D.L.R. (4th) 426; *Bridging Finance Inc. v. Béton Brunet 2001 inc.*, 2017 QCCA 138, 44 C.B.R. (6th) 175; *New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2005 BCCA 192, 39 B.C.L.R. (4th) 338; *Canadian Metropolitan Properties Corp. v. Libin Holdings Ltd.*, 2009 BCCA 40, 308 D.L.R. (4th) 339; *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (Re)*, 2008 ONCA 587, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135; *Canada Trustco Mortgage Co. v. Canada*, 2005 SCC 54, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 601; *Re 1078385 Ontario Ltd.* (2004), 206 O.A.C. 17; *ATCO Gas and Pipelines Ltd. v. Alberta (Energy and Utilities Board)*, 2006 SCC 4, [2006] 1 S.C.R. 140; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2015 ONCA 681, 391 D.L.R. (4th) 283; *Kitchener Frame Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 234, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274; *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 6 C.B.R. (4th) 314; *Boutiques San Francisco Inc. v. Richter & Associés Inc.*, 2003 CanLII 36955; *Dugal v. Manulife Financial Corp.*, 2011 ONSC 1785, 105 O.R. (3d) 364; *Montgrain v. Banque nationale du Canada*, 2006 QCCA 557, [2006] R.J.Q. 1009; *Langtry v. Dumoulin* (1884), 7 O.R. 644; *McIntyre Estate v. Ontario (Attorney General)* (2002), 218 D.L.R. (4th) 193; *Marcotte v. Banque de Montréal*, 2015 QCCS 1915; *Houle v. St. Jude Medical Inc.*, 2017 ONSC 5129, 9 C.P.C. (8th) 321, aff'd 2018 ONSC 6352, 429 D.L.R. (4th) 739; *Stanway v. Wyeth*, 2013 BCSC 1585, 56 B.C.L.R. (5th) 192; *Re Crystallex International Corporation*,

2012 ONSC 2125, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 169; *Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.*, 2008 BCCA 327, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 577.

Statutes and Regulations Cited

An Act respecting Champerty, R.S.O. 1897, c. 327.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, ss. 4.2, 43(7), 50(1), 54(3), 108(3), 187(9).

Budget Implementation Act, 2019, No. 1, S.C. 2019, c. 29, ss. 133, 138, 140.

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, ss. 2(1), 3(1), 4, 5, 6(1), 7, 11, 11.2(1), (2), (4), (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (5), 11.7, 11.8, 18.6, 22(1), (2), (3), 23(1)(d), (i), 23 to 25, 36.

Winding-up and Restructuring Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11, s. 6(1).

Authors Cited

Agarwal, Ranjan K., and Doug Fenton. "Beyond Access to Justice: Litigation Funding Agreements Outside the Class Actions Context" (2017), 59 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 65.

Canada. Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada. *Archived — Bill C-55: clause by clause analysis*, last updated December 29, 2016 (online: https://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/cilp-pdci.nsf/eng/cl00908.html#bill128e; archived version: https://www.scc-csc.ca/cso-dce/2020SCC-CSC10_1_eng.pdf).

Canada. Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada. *Bill C-12: Clause by Clause Analysis*, developed by Industry Canada, last updated March 24, 2015 (online: https://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/bsf-osb.nsf/eng/br01986.html#a79; archived version: https://www.scc-csc.ca/cso-dce/2020SCC-CSC10_2_eng.pdf).

Canada. Senate. Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce. *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Ottawa, 2003.

court considered the LFA to be a plan of arrangement because it affected the creditors' share in any eventual litigation proceeds, would cause them to wait for the outcome of any litigation, and could potentially leave them with nothing at all. Moreover, the court held that Bluberi's scheme "as a whole", being the prosecution of the Retained Claims and the LFA, should be submitted as a plan to the creditors for their approval (para. 89).

[36] Bluberi and Bentham (collectively, "appellants"), again supported by the Monitor, now appeal to this Court.

IV. Issues

[37] These appeals raise two issues:

(1) Did the supervising judge err in barring Callidus from voting on its New Plan on the basis that it was acting for an improper purpose?

(2) Did the supervising judge err in approving the LFA as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*?

V. Analysis

A. *Preliminary Considerations*

[38] Addressing the above issues requires situating them within the contemporary Canadian insolvency landscape and, more specifically, the *CCAA* regime. Accordingly, before turning to those issues, we review (1) the evolving nature of *CCAA* proceedings; (2) the role of the supervising judge in those proceedings; and (3) the proper scope of appellate review of a supervising judge's exercise of discretion.

(1) The Evolving Nature of *CCAA* Proceedings

[39] The *CCAA* is one of three principal insolvency statutes in Canada. The others are the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"), which covers insolvencies of both individuals and companies, and the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11 ("*WURA*"), which covers insolvencies of financial institutions and certain other corporations, such as insurance companies (*WURA*, s. 6(1)). While both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* enable reorganizations of insolvent companies, access to the *CCAA* is restricted to debtor companies facing total claims in excess of $5 million (*CCAA*, s. 3(1)).

[40] Together, Canada's insolvency statutes pursue an array of overarching remedial objectives that reflect the wide ranging and potentially "catastrophic" impacts insolvency can have (*Sun Indalex Finance, LLC v. United Steelworkers*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271, at para. 1). These objectives include: providing for timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; preserving and maximizing the value of a debtor's assets; ensuring fair and equitable treatment of the

claims against a debtor; protecting the public interest; and, in the context of a commercial insolvency, balancing the costs and benefits of restructuring or liquidating the company (J. P. Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", in J. P. Sarra and B. Romaine, eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2016* (2017), 9, at pp. 9-10; J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2nd ed. 2013), at pp. 4-5 and 14; Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2003), at pp. 9-10; R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2nd ed. 2015), at pp. 4-5).

[41] Among these objectives, the *CCAA* generally prioritizes "avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company" (*Century Services*, at para. 70). As a result, the typical *CCAA* case has historically involved an attempt to facilitate the reorganization and survival of the pre-filing debtor company in an operational state — that is, as a going concern. Where such a reorganization was not possible, the alternative course of action was seen as a liquidation through either a receivership or under the *BIA* regime. This is precisely the outcome that was sought in *Century Services* (see para. 14).

[42] That said, the *CCAA* is fundamentally insolvency legislation, and thus it also "has the simultaneous objectives of maximizing creditor recovery, preservation of going-concern value where possible, preservation of jobs and communities

affected by the firm's financial distress . . . and enhancement of the credit system generally" (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 14; see also *Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Ltd.*, 2017 ONCA 1014, 139 O.R. (3d) 1 ("*Essar*"), at para. 103). In pursuit of those objectives, *CCAA* proceedings have evolved to permit outcomes that do not result in the emergence of the pre-filing debtor company in a restructured state, but rather involve some form of liquidation of the debtor's assets under the auspices of the Act itself (Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at pp. 19-21). Such scenarios are referred to as "liquidating CCAAs", and they are now commonplace in the *CCAA* landscape (see *Third Eye Capital Corporation v. Ressources Dianor Inc./Dianor Resources Inc.*, 2019 ONCA 508, 435 D.L.R. (4th) 416, at para. 70).

[43] Liquidating CCAAs take diverse forms and may involve, among other things: the sale of the debtor company as a going concern; an "en bloc" sale of assets that are capable of being operationalized by a buyer; a partial liquidation or downsizing of business operations; or a piecemeal sale of assets (B. Kaplan, "Liquidating CCAAs: Discretion Gone Awry?", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law* (2008), 79, at pp. 87-89). The ultimate commercial outcomes facilitated by liquidating CCAAs are similarly diverse. Some may result in the continued operation of the business of the debtor under a different going concern entity (e.g., the liquidations in *Indalex* and *Re Canadian Red Cross Society* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. C.J. (Gen. Div.)), while others may result in a sale of assets

and inventory with no such entity emerging (e.g., the proceedings in *Re Target Canada Co.*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323, at paras. 7 and 31). Others still, like the case at bar, may involve a going concern sale of most of the assets of the debtor, leaving residual assets to be dealt with by the debtor and its stakeholders.

[44] *CCAA* courts first began approving these forms of liquidation pursuant to the broad discretion conferred by the Act. The emergence of this practice was not without criticism, largely on the basis that it appeared to be inconsistent with the *CCAA* being a "restructuring statute" (see, e.g., *Uti Energy Corp. v. Fracmaster Ltd.*, 1999 ABCA 178, 244 A.R. 93, at paras. 15-16, aff'g 1999 ABQB 379, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 204, at paras. 40-43; A. Nocilla, "The History of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Future of Re-Structuring Law in Canada" (2014), 56 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 73, at pp. 88-92).

[45] However, since s. 36 of the *CCAA* came into force in 2009, courts have been using it to effect liquidating CCAAs. Section 36 empowers courts to authorize the sale or disposition of a debtor company's assets outside the ordinary course of business.[3] Significantly, when the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce recommended the adoption of s. 36, it observed that liquidation is not necessarily inconsistent with the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, and that it may be

[3] We note that while s. 36 now codifies the jurisdiction of a supervising court to grant a sale and vesting order, and enumerates factors to guide the court's discretion to grant such an order, it is silent on when courts ought to approve a liquidation under the *CCAA* as opposed to requiring the parties to proceed to liquidation under a receivership or the *BIA* regime (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 167-68; A. Nocilla, "Asset Sales Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Failure of Section 36" (2012) 52 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 226, at pp. 243-44 and 247). This issue remains an open question and was not put to this Court in either *Indalex* or these appeals.

a means to "raise capital [to facilitate a restructuring], eliminate further loss for creditors or focus on the solvent operations of the business" (p. 147). Other commentators have observed that liquidation can be a "vehicle to restructure a business" by allowing the business to survive, albeit under a different corporate form or ownership (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 169; see also K. P. McElcheran, *Commercial Insolvency in Canada* (4th ed. 2019), at p. 311). Indeed, in *Indalex*, the company sold its assets under the *CCAA* in order to preserve the jobs of its employees, despite being unable to survive as their employer (see para. 51).

[46] Ultimately, the relative weight that the different objectives of the *CCAA* take on in a particular case may vary based on the factual circumstances, the stage of the proceedings, or the proposed solutions that are presented to the court for approval. Here, a parallel may be drawn with the *BIA* context. In *Orphan Well Association v. Grant Thornton Ltd.*, 2019 SCC 5, [2019] 1 S.C.R. 150, at para. 67, this Court explained that, as a general matter, the *BIA* serves two purposes: (1) the bankrupt's financial rehabilitation and (2) the equitable distribution of the bankrupt's assets among creditors. However, in circumstances where a debtor corporation will never emerge from bankruptcy, only the latter purpose is relevant (see para. 67). Similarly, under the *CCAA*, when a reorganization of the pre-filing debtor company is not a possibility, a liquidation that preserves going-concern value and the ongoing business operations of the pre-filing company may become the predominant remedial focus. Moreover, where a reorganization or liquidation is complete and the court is dealing

with residual assets, the objective of maximizing creditor recovery from those assets may take centre stage. As we will explain, the architecture of the *CCAA* leaves the case-specific assessment and balancing of these remedial objectives to the supervising judge.

(2) The Role of a Supervising Judge in *CCAA* Proceedings

[47] One of the principal means through which the *CCAA* achieves its objectives is by carving out a unique supervisory role for judges (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 18-19). From beginning to end, each *CCAA* proceeding is overseen by a single supervising judge. The supervising judge acquires extensive knowledge and insight into the stakeholder dynamics and the business realities of the proceedings from their ongoing dealings with the parties.

[48] The *CCAA* capitalizes on this positional advantage by supplying supervising judges with broad discretion to make a variety of orders that respond to the circumstances of each case and "meet contemporary business and social needs" (*Century Services*, at para. 58) in "real-time" (para. 58, citing R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 484). The anchor of this discretionary authority is s. 11, which empowers a judge "to make any order that [the judge] considers appropriate in the circumstances". This section has been described as "the engine" driving the statutory scheme (*Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36).

COURT FILE NO.: CV-09-8241-OOCL
DATE: 20091013

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,

R.S.C. 1985, C-36. AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

BEFORE: PEPALL J.

COUNSEL: *Lyndon Barnes, Edward Sellers and Jeremy Dacks* for the Applicants
Alan Merskey for the Special Committee of the Board of Directors
David Byers and Maria Konyukhova for the Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Benjamin Zarnett and Robert Chadwick for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Edmond Lamek for the Asper Family
Peter H. Griffin and Peter J. Osborne for the Management Directors and Royal Bank of Canada
Hilary Clarke for Bank of Nova Scotia,
Steve Weisz for CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.

REASONS FOR DECISION

Relief Requested

[1] Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global"), its principal operating subsidiary, Canwest Media Inc. ("CMI"), and the other applicants listed on Schedule "A" of the Notice of Application apply for relief pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.*[1] The applicants also seek to have the stay of proceedings and other provisions extend to the following partnerships: Canwest Television Limited Partnership ("CTLP"), Fox Sports World Canada Partnership and The National Post Company/La Publication National Post ("The National Post Company"). The businesses operated by the applicants and the aforementioned partnerships include (i) Canwest's free-to-air television broadcast business (ie. the Global Television Network stations); (ii) certain

[1] R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended

[20] CMI has agreed to maintain not more than $2.5 million as cash collateral in a deposit account with the Bank of Nova Scotia to secure cash management obligations owed to BNS. BNS holds first ranking security against those funds and no court ordered charge attaches to the funds in the account.

[21] The CMI Entities maintain eleven defined benefit pension plans and four defined contribution pension plans. There is an aggregate solvency deficiency of $13.3 million as at the last valuation date and a wind up deficiency of $32.8 million. There are twelve television collective agreements eleven of which are negotiated with the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada. The Canadian Union of Public Employees negotiated the twelfth television collective agreement. It expires on December 31, 2010. The other collective agreements are in expired status. None of the approximately 250 employees of the National Post Company are unionized. The CMI Entities propose to honour their payroll obligations to their employees, including all pre-filing wages and employee benefits outstanding as at the date of the commencement of the CCAA proceedings and payments in connection with their pension obligations.

Proposed Monitor

[22] The applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor in these proceedings. It is clearly qualified to act and has provided the Court with its consent to act. Neither FTI nor any of its representatives have served in any of the capacities prohibited by section of the amendments to the CCAA.

Proposed Order

[23] I have reviewed in some detail the history that preceded this application. It culminated in the presentation of the within application and proposed order. Having reviewed the materials and heard submissions, I was satisfied that the relief requested should be granted.

[24] This case involves a consideration of the amendments to the CCAA that were proclaimed in force on September 18, 2009. While these were long awaited, in many instances they reflect practices and principles that have been adopted by insolvency practitioners and developed in the jurisprudence and academic writings on the subject of the CCAA. In no way do the amendments change or detract from the underlying purpose of the CCAA, namely to provide debtor companies with the opportunity to extract themselves from financial difficulties notwithstanding insolvency and to reorganize their affairs for the benefit of stakeholders. In my view, the amendments should be interpreted and applied with that objective in mind.

(a) Threshhold Issues

[25] Firstly, the applicants qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. Their chief place of business is in Ontario. The applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims against them exceeding $5 million. The CMI Entities are in default of their obligations. CMI does not have the necessary liquidity to make an interest payment in the amount of US$30.4 million that was due on September 15, 2009 and none of the other CMI Entities who are all guarantors are able to make such a payment either. The assets of the CMI Entities are insufficient to discharge all of the liabilities. The CMI Entities are unable to satisfy their debts as they come due and they are insolvent. They are insolvent both under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*[3] definition and under the more expansive definition of insolvency used in *Re Stelco*[4]. Absent these CCAA proceedings, the applicants would lack liquidity and would be unable to continue as going concerns. The CMI Entities have acknowledged their insolvency in the affidavit filed in support of the application.

[26] Secondly, the required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under section 11(2) of the CCAA have been filed.

(b) Stay of Proceedings

[27] Under section 11 of the CCAA, the Court has broad jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings and to give a debtor company a chance to develop a plan of compromise or

[3] R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

arrangement. In my view, given the facts outlined, a stay is necessary to create stability and to allow the CMI Entities to pursue their restructuring.

(b) Partnerships and Foreign Subsidiaries

[28] The applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and other relief to the aforementioned partnerships. The partnerships are intertwined with the applicants' ongoing operations. They own the National Post daily newspaper and Canadian free-to-air television assets and certain of its specialty television channels and some other television assets. These businesses constitute a significant portion of the overall enterprise value of the CMI Entities. The partnerships are also guarantors of the 8% senior subordinated notes.

[29] While the CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or limited partnership, courts have repeatedly exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the scope of CCAA proceedings to encompass them. See for example *Re Lehndorff General Partners Ltd.*[5]; *Re Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc.*[6]; and *Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd.*[7]. In this case, the partnerships carry on operations that are integral and closely interrelated to the business of the applicants. The operations and obligations of the partnerships are so intertwined with those of the applicants that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted. In my view, it is just and convenient to grant the relief requested with respect to the partnerships.

[30] Certain applicants are foreign subsidiaries of CMI. Each is a guarantor under the 8% senior subordinated notes, the CIT credit agreement (and therefore the DIP facility), the intercompany notes and is party to the support agreement and the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement. If the stay of proceedings was not extended to these entities, creditors could seek to enforce their guarantees. I am persuaded that the foreign subsidiary applicants as that term is defined in the affidavit filed are debtor companies within the meaning of section 2 of the CCAA and that I have jurisdiction and ought to grant the order requested as it relates to them. In this regard, I note that they are insolvent

---

[4] (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299; leave to appeal refused 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (C.A.).
[5] (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275.
[6] [2009] O.J. No. 349.
[7] (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187.

and each holds assets in Ontario in that they each maintain funds on deposit at the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. See in this regard *Re Cadillac Fairview*[8] and *Re Global Light Telecommunications Ltd.*[9]

(c) DIP Financing

[31] Turning to the DIP financing, the premise underlying approval of DIP financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders as it allows the debtors to protect going-concern value while they attempt to devise a plan acceptable to creditors. While in the past, courts relied on inherent jurisdiction to approve the terms of a DIP financing charge, the September 18, 2009 amendments to the CCAA now expressly provide jurisdiction to grant a DIP financing charge. Section 11.2 of the Act states:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.
>
> (4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> > (*a*) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
> >
> > (*b*) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
> >
> > (*c*) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
> >
> > (*d*) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
> >
> > (*e*) the nature and value of the company's property;

[8] (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29.
[9] (2004), 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155.

> (*f*) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (*g*) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(*b*), if any.

[32] In light of the language of section 11.2(1), the first issue to consider is whether notice has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge. Paragraph 57 of the proposed order affords priority to the DIP charge, the administration charge, the Directors' and Officers' charge and the KERP charge with the following exception: "any validly perfected purchase money security interest in favour of a secured creditor or any statutory encumbrance existing on the date of this order in favour of any person which is a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA in respect of any of source deductions from wages, employer health tax, workers compensation, GST/QST, PST payables, vacation pay and banked overtime for employees, and amounts under the Wage Earners' Protection Program that are subject to a super priority claim under the BIA". This provision coupled with the notice that was provided satisfied me that secured creditors either were served or are unaffected by the DIP charge. This approach is both consistent with the legislation and practical.

[33] Secondly, the Court must determine that the amount of the DIP is appropriate and required having regard to the debtors' cash-flow statement. The DIP charge is for up to $100 million. Prior to entering into the CIT facility, the CMI Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a credit facility that would convert to a DIP facility should the CMI Entities be required to file for protection under the CCAA. The CIT facility was the best proposal submitted. In this case, it is contemplated that implementation of the plan will occur no later than April 15, 2010. The total amount of cash on hand is expected to be down to approximately $10 million by late December, 2009 based on the cash flow forecast. The applicants state that this is an insufficient cushion for an enterprise of this magnitude. The cash-flow statements project the need for the liquidity provided by the DIP facility for the recapitalization transaction to be finalized. The facility is to accommodate additional liquidity requirements during the CCAA proceedings. It will enable the CMI Entities to operate as going concerns while pursuing the implementation and completion of a viable plan and will provide creditors with assurances of same. I also note that the proposed facility is simply a conversion of

the pre-existing CIT facility and as such, it is expected that there would be no material prejudice to any of the creditors of the CMI Entities that arises from the granting of the DIP charge. I am persuaded that the amount is appropriate and required.

[34] Thirdly, the DIP charge must not and does not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The only amount outstanding on the CIT facility is $10.7 in outstanding letters of credit. These letters of credit are secured by existing security and it is proposed that that security rank ahead of the DIP charge.

[35] Lastly, I must consider amongst others, the enumerated factors in paragraph 11.2(4) of the Act. I have already addressed some of them. The Management Directors of the applicants as that term is used in the materials filed will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. It would appear that management has the confidence of its major creditors. The CMI Entities have appointed a CRA and a Restructuring Officer to negotiate and implement the recapitalization transaction and the aforementioned directors will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. The DIP facility will enhance the prospects of a completed restructuring. CIT has stated that it will not convert the CIT facility into a DIP facility if the DIP charge is not approved. In its report, the proposed Monitor observes that the ability to borrow funds from a court approved DIP facility secured by the DIP charge is crucial to retain the confidence of the CMI Entities' creditors, employees and suppliers and would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made. The proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP facility and charge.

[36] For all of these reasons, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and charge.

(d) Administration Charge

[37] While an administration charge was customarily granted by courts to secure the fees and disbursements of the professional advisors who guided a debtor company through the CCAA process, as a result of the amendments to the CCAA, there is now statutory authority to grant such a charge. Section 11.52 of the CCAA states:

> (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (*a*) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> >
> > (*b*) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> >
> > (*c*) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[38] I must therefore be convinced that (1) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; (2) the amount is appropriate; and (3) the charge should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

[39] As with the DIP charge, the issue relating to notice to affected secured creditors has been addressed appropriately by the applicants. The amount requested is up to $15 million. The beneficiaries of the charge are: the Monitor and its counsel; counsel to the CMI Entities; the financial advisor to the Special Committee and its counsel; counsel to the Management Directors; the CRA; the financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Committee; and RBC Capital Markets and its counsel. The proposed Monitor supports the aforementioned charge and considers it to be required and reasonable in the circumstances in order to preserve the going concern operations of the CMI Entities. The applicants submit that the above-note professionals who have played a necessary and integral role in the restructuring activities to date are necessary to implement the recapitalization transaction.

[40] Estimating quantum is an inexact exercise but I am prepared to accept the amount as being appropriate. There has obviously been extensive negotiation by stakeholders and the restructuring is of considerable magnitude and complexity. I was prepared to accept the submissions relating to the administration charge. I have not included any

requirement that all of these professionals be required to have their accounts scrutinized and approved by the Court but they should not preclude this possibility.

(e) Critical Suppliers

[41] The next issue to consider is the applicants' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers. In recognition that one of the purposes of the CCAA is to permit an insolvent corporation to remain in business, typically courts exercised their inherent jurisdiction to grant such authorization and a charge with respect to the provision of essential goods and services. In the recent amendments, Parliament codified the practice of permitting the payment of pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers and the provision of a charge. Specifically, section 11.4 provides:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.
>
> (2) If the court declares a person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.
>
> (3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.
>
> (4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[42] Under these provisions, the Court must be satisfied that there has been notice to creditors likely to be affected by the charge, the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company, and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation. While one might interpret section 11.4 (3) as requiring a charge any time a person is declared to be a critical supplier, in my view, this provision only applies when a court is compelling a person to supply. The charge then provides protection to the unwilling supplier.

[43] In this case, no charge is requested and no additional notice is therefore required. Indeed, there is an issue as to whether in the absence of a request for a charge, section 11.4 is even applicable and the Court is left to rely on inherent jurisdiction. The section seems to be primarily directed to the conditions surrounding the granting of a charge to secure critical suppliers. That said, even if it is applicable, I am satisfied that the applicants have met the requirements. The CMI Entities seek authorization to make certain payments to third parties that provide goods and services integral to their business. These include television programming suppliers given the need for continuous and undisturbed flow of programming, newsprint suppliers given the dependency of the National Post on a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint to enable it to publish and on newspaper distributors, and the American Express Corporate Card Program and Central Billed Accounts that are required for CMI Entity employees to perform their job functions. No payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. I accept that these suppliers are critical in nature. The CMI Entities also seek more general authorization allowing them to pay other suppliers if in the opinion of the CMI Entities, the supplier is critical. Again, no payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. In addition, again no charge securing any payments is sought. This is not contrary to the language of section 11.4 (1) or to its purpose. The CMI Entities seek the ability to pay other suppliers if in their opinion the supplier is critical to their business and ongoing operations. The order requested is facilitative and practical in nature. The proposed Monitor supports the applicants' request and states that it will work to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized. The Monitor is of course an officer of the Court and is always able to seek direction from the Court if necessary. In addition, it will report on any such additional payments when it files its reports for Court approval. In the circumstances outlined, I am prepared to grant the relief requested in this regard.

(f) Directors' and Officers' Charge

[44] The applicants also seek a directors' and officers' ("D &O") charge in the amount of $20 million. The proposed charge would rank after the administration charge, the existing CIT security, and the DIP charge. It would rank pari passu with the KERP

charge discussed subsequently in this endorsement but postponed in right of payment to the extent of the first $85 million payable under the secured intercompany note.

[45] Again, the recent amendments to the CCAA allow for such a charge. Section 11.51 provides that:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> (4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

[46] I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.

[47] The proposed Monitor reports that the amount of $20 million was estimated taking into consideration the existing D&O insurance and the potential liabilities which may attach including certain employee related and tax related obligations. The amount was negotiated with the DIP lender and the Ad Hoc Committee. The order proposed speaks of indemnification relating to the failure of any of the CMI Entities, after the date of the order, to make certain payments. It also excludes gross negligence and wilful misconduct. The D&O insurance provides for $30 million in coverage and $10 million in excess coverage for a total of $40 million. It will expire in a matter of weeks and Canwest Global has been unable to obtain additional or replacement coverage. I am advised that it also extends to others in the Canwest enterprise and not just to the CMI

Entities. The directors and senior management are described as highly experienced, fully functional and qualified. The directors have indicated that they cannot continue in the restructuring effort unless the order includes the requested directors' charge.

[48] The purpose of such a charge is to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring by providing them with protection against liabilities they could incur during the restructuring: *Re General Publishing Co.*[10] Retaining the current directors and officers of the applicants would avoid destabilization and would assist in the restructuring. The proposed charge would enable the applicants to keep the experienced board of directors supported by experienced senior management. The proposed Monitor believes that the charge is required and is reasonable in the circumstances and also observes that it will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in the worst case scenario. In all of these circumstances, I approved the request.

(g) Key Employee Retention Plans

[49] Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters of discretion. In this case, the CMI Entities have developed KERPs that are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain of the CMI Entities' senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the CMI Entities through a successful restructuring with a view to preserving enterprise value. There are 20 KERP participants all of whom are described by the applicants as being critical to the successful restructuring of the CMI Entities. Details of the KERPs are outlined in the materials and the proposed Monitor's report. A charge of $5.9 million is requested. The three Management Directors are seasoned executives with extensive experience in the broadcasting and publishing industries. They have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date. The applicants state that it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities if the KERPs were not secured by a KERP charge. The other proposed participants are also described as being crucial to the restructuring and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for them

[50] Significantly in my view, the Monitor who has scrutinized the proposed KERPs and charge is supportive. Furthermore, they have been approved by the Board, the Special

Committee, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Ad Hoc Committee. The factors enumerated in *Re Grant Forest*[11] have all been met and I am persuaded that the relief in this regard should be granted.

[51] The applicants ask that the Confidential Supplement containing unredacted copies of the KERPs that reveal individually identifiable information and compensation information be sealed. Generally speaking, judges are most reluctant to grant sealing orders. An open court and public access are fundamental to our system of justice. Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides authority to grant a sealing order and the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*[12]provides guidance on the appropriate legal principles to be applied. Firstly, the Court must be satisfied that the order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk. Secondly, the salutary effects of the order should outweigh its deleterious effects including the effects on the right to free expression which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

[52] In this case, the unredacted KERPs reveal individually identifiable information including compensation information. Protection of sensitive personal and compensation information the disclosure of which could cause harm to the individuals and to the CMI Entities is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The KERP participants have a reasonable expectation that their personal information would be kept confidential. As to the second branch of the test, the aggregate amount of the KERPs has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. It seems to me that this second branch of the test has been met. The relief requested is granted.

Annual Meeting

[53] The CMI Entities seek an order postponing the annual general meeting of shareholders of Canwest Global. Pursuant to section 133 (1)(b) of the CBCA, a corporation is required to call an annual meeting by no later than February 28, 2010,

---

[10] (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216.

[11] [2009] O.J. No. 3344. That said, given the nature of the relationship between a board of directors and senior management, it may not always be appropriate to give undue consideration to the principle of business judgment.

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

CITATION: Century Services Inc. *v.* Canada (Attorney General), 2010 SCC 60

DATE: 20101216
DOCKET: 33239

BETWEEN:
Century Services Inc.

Appellant

and

Attorney General of Canada on behalf of Her Majesty The Queen in Right of Canada

Respondent

CORAM: McLachlin C.J. and Binnie, LeBel, Deschamps, Fish, Abella, Charron, Rothstein and Cromwell JJ.

REASONS FOR JUDGMENT: (paras. 1 to 89)	Deschamps J. (McLachlin C.J. and Binnie, LeBel, Charron, Rothstein and Cromwell JJ. concurring)
CONCURRING REASONS: (paras. 90 to 113?)	Fish J.
DISSENTING REASONS: (paras. 114 to 136)	Abella J.

Century Services Inc. *Appellant*

v.

Attorney General of Canada
on behalf of Her Majesty The Queen in Right of Canada *Respondent*

Indexed as: Century Services Inc. *v.* Canada (Attorney General)

2010 SCC 60

File No.: 33239.

2010: May 11; 2010: December 16.

Present: McLachlin C.J. and Binnie, LeBel, Deschamps, Fish, Abella, Charron, Rothstein and Cromwell JJ.

ON APPEAL FROM THE COURT OF APPEAL FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA

Bankruptcy and Insolvency — Priorities — Crown applying on eve of bankruptcy of debtor company to have GST monies held in trust paid to Receiver

General of Canada — Whether deemed trust in favour of Crown under Excise Tax Act prevails over provisions of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act purporting to nullify deemed trusts in favour of Crown — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 18.3(1) — Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15, s. 222(3).

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Procedure — Whether chambers judge had authority to make order partially lifting stay of proceedings to allow debtor company to make assignment in bankruptcy and to stay Crown's right to enforce GST deemed trust — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.

Trusts — Express trusts — GST collected but unremitted to Crown — Judge ordering that GST be held by Monitor in trust account — Whether segregation of Crown's GST claim in Monitor's account created an express trust in favour of Crown.

The debtor company commenced proceedings under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("*CCAA*"), obtaining a stay of proceedings to allow it time to reorganize its financial affairs. One of the debtor company's outstanding debts at the commencement of the reorganization was an amount of unremitted Goods and Services Tax ("GST") payable to the Crown. Section 222(3) of the *Excise Tax Act* ("*ETA*") created a deemed trust over unremitted GST, which operated despite any other enactment of Canada except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("*BIA*"). However, s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* provided that any statutory deemed trusts in favour

of the Crown did not operate under the *CCAA*, subject to certain exceptions, none of which mentioned GST.

Pursuant to an order of the *CCAA* chambers judge, a payment not exceeding $5 million was approved to the debtor company's major secured creditor, Century Services. However, the chambers judge also ordered the debtor company to hold back and segregate in the Monitor's trust account an amount equal to the unremitted GST pending the outcome of the reorganization. On concluding that reorganization was not possible, the debtor company sought leave of the court to partially lift the stay of proceedings so it could make an assignment in bankruptcy under the *BIA*. The Crown moved for immediate payment of unremitted GST to the Receiver General. The chambers judge denied the Crown's motion, and allowed the assignment in bankruptcy. The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal on two grounds. First, it reasoned that once reorganization efforts had failed, the chambers judge was bound under the priority scheme provided by the *ETA* to allow payment of unremitted GST to the Crown and had no discretion under s. 11 of the *CCAA* to continue the stay against the Crown's claim. Second, the Court of Appeal concluded that by ordering the GST funds segregated in the Monitor's trust account, the chambers judge had created an express trust in favour of the Crown.

Held (Abella J. dissenting): The appeal should be allowed.

Per McLachlin C.J., Binnie, LeBel, **Deschamps**, Charron, Rothstein and Cromwell JJ.: The apparent conflict between s. 222(3) of the *ETA* and s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* can be resolved through an interpretation that properly recognizes the history of the *CCAA*, its function amidst the body of insolvency legislation enacted by Parliament and the principles for interpreting the *CCAA* that have been recognized in the jurisprudence. The history of the *CCAA* distinguishes it from the *BIA* because although these statutes share the same remedial purpose of avoiding the social and economic costs of liquidating a debtor's assets, the *CCAA* offers more flexibility and greater judicial discretion than the rules-based mechanism under the *BIA*, making the former more responsive to complex reorganizations. Because the *CCAA* is silent on what happens if reorganization fails, the *BIA* scheme of liquidation and distribution necessarily provides the backdrop against which creditors assess their priority in the event of bankruptcy. The contemporary thrust of legislative reform has been towards harmonizing aspects of insolvency law common to the *CCAA* and the *BIA*, and one of its important features has been a cutback in Crown priorities. Accordingly, the *CCAA* and the *BIA* both contain provisions nullifying statutory deemed trusts in favour of the Crown, and both contain explicit exceptions exempting source deductions deemed trusts from this general rule. Meanwhile, both Acts are harmonious in treating other Crown claims as unsecured. No such clear and express language exists in those Acts carving out an exception for GST claims.

When faced with the apparent conflict between s. 222(3) of the *ETA* and s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*, courts have been inclined to follow *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp.(Re)* and resolve the conflict in favour of the *ETA*. *Ottawa Senators* should not be followed. Rather, the *CCAA* provides the rule. Section 222(3) of the *ETA* evinces no explicit intention of Parliament to repeal *CCAA* s. 18.3. Where Parliament has sought to protect certain Crown claims through statutory deemed trusts and intended that these deemed trusts continue in insolvency, it has legislated so expressly and elaborately. Meanwhile, there is no express statutory basis for concluding that GST claims enjoy a preferred treatment under the *CCAA* or the *BIA*. The internal logic of the *CCAA* appears to subject a GST deemed trust to the waiver by Parliament of its priority. A strange asymmetry would result if differing treatments of GST deemed trusts under the *CCAA* and the *BIA* were found to exist, as this would encourage statute shopping, undermine the *CCAA*'s remedial purpose and invite the very social ills that the statute was enacted to avert. The later in time enactment of the more general s. 222(3) of the *ETA* does not require application of the doctrine of implied repeal to the earlier and more specific s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* in the circumstances of this case. In any event, recent amendments to the *CCAA* in 2005 resulted in s. 18.3 of the Act being renumbered and reformulated, making it the later in time provision. This confirms that Parliament's intent with respect to GST deemed trusts is to be found in the *CCAA*. The conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* is more apparent than real.

The exercise of judicial discretion has allowed the *CCAA* to adapt and evolve to meet contemporary business and social needs. As reorganizations become increasingly complex, *CCAA* courts have been called upon to innovate. In determining their jurisdiction to sanction measures in a *CCAA* proceeding, courts should first interpret the provisions of the *CCAA* before turning to their inherent or equitable jurisdiction. Noteworthy in this regard is the expansive interpretation the language of the *CCAA* is capable of supporting. The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. The requirements of appropriateness, good faith and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to avoid the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company, which extends to both the purpose of the order and the means it employs. Here, the chambers judge's order staying the Crown's GST claim was in furtherance of the *CCAA*'s objectives because it blunted the impulse of creditors to interfere in an orderly liquidation and fostered a harmonious transition from the *CCAA* to the *BIA*, meeting the objective of a single proceeding that is common to both statutes. The transition from the *CCAA* to the *BIA* may require the partial lifting of a stay of proceedings under the *CCAA* to allow commencement of *BIA* proceedings, but no gap exists between the two statutes because they operate in tandem and creditors in both cases look to the *BIA* scheme of distribution to foreshadow how they will fare if the reorganization is unsuccessful. The breadth of the court's discretion under the *CCAA*

is sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the *BIA*. Hence, the chambers judge's order was authorized.

No express trust was created by the chambers judge's order in this case because there is no certainty of object inferrable from his order. Creation of an express trust requires certainty of intention, subject matter and object. At the time the chambers judge accepted the proposal to segregate the monies in the Monitor's trust account there was no certainty that the Crown would be the beneficiary, or object, of the trust because exactly who might take the money in the final result was in doubt. In any event, no dispute over the money would even arise under the interpretation of s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* established above, because the Crown's deemed trust priority over GST claims would be lost under the *CCAA* and the Crown would rank as an unsecured creditor for this amount.

Per Fish J.: The GST monies collected by the debtor are not subject to a deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown. In recent years, Parliament has given detailed consideration to the Canadian insolvency scheme but has declined to amend the provisions at issue in this case, a deliberate exercise of legislative discretion. On the other hand, in upholding deemed trusts created by the *ETA* notwithstanding insolvency proceedings, courts have been unduly protective of Crown interests which Parliament itself has chosen to subordinate to competing prioritized claims. In the context of the Canadian insolvency regime, deemed trusts exist only where there is a statutory provision *creating* the trust and a *CCAA* or *BIA* provision explicitly

confirming its effective operation. The *Income Tax Act*, the *Canada Pension Plan Act* and the *Employment Insurance Act* all contain deemed trust provisions that are strikingly similar to that in s. 222 of the *ETA* but they are all also confirmed in s. 37 of the *CCAA* and in s. 67(3) of the *BIA* in clear and unmistakeable terms. The same is not true of the deemed trust created under the *ETA*. Although Parliament created a deemed trust in favour of the Crown to hold unremitted GST monies, and although it purports to maintain this trust notwithstanding any contrary federal or provincial legislation, it did not *confirm* the continued operation of the trust in either the *BIA* or the *CCAA*, reflecting Parliament's intention to allow the deemed trust to lapse with the commencement of insolvency proceedings.

Per Abella J (dissenting): Section 222(3) of the *ETA* gives priority during *CCAA* proceedings to the Crown's deemed trust in unremitted GST. This provision unequivocally defines its boundaries in the clearest possible terms and excludes only the *BIA* from its legislative grasp. The language used reflects a clear legislative intention that s. 222(3) would prevail if in conflict with any other law except the *BIA*. This is borne out by the fact that following the enactment of s. 222(3), amendments to the *CCAA* were introduced, and despite requests from various constituencies, s. 18.3(1) was not amended to make the priorities in the *CCAA* consistent with those in the *BIA*. This indicates a deliberate legislative choice to protect the deemed trust in s. 222(3) from the reach of s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*.

The application of other principles of interpretation reinforces this conclusion. An earlier, specific provision may be overruled by a subsequent general statute if the legislature indicates, through its language, an intention that the general provision prevails. Section 222(3) achieves this through the use of language stating that it prevails despite any law of Canada, of a province, or "any other law" *other than the BIA*. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* is thereby rendered inoperative for purposes of s. 222(3). By operation of s. 44(f) of the *Interpretation Act*, the transformation of s. 18(3) into s. 37(1) after the enactment of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* has no effect on the interpretive queue, and s. 222(3) of the *ETA* remains the "later in time" provision. This means that the deemed trust provision in s. 222(3) of the *ETA* takes precedence over s. 18.3(1) during *CCAA* proceedings. While s. 11 gives a court discretion to make orders notwithstanding the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*, that discretion is not liberated from the operation of any other federal statute. Any exercise of discretion is therefore circumscribed by whatever limits are imposed by statutes *other* than the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*. That includes the *ETA*. The chambers judge in this case was, therefore, required to respect the priority regime set out in s. 222(3) of the *ETA*. Neither s. 18.3(1) nor s. 11 of the *CCAA* gave him the authority to ignore it. He could not, as a result, deny the Crown's request for payment of the GST funds during the *CCAA* proceedings.

Cases Cited

By Deschamps J.

Overruled: *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737; **distinguished:** *Doré v. Verdun (City)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862; **referred to**: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1934] S.C.R. 659; *Quebec (Revenue) v. Caisse populaire Desjardins de Montmagny*, 2009 SCC 49, [2009] 3 S.C.R. 286; *Deputy Minister of Revenue v. Rainville*, [1980] 1 S.C.R. 35; *Gauntlet Energy Corp., Re*, 2003 ABQB 894, 30 Alta. L.R. (4th) 192; *Komunik Corp. (Arrangement relatif à)*, 2009 QCCS 6332 (CanLII), leave to appeal granted, 2010 QCCA 183 (CanLII); *Royal Bank of Canada v. Sparrow Electric Corp.*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 411; *First Vancouver Finance v. M.N.R.*, 2002 SCC 49, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 720; *Solid Resources Ltd., Re* (2002), 40 C.B.R. (4th) 219; *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (Re)*, 2008 ONCA 587, 92 O.R. (3d) 513; *Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106; *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282; *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Can.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84; *Pacific National Lease Holding Corp, Re* (1992), 19 B.C.AC. 134; *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9; *Air Canada, Re* (2003), 42 C.B.R. (4th) 173; *Air Canada, Re*, 2003 CanLII 49366; *Canadian Red Cross Society/Société Canadienne de la Croix Rouge, Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 158; *Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118; *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re*, 2000 BCCA 146, 135 B.C.A.C. 96, aff'g (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144; *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*,

2003 BCCA 344, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236; *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5; *Philip's Manufacturing Ltd., Re* (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25; *Ivaco Inc. (Re)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 108.

By Fish J.

Referred to: *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737.

By Abella J. (dissenting)

Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re) (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737; *Tele-Mobile Co. v. Ontario*, 2008 SCC 12, [2008] 1 S.C.R. 305; *Doré v. Verdun (City)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862; *Attorney General of Canada v. Public Service Staff Relations Board*, [1977] 2 F.C. 663.

Statutes and Regulations Cited

An Act to establish the Wage Earner Protection Program Act, to amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and to make consequential amendments to other Acts, S.C. 2005, c. 47, ss. 69, 128, 131.

Bank Act, S.C. 1991, c. 46.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, ss. 67, 86 [am. 2005, c. 47, s. 69].

Canada Pension Plan, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8, s. 23.

Cities and Towns Act, R.S.Q., c. C-19.

Civil Code of Québec, S.Q. 1991, c. 64.

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, ss. 11, 11.4, 18.3, 18.4, 20 [am. 2005, c. 47, ss. 128, 131], 21 [am. 1997, c. 12, s. 126].

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1933, S.C. 1932-33, c. 36 [am. 1952-53, c. 3].

Employment Insurance Act, S.C. 1996, c. 23, ss. 86(2), (2.1).

Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15, s. 222.

Income Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.), ss. 227(4), (4.1).

Interpretation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, ss. 2, 44(*f*).

Personal Property Security Act, S.A. 1988, c. P-4.05.

Winding-up and Restructuring Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11.

Authors Cited

Canada. Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency. *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency*. Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1986.

Canada. House of Commons. *Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on Consumer and Corporate Affairs and Government Operations*, Issue No. 15, October 3, 1991, p. 15:15.

Canada. Industry Canada. Marketplace Framework Policy Branch. *Report on the Operation and Administration of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Ottawa: Corporate and Insolvency Law Policy Directorate, 2002.

Canada. Senate. *Debates of the Senate*, vol. 142, 1st Sess., 38th Parl., November 23, 2005, p. 2147.

Canada. Senate. Standing Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce. *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Ottawa: Senate of Canada, 2003.

Canada. Study Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency Legislation. *Bankruptcy and Insolvency: Report of the Study Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency Legislation*. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1970.

Côté, Pierre-André. *The Interpretation of Legislation in Canada*, 3rd ed. Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell, 2000.

Côté, Pierre-André, avec la collaboration de Stéphane Beaulac et Mathieu Devinat. *Interprétation des lois*, 4e éd. Montréal: Thémis, 2009.

Driedger, Elmer A. *Construction of Statutes*, 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1983.

Edwards, Stanley E. "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 *Can. Bar Rev.* 587.

Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals. Joint Task Force on Business Insolvency Law Reform. *Report*. (2002).

Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals. Legislative Review Task Force (Commercial). *Report on the Commercial Provisions of Bill C-55*. (2005).

Jackson, Georgina R. and Janis Sarra. "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters", in Janis P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2007*. Toronto: Thomson Carswell, 2008, 41.

Jones, Richard B. "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in Janis P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005*. Toronto: Thomson Carswell, 2006, 481.

Lamer, Francis L. *Priority of Crown Claims in Insolvency*. Toronto: Thomson Reuters, 1996 (loose-leaf updated 2010, release 1).

Morgan, Barbara K. "Should the Sovereign be Paid First? A Comparative International Analysis of the Priority for Tax Claims in Bankruptcy" (2000), 74 *Am. Bank. L.J.* 461.

Sarra, Janis. *Creditor Rights and the Public Interest: Restructuring Insolvent Corporations*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003.

Sarra, Janis P. *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Toronto: Thomson Carswell, 2007.

Sullivan, Ruth. *Sullivan on the Construction of Statutes*, 5th ed. Markham, Ont.: LexisNexis, 2008.

Waters, Donovan W. M., Mark R. Gillen and Lionel D. Smith, eds. *Waters' Law of Trusts in Canada*, 3rd ed. Toronto: Thomson Carswell, 2005.

Wood, Roderick J. *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law*. Toronto: Irwin Law, 2009.

APPEAL from a judgment of the British Columbia Court of Appeal (Newbury, Tysoe and Smith JJ.A.), 2009 BCCA 205, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, 270 B.C.A.C. 167, 454 W.A.C. 167, [2009] 12 W.W.R. 684, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79, [2009] B.C.J. No. 918 (QL), 2009 CarswellBC 1195, reversing a judgment of Brenner C.J.S.C., 2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221, [2008] B.C.J. No. 2611 (QL), 2008 CarswellBC 2895, dismissing a Crown application for payment of GST monies. Appeal allowed, Abella J. dissenting.

Mary I. A. Buttery, *Owen J. James* and *Matthew J. G. Curtis*, for the appellant.

Gordon Bourgard, *David Jacyk* and *Michael J. Lema*, for the respondent.

The judgment of McLachlin C.J. and Binnie, LeBel, Deschamps, Charron, Rothstein and Cromwell JJ. was delivered by

DESCHAMPS J. —

[1] For the first time this Court is called upon to directly interpret the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). In that respect, two questions are raised. The first requires reconciliation of provisions of the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*"), which lower courts have held to be in conflict with one another. The second concerns the scope of a court's discretion when supervising reorganization. The relevant statutory provisions are reproduced in the Appendix. On the first question, having considered the evolution of Crown priorities in the context of insolvency and the wording of the various statutes creating Crown priorities, I conclude that it is the *CCAA* and not the *ETA* that provides the rule. On the second question, I conclude that the broad discretionary jurisdiction conferred on the supervising judge must be interpreted having regard to the remedial nature of the *CCAA* and insolvency legislation generally. Consequently, the court had the discretion to partially lift a stay of proceedings to allow the debtor to make an assignment under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"). I would allow the appeal.

1. Facts and Decisions of the Courts Below

clear intent of Parliament to maintain its policy that only source deductions deemed trusts survive in *CCAA* proceedings.

[55] In the case at bar, the legislative context informs the determination of Parliament's legislative intent and supports the conclusion that *ETA* s. 222(3) was not intended to narrow the scope of the *CCAA*'s override provision. Viewed in its entire context, the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* is more apparent than real. I would therefore not follow the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators* and affirm that *CCAA* s. 18.3 remained effective.

[56] My conclusion is reinforced by the purpose of the *CCAA* as part of Canadian remedial insolvency legislation. As this aspect is particularly relevant to the second issue, I will now discuss how courts have interpreted the scope of their discretionary powers in supervising a *CCAA* reorganization and how Parliament has largely endorsed this interpretation. Indeed, the interpretation courts have given to the *CCAA* helps in understanding how the *CCAA* grew to occupy such a prominent role in Canadian insolvency law.

3.3 *Discretionary Power of a Court Supervising a CCAA Reorganization*

[57] Courts frequently observe that "[t]he *CCAA* is skeletal in nature" and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred" (*Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (Re)*, 2008 ONCA 587, 92

O.R. (3d) 513, at para. 44, *per* Blair J.A.). Accordingly, "[t]he history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation" (*Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Ct. (Gen. Div.)), at para. 10, *per* Farley J.).

[58] *CCAA* decisions are often based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction. The incremental exercise of judicial discretion in commercial courts under conditions one practitioner aptly describes as "the hothouse of real-time litigation" has been the primary method by which the *CCAA* has been adapted and has evolved to meet contemporary business and social needs (see Jones, at p. 484).

[59] Judicial discretion must of course be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA*'s purposes. The remedial purpose I referred to in the historical overview of the Act is recognized over and over again in the jurisprudence. To cite one early example:

> The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.
>
> (*Elan Corp. v. Comiskey* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282, at para. 57, *per* Doherty J.A., dissenting)

[60] Judicial decision making under the *CCAA* takes many forms. A court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize. This can be achieved by staying enforcement actions by creditors to allow

the debtor's business to continue, preserving the *status quo* while the debtor plans the compromise or arrangement to be presented to creditors, and supervising the process and advancing it to the point where it can be determined whether it will succeed (see, e.g., *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Can.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (C.A.), at pp. 88-89; *Pacific National Lease Holding Corp., Re* (1992), 19 B.C.A.C. 134, at para. 27). In doing so, the court must often be cognizant of the various interests at stake in the reorganization, which can extend beyond those of the debtor and creditors to include employees, directors, shareholders, and even other parties doing business with the insolvent company (see, e.g., *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, at para. 144, *per* Paperny J. (as she then was); *Air Canada, Re* (2003), 42 C.B.R. (4th) 173 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 3; *Air Canada, Re*, 2003 CanLII 49366 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 13, *per* Farley J.; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 181-92 and 217-26). In addition, courts must recognize that on occasion the broader public interest will be engaged by aspects of the reorganization and may be a factor against which the decision of whether to allow a particular action will be weighed (see, e.g., *Canadian Red Cross Society/Société Canadienne de la Croix Rouge, Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 158 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 2, *per* Blair J. (as he then was); Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 195-214).

[61] When large companies encounter difficulty, reorganizations become increasingly complex. *CCAA* courts have been called upon to innovate accordingly in exercising their jurisdiction beyond merely staying proceedings against the debtor to allow breathing room for reorganization. They have been asked to sanction measures

for which there is no explicit authority in the *CCAA*. Without exhaustively cataloguing the various measures taken under the authority of the *CCAA*, it is useful to refer briefly to a few examples to illustrate the flexibility the statute affords supervising courts.

[62] Perhaps the most creative use of *CCAA* authority has been the increasing willingness of courts to authorize post-filing security for debtor in possession financing or super-priority charges on the debtor's assets when necessary for the continuation of the debtor's business during the reorganization (see, e.g., *Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 (Ont. Ct. (Gen. Div.)); *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re*, 2000 BCCA 146, 135 B.C.A.C. 96, aff'g (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144 (S.C.); and generally, J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at pp. 93-115). The *CCAA* has also been used to release claims against third parties as part of approving a comprehensive plan of arrangement and compromise, even over the objections of some dissenting creditors (see *Metcalfe & Mansfield*). As well, the appointment of a Monitor to oversee the reorganization was originally a measure taken pursuant to the *CCAA*'s supervisory authority; Parliament responded, making the mechanism mandatory by legislative amendment.

[63] Judicial innovation during *CCAA* proceedings has not been without controversy. At least two questions it raises are directly relevant to the case at bar: (1) what are the sources of a court's authority during *CCAA* proceedings? (2) what are the limits of this authority?

[64] The first question concerns the boundary between a court's statutory authority under the *CCAA* and a court's residual authority under its inherent and equitable jurisdiction when supervising a reorganization. In authorizing measures during *CCAA* proceedings, courts have on occasion purported to rely upon their equitable jurisdiction to advance the purposes of the Act or their inherent jurisdiction to fill gaps in the statute. Recent appellate decisions have counselled against purporting to rely on inherent jurisdiction, holding that the better view is that courts are in most cases simply construing the authority supplied by the *CCAA* itself (see, e.g., *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*, 2003 BCCA 344, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236, at paras. 45-47, *per* Newbury J.A.; *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (C.A.), paras. 31-33, *per* Blair J.A.).

[65] I agree with Justice Georgina R. Jackson and Professor Janis Sarra that the most appropriate approach is a hierarchical one in which courts rely first on an interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* text before turning to inherent or equitable jurisdiction to anchor measures taken in a *CCAA* proceeding (see G. R. Jackson and J. Sarra, "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2007* (2008), 41, at p. 42). The authors conclude that when given an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation, the *CCAA* will be sufficient in most instances to ground measures necessary to achieve its objectives (p. 94).

[66] Having examined the pertinent parts of the *CCAA* and the recent history of the legislation, I accept that in most instances the issuance of an order during *CCAA* proceedings should be considered an exercise in statutory interpretation. Particularly noteworthy in this regard is the expansive interpretation the language of the statute at issue is capable of supporting.

[67] The initial grant of authority under the *CCAA* empowered a court "where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company . . . on the application of any person interested in the matter . . . , subject to this Act, [to] make an order under this section" (*CCAA*, s. 11(1)). The plain language of the statute was very broad.

[68] In this regard, though not strictly applicable to the case at bar, I note that Parliament has in recent amendments changed the wording contained in s. 11(1), making explicit the discretionary authority of the court under the *CCAA*. Thus in s. 11 of the *CCAA* as currently enacted, a court may, "subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, . . . make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances" (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 128). Parliament appears to have endorsed the broad reading of *CCAA* authority developed by the jurisprudence.

[69] The *CCAA* also explicitly provides for certain orders. Both an order made on an initial application and an order on subsequent applications may stay, restrain, or prohibit existing or new proceedings against the debtor. The burden is on

the applicant to satisfy the court that the order is appropriate in the circumstances and that the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence (*CCAA*, ss. 11(3), (4) and (6)).

[70] The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

[71] It is well-established that efforts to reorganize under the *CCAA* can be terminated and the stay of proceedings against the debtor lifted if the reorganization is "doomed to failure" (see *Chef Ready*, at p. 88; *Philip's Manufacturing Ltd., Re* (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25 (B.C.C.A.), at paras. 6-7). However, when an order is sought that does realistically advance the *CCAA*'s purposes, the ability to make it is within the discretion of a *CCAA* court.

[72] The preceding discussion assists in determining whether the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of proceedings against the Crown once it was apparent that reorganization would fail and bankruptcy was the inevitable next step.

[73] In the Court of Appeal, Tysoe J.A. held that no authority existed under the *CCAA* to continue staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust once efforts at reorganization had come to an end. The appellant submits that in so holding, Tysoe J.A. failed to consider the underlying purpose of the *CCAA* and give the statute an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation under which the order was permissible. The Crown submits that Tysoe J.A. correctly held that the mandatory language of the *ETA* gave the court no option but to permit enforcement of the GST deemed trust when lifting the *CCAA* stay to permit the debtor to make an assignment under the *BIA*. Whether the *ETA* has a mandatory effect in the context of a *CCAA* proceeding has already been discussed. I will now address the question of whether the order was authorized by the *CCAA*.

[74] It is beyond dispute that the *CCAA* imposes no explicit temporal limitations upon proceedings commenced under the Act that would prohibit ordering a continuation of the stay of the Crown's GST claims while lifting the general stay of proceedings temporarily to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy.

[75] The question remains whether the order advanced the underlying purpose of the *CCAA*. The Court of Appeal held that it did not because the reorganization efforts had come to an end and the *CCAA* was accordingly spent. I disagree.

[76] There is no doubt that had reorganization been commenced under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, the Crown's deemed trust priority for the GST funds would have been lost. Similarly, the Crown does not dispute that under the scheme of distribution in bankruptcy under the *BIA*, the deemed trust for GST ceases to have effect. Thus, after reorganization under the *CCAA* failed, creditors would have had a strong incentive to seek immediate bankruptcy and distribution of the debtor's assets under the *BIA*. In order to conclude that the discretion does not extend to partially lifting the stay in order to allow for an assignment in bankruptcy, one would have to assume a gap between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* proceedings. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s order staying Crown enforcement of the GST claim ensured that creditors would not be disadvantaged by the attempted reorganization under the *CCAA*. The effect of his order was to blunt any impulse of creditors to interfere in an orderly liquidation. His order was thus in furtherance of the *CCAA*'s objectives to the extent that it allowed a bridge between the *CCAA* and *BIA* proceedings. This interpretation of the tribunal's discretionary power is buttressed by s. 20 of the *CCAA*. That section provides that the *CCAA* "may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament . . . that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them", such as the *BIA*.

Section 20 clearly indicates the intention of Parliament for the *CCAA* to operate *in tandem* with other insolvency legislation, such as the *BIA*.

[77] The *CCAA* creates conditions for preserving the *status quo* while attempts are made to find common ground amongst stakeholders for a reorganization that is fair to all. Because the alternative to reorganization is often bankruptcy, participants will measure the impact of a reorganization against the position they would enjoy in liquidation. In the case at bar, the order fostered a harmonious transition between reorganization and liquidation while meeting the objective of a single collective proceeding that is common to both statutes.

[78] Tysoe J.A. therefore erred in my view by treating the *CCAA* and the *BIA* as distinct regimes subject to a temporal gap between the two, rather than as forming part of an integrated body of insolvency law. Parliament's decision to maintain two statutory schemes for reorganization, the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, reflects the reality that reorganizations of differing complexity require different legal mechanisms. By contrast, only one statutory scheme has been found to be needed to liquidate a bankrupt debtor's estate. The transition from the *CCAA* to the *BIA* may require the partial lifting of a stay of proceedings under the *CCAA* to allow commencement of the *BIA* proceedings. However, as Laskin J.A. for the Ontario Court of Appeal noted in a similar competition between secured creditors and the Ontario Superintendent of Financial Services seeking to enforce a deemed trust, "[t]he two statutes are related" and no "gap" exists between the two statutes which would allow the enforcement of

property interests at the conclusion of *CCAA* proceedings that would be lost in bankruptcy (*Ivaco Inc. (Re)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 108, at paras. 62-63).

[79] The Crown's priority in claims pursuant to source deductions deemed trusts does not undermine this conclusion. Source deductions deemed trusts survive under both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*. Accordingly, creditors' incentives to prefer one Act over another will not be affected. While a court has a broad discretion to stay source deductions deemed trusts in the *CCAA* context, this discretion is nevertheless subject to specific limitations applicable only to source deductions deemed trusts (*CCAA*, s. 11.4). Thus, if *CCAA* reorganization fails (e.g., either the creditors or the court refuse a proposed reorganization), the Crown can immediately assert its claim in unremitted source deductions. But this should not be understood to affect a seamless transition into bankruptcy or create any "gap" between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* for the simple reason that, regardless of what statute the reorganization had been commenced under, creditors' claims in both instances would have been subject to the priority of the Crown's source deductions deemed trust.

[80] Source deductions deemed trusts aside, the comprehensive and exhaustive mechanism under the *BIA* must control the distribution of the debtor's assets once liquidation is inevitable. Indeed, an orderly transition to liquidation is mandatory under the *BIA* where a proposal is rejected by creditors. The *CCAA* is silent on the transition into liquidation but the breadth of the court's discretion under the Act is sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the *BIA*. The court

must do so in a manner that does not subvert the scheme of distribution under the *BIA*. Transition to liquidation requires partially lifting the *CCAA* stay to commence proceedings under the *BIA*. This necessary partial lifting of the stay should not trigger a race to the courthouse in an effort to obtain priority unavailable under the *BIA*.

[81] I therefore conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the authority under the *CCAA* to lift the stay to allow entry into liquidation.

3.4 *Express Trust*

[82] The last issue in this case is whether Brenner C.J.S.C. created an express trust in favour of the Crown when he ordered on April 29, 2008, that proceeds from the sale of LeRoy Trucking's assets equal to the amount of unremitted GST be held back in the Monitor's trust account until the results of the reorganization were known. Tysoe J.A. in the Court of Appeal concluded as an alternative ground for allowing the Crown's appeal that it was the beneficiary of an express trust. I disagree.

[83] Creation of an express trust requires the presence of three certainties: intention, subject matter, and object. Express or "true trusts" arise from the acts and intentions of the settlor and are distinguishable from other trusts arising by operation of law (see D. W. M. Waters, M. R. Gillen and L. D. Smith, eds., *Waters' Law of Trusts in Canada* (3rd ed. 2005), at pp. 28-29 especially fn. 42).

CITATION: Cinram International Inc. (Re), 2012 ONSC 3767
COURT FILE NO.: CV-12-9767-00CL
DATE: 20120626

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

RE: **IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CINRAM INTERNATIONAL INC., CINRAM INTERNATIONAL INCOME FUND, CII TRUST AND THE COMPANIES LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A", Applicants

BEFORE: **MORAWETZ J.**

COUNSEL: **Robert J. Chadwick, Melaney Wagner and Caroline Descours, for the Applicants**

Steven Golick, for Warner Electra-Atlantic Corp.

Steven Weisz, for Pre-Petition First Lien Agent, Pre-Petition Second Lien Agent and DIP Agent

Tracy Sandler, for Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation

David Byers, for the Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Inc.

HEARD & ENDORSED: **JUNE 25, 2012**

REASONS: **JUNE 26, 2012**

ENDORSEMENT

[1] Cinram International Inc. ("CII"), Cinram International Income Fund ("Cinram Fund"), CII Trust and the Companies listed in Schedule "A" (collectively, the "Applicants") brought this application seeking an initial order (the "Initial Order") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"). The Applicants also request that the court exercise its jurisdiction to extend a stay of proceedings and other benefits under the Initial Order to Cinram International Limited Partnership ("Cinram LP", collectively with the Applicants, the "CCAA Parties").

[2] Cinram Fund, together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "Cinram" or the "Cinram Group") is a replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs. Cinram has a diversified operational footprint across North America and Europe that enables it to meet the replication and logistics demands of its customers.

[3] The evidentiary record establishes that Cinram has experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, which, according to Cinram, are a result of the economic downturn in Cinram's primary markets of North America and Europe, which impacted consumers' discretionary spending and adversely affected the entire industry.

[4] Cinram advises that over the past several years it has continued to evaluate its strategic alternatives and rationalize its operating footprint in order to attempt to balance its ongoing operations and financial challenges with its existing debt levels. However, despite cost reductions and recapitalized initiatives and the implementation of a variety of restructuring alternatives, the Cinram Group has experienced a number of challenges that has led to it seeking protection under the CCAA.

[5] Counsel to Cinram outlined the principal objectives of these CCAA proceedings as:

(i) to ensure the ongoing operations of the Cinram Group;

(ii) to ensure the CCAA Parties have the necessary availability of working capital funds to maximize the ongoing business of the Cinram Group for the benefit of its stakeholders; and

(iii) to complete the sale and transfer of substantially all of the Cinram Group's business as a going concern (the "Proposed Transaction").

[6] Cinram contemplates that these CCAA proceedings will be the primary court supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. Cinram has operations in the United States and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States. Cinram, however, takes the position that Canada is the nerve centre of the Cinram Group.

[7] The Applicants also seek authorization for Cinram International ULC ("Cinram ULC") to act as "foreign representative" in the within proceedings to seek a recognition order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 15"). Cinram advises that the proceedings under Chapter 15 are intended to ensure that the CCAA Parties are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction to be undertaken pursuant to these CCAA proceedings.

[8] Counsel to the Applicants submits that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Cinram is one of the world's largest providers of pre-recorded multi-media products and related logistics services. It has facilities in North America and Europe, and it:

(i) manufactures DVDs, blue ray disks and CDs, and provides distribution services for motion picture studios, music labels, video game publishers, computer

software companies, telecommunication companies and retailers around the world;

(ii) provides various digital media services through One K Studios, LLC; and

(iii) provides retail inventory control and forecasting services through Cinram Retail Services LLC (collectively, the "Cinram Business").

[9] Cinram contemplates that the Proposed Transaction could allow it to restore itself as a market leader in the industry. Cinram takes the position that it requires CCAA protection to provide stability to its operations and to complete the Proposed Transaction.

[10] The Proposed Transaction has the support of the lenders forming the steering committee with respect to Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Steering Committee"), the members of which have been subject to confidentiality agreements and represent 40% of the loans under Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Initial Consenting Lenders"). Cinram also anticipates further support of the Proposed Transaction from additional lenders under its credit facilities following the public announcement of the Proposed Transaction.

[11] Cinram Fund is the direct or indirect parent and sole shareholder of all of the subsidiaries in Cinram's corporate structure. A simplified corporate structure of the Cinram Group showing all of the CCAA Parties, including the designation of the CCAA Parties' business segments and certain non-filing entities, is set out in the Pre-Filing Report of FTI Consulting Inc. (the "Monitor") at paragraph 13. A copy is attached as Schedule "B".

[12] Cinram Fund, CII, Cinram International General Partner Inc. ("Cinram GP"), CII Trust, Cinram ULC and 1362806 Ontario Limited are the Canadian entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "Canadian Applicants"). Cinram Fund and CII Trust are both open-ended limited purpose trusts, established under the laws of Ontario, and each of the remaining Canadian Applicants is incorporated pursuant to Federal or Provincial legislation.

[13] Cinram (US) Holdings Inc. ("CUSH"), Cinram Inc., IHC Corporation ("IHC"), Cinram Manufacturing, LLC ("Cinram Manufacturing"), Cinram Distribution, LLC ("Cinram Distribution"), Cinram Wireless, LLC ("Cinram Wireless"), Cinram Retail Services, LLC ("Cinram Retail") and One K Studios, LLC ("One K") are the U.S. entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "U.S. Applicants"). Each of the U.S. Applicants is incorporated under the laws of Delaware, with the exception of One K, which is incorporated under the laws of California. On May 25, 2012, each of the U.S. Applicants opened a new Canadian-based bank account with J.P. Morgan.

[14] Cinram LP is not an Applicant in these proceedings. However, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other relief under the CCAA extended to Cinram LP as it forms part of Cinram's income trust structure with Cinram Fund, the ultimate parent of the Cinram Group.

[15] Cinram's European entities are not part of these proceedings and it is not intended that any insolvency proceedings will be commenced with respect to Cinram's European entities, except for Cinram Optical Discs SAC, which has commenced insolvency proceedings in France.

[16] The Cinram Group's principal source of long-term debt is the senior secured credit facilities provided under credit agreements known as the "First-Lien Credit Agreement" and the "Second-Lien Credit Agreement" (together with the First-Lien Credit Agreement, the "Credit Agreements").

[17] All of the CCAA Parties, with the exception of Cinram Fund, Cinram GP, CII Trust and Cinram LP (collectively, the "Fund Entities"), are borrowers and/or guarantors under the Credit Agreements. The obligations under the Credit Agreements are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Applicants and certain of their European subsidiaries.

[18] As at March 31, 2012, there was approximately $233 million outstanding under the First-Lien Term Loan Facility; $19 million outstanding under the First-Lien Revolving Credit Facilities; approximately $12 million of letter of credit exposure under the First-Lien Credit Agreement; and approximately $12 million outstanding under the Second-Lien Credit Agreement.

[19] Cinram advises that in light of the financial circumstances of the Cinram Group, it is not possible to obtain additional financing that could be used to repay the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

[20] Mr. John Bell, Chief Financial Officer of CII, stated in his affidavit that in connection with certain defaults under the Credit Agreements, a series of waivers was extended from December 2011 to June 30, 2012 and that upon expiry of the waivers, the lenders have the ability to demand immediate repayment of the outstanding amounts under the Credit Agreements and the borrowers and the other Applicants that are guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Mr. Bell further stated that there is no reasonable expectation that Cinram would be able to service its debt load in the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012, fiscal 2013, and fiscal 2014. The cash flow forecast attached to his affidavit indicates that, without additional funding, the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

[21] The Applicants request a stay of proceedings. They take the position that in light of their financial circumstances, there could be a vast and significant erosion of value to the detriment of all stakeholders. In particular, the Applicants are concerned about the following risks, which, because of the integration of the Cinram business, also apply to the Applicants' subsidiaries, including Cinram LP:

(a) the lenders demanding payment in full for money owing under the Credit Agreements;

(b) potential termination of contracts by key suppliers; and

(c) potential termination of contracts by customers.

[22] As indicated in the cash flow forecast, the Applicants do not have sufficient funds available to meet their immediate cash requirements as a result of their current liquidity challenges. Mr. Bell states in his affidavit that the Applicants require access to Debtor-In-Possession ("DIP") Financing in the amount of $15 millions to continue operations while they implement their restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction. Cinram has negotiated a DIP Credit Agreement with the lenders forming the Steering Committee (the "DIP Lenders") through J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, NA as Administrative Agent (the "DIP Agent") whereby the DIP Lenders agree to provide the DIP Financing in the form of a term loan in the amount of $15 million.

[23] The Applicants also indicate that during the course of the CCAA proceedings, the CCAA Parties intend to generally make payments to ensure their ongoing business operations for the benefit of their stakeholders, including obligations incurred prior to, on, or after the commencement of these proceedings relating to:

(a) the active employment of employees in the ordinary course;

(b) suppliers and service providers the CCAA Parties and the Monitor have determined to be critical to the continued operation of the Cinram business;

(c) certain customer programs in place pursuant to existing contracts or arrangements with customers; and

(d) inter-company payments among the CCAA Parties in respect of, among other things, shared services.

[24] Mr. Bell states that the ability to make these payments relating to critical suppliers and customer programs is subject to a consultation and approval process agreed to among the Monitor, the DIP Agent and the CCAA Parties.

[25] The Applicants also request an Administration Charge for the benefit of the Monitor and Moelis and Company, LLC ("Moelis"), an investment bank engaged to assist Cinram in a comprehensive and thorough review of its strategic alternatives.

[26] In addition, the directors (and in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, the Trustees, referred to collectively with the directors as the "Directors/Trustees") requested a Director's Charge to provide certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. Mr. Bell states that in order to complete a successful restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction, the Applicants require the active and committed involvement of their Directors/Trustees and officers. Further, Cinram's insurers have advised that if Cinram was to file for CCAA protection, and the insurers agreed to renew the existing D&O policies, there would be a significant increase in the premium for that insurance.

[27] Cinram has also developed a key employee retention program (the "KERP") with the principal purpose of providing an incentive for eligible employees, including eligible officers, to remain with the Cinram Group despite its financial difficulties. The KERP has been reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees of the Cinram Fund. The KERP includes retention payments (the "KERP Retention Payments") to certain existing employees, including certain

officers employed at Canadian and U.S. Entities, who are critical to the preservation of Cinram's enterprise value.

[28] Cinram also advises that on June 22, 2012, Cinram Fund, the borrowers under the Credit Agreements, and the Initial Consenting Lenders entered into a support agreement pursuant to which the Initial Consenting Lenders agreed to support the Proposed Transaction to be pursued through these CCAA proceedings (the "Support Agreement").

[29] Pursuant to the Support Agreement, lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement or Consent Agreement prior to July 10, 2012 (the "Consent Date") are entitled to receive consent consideration (the "Early Consent Consideration") equal to 4% of the principal amount of loans under the First-Lien Credit Agreement held by such consenting lenders as of the Consent Date, payable in cash from the net sale proceeds of the Proposed Transaction upon distribution of such proceeds in the CCAA proceedings.

[30] Mr. Bell states that it is contemplated that the CCAA proceedings will be the primary court-supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. He states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Mr. Bell further states that although Cinram has operations in the United States, and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States, it is Ontario that is Cinram's home jurisdiction and the nerve centre of the CCAA Parties' management, business and operations.

[31] The CCAA Parties have advised that they will be seeking a recognition order under Chapter 15 to ensure that they are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction. Thus, the Applicants seek authorization in the Proposed Initial Order for:

> Cinram ULC to seek recognition of these proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" and to seek such additional relief required in connection with the prosecution of any sale transaction, including the Proposed Transaction, as well as authorization for the Monitor, as a court-appointed officer, to assist the CCAA Parties with any matters relating to any of the CCAA Parties' subsidiaries and any foreign proceedings commenced in relation thereto.

[32] Mr. Bell further states that the Monitor will be actively involved in assisting Cinram ULC as the foreign representative of the Applicants in the Chapter 15 proceedings and will assist in keeping this court informed of developments in the Chapter 15 proceedings.

[33] The facts relating to the CCAA Parties, the Cinram business, and the requested relief are fully set out in Mr. Bell's affidavit.

[34] Counsel to the Applicants filed a comprehensive factum in support of the requested relief in the Initial Order. Part III of the factum sets out the issues and the law.

[35] The relief requested in the form of the Initial Order is extensive. It goes beyond what this court usually considers on an initial hearing. However, in the circumstances of this case, I have been persuaded that the requested relief is appropriate.

[36] In making this determination, I have taken into account that the Applicants have spent a considerable period of time reviewing their alternatives and have done so in a consultative manner with their senior secured lenders. The senior secured lenders support this application, notwithstanding that it is clear that they will suffer a significant shortfall on their positions. It is also noted that the Early Consent Consideration will be available to lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement prior to July 10, 2012. Thus, all of these lenders will have the opportunity to participate in this arrangement.

[37] As previously indicated, the Applicants' factum is comprehensive. The submissions on the law are extensive and cover all of the outstanding issues. It provides a fulsome review of the jurisprudence in the area, which for purposes of this application, I accept. For this reason, paragraphs 41-96 of the factum are attached as Schedule "C" for reference purposes.

[38] The Applicants have also requested that the confidential supplement – which contains the KERP summary listing the individual KERP Payments and certain DIP Schedules – be sealed. I am satisfied that the KERP summary contains individually identifiable information and compensation information, including sensitive salary information, about the individuals who are covered by the KERP and that the DIP schedules contain sensitive competitive information of the CCAA Parties which should also be treated as being confidential. Having considered the principals of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, (2002) 2 S.C.R. 522, I accept the Applicants' submission on this issue and grant the requested sealing order in respect of the confidential supplement.

[39] Finally, the Applicants have advised that they intend to proceed with a Chapter 15 application on June 26, 2012 before the United States Bankruptcy Court in the District of Delaware. I am given to understand that Cinram ULC, as proposed foreign representative, will be seeking recognition of the CCAA proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" on the basis that Ontario, Canada is the Centre of Main Interest or "COMI" of the CCAA Applicants.

[40] In his affidavit at paragraph 195, Mr. Bell states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects and that, as a result of the following factors, the Applicants submit the COMI of the CCAA Parties is Ontario, Canada:

(a) the Cinram Group is managed on a consolidated basis out of the corporate headquarters in Toronto, Ontario, where corporate-level decision-making and corporate administrative functions are centralized;

(b) key contracts, including, among others, major customer service agreements, are negotiated at the corporate level and created in Canada;

(c) the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of CII, who are also directors, trustees and/or officers of other entities in the Cinram Group, are based in Canada;

(d) meetings of the board of trustees and board of directors typically take place in Canada;

(e) pricing decisions for entities in the Cinram Group are ultimately made by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer in Toronto, Ontario;

(f) cash management functions for Cinram's North American entities, including the administration of Cinram's accounts receivable and accounts payable, are managed from Cinram's head office in Toronto, Ontario;

(g) although certain bookkeeping, invoicing and accounting functions are performed locally, corporate accounting, treasury, financial reporting, financial planning, tax planning and compliance, insurance procurement services and internal audits are managed at a consolidated level in Toronto, Ontario;

(h) information technology, marketing, and real estate services are provided by CII at the head office in Toronto, Ontario;

(i) with the exception of routine maintenance expenditures, all capital expenditure decisions affecting the Cinram Group are managed in Toronto, Ontario;

(j) new business development initiatives are centralized and managed from Toronto, Ontario; and

(k) research and development functions for the Cinram Group are corporate-level activities centralized at Toronto, Ontario, including the Cinram Group's corporate-level research and development budget and strategy.

[41] Counsel submits that the CCAA Parties are highly dependent upon the critical business functions performed on their behalf from Cinram's head office in Toronto and would not be able to function independently without significant disruptions to their operations.

[42] The above comments with respect to the COMI are provided for informational purposes only. This court clearly recognizes that it is the function of the receiving court – in this case, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware – to make the determination on the location of the COMI and to determine whether this CCAA proceeding is a "foreign main proceeding" for the purposes of Chapter 15.

[43] In the result, I am satisfied that the Applicants meet all of the qualifications established for relief under the CCAA and I have signed the Initial Order in the form submitted, which includes approvals of the Charges referenced in the Initial Order.

MORAWETZ J.

Date: June 26, 2012

SCHEDULE "A"

ADDITIONAL APPLICANTS

Cinram International General Partner Inc.

Cinram International ULC

1362806 Ontario Limited

Cinram (U.S.) Holdings Inc.

Cinram, Inc.

IHC Corporation

Cinram Manufacturing LLC

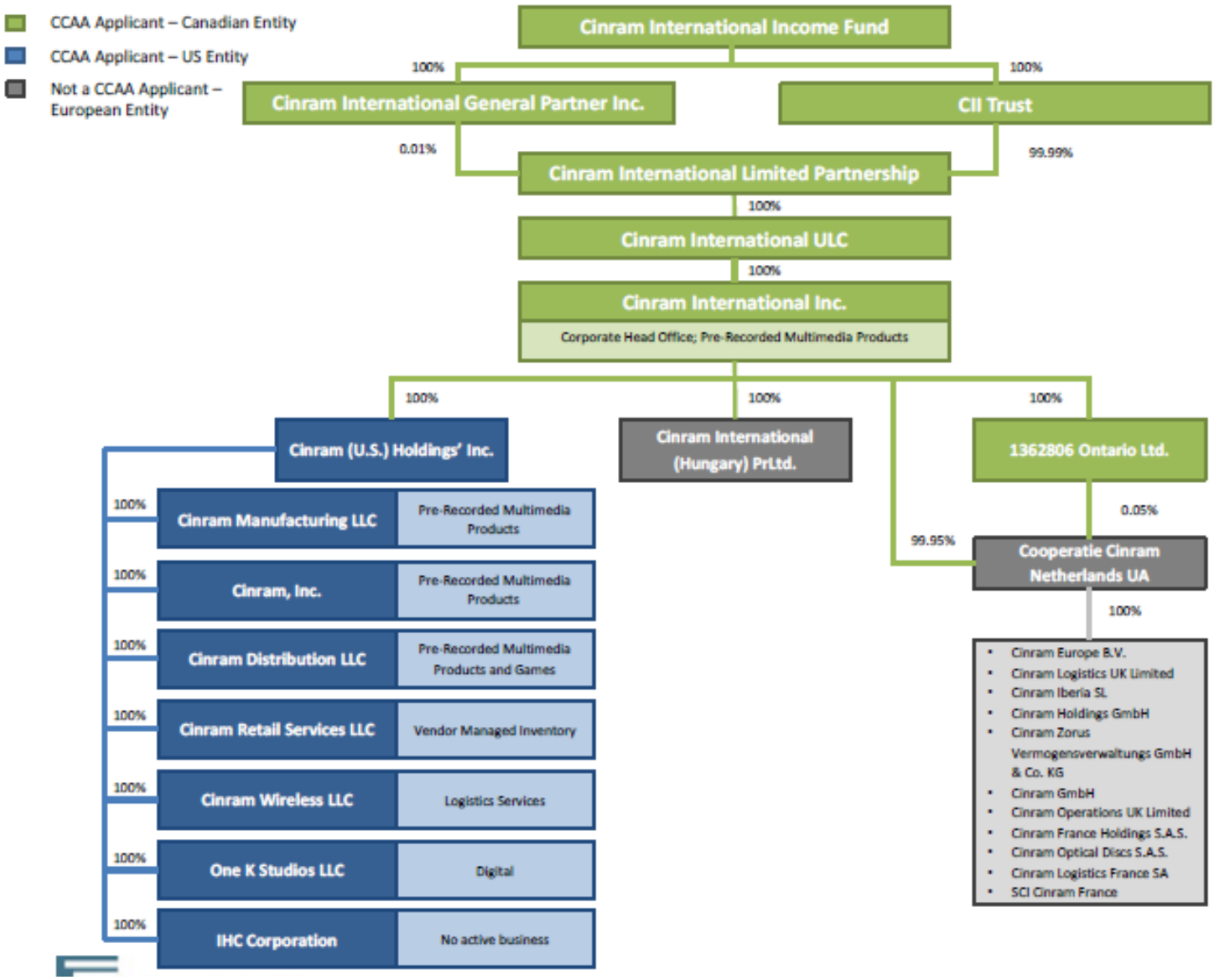
Cinram Distribution LLC

Cinram Wireless LLC

Cinram Retail Services, LLC

One K Studios, LLC

SCHEDULE "B"


CCAA Applicant – Canadian Entity
CCAA Applicant – US Entity
Not a CCAA Applicant – European Entity
Cinram International Income Fund
100%
100%
Cinram International General Partner Inc.
CII Trust
0.01%
99.99%
Cinram International Limited Partnership
100%
Cinram International ULC
100%
Cinram International Inc.
Corporate Head Office; Pre-Recorded Multimedia Products
100%
100%
100%
Cinram (U.S.) Holdings' Inc.
Cinram International (Hungary) PrLtd.
1362806 Ontario Ltd.
0.05%
99.95%
Cooperatie Cinram Netherlands UA
100%
100%
Cinram Manufacturing LLC
Pre-Recorded Multimedia Products
100%
Cinram, Inc.
Pre-Recorded Multimedia Products
100%
Cinram Distribution LLC
Pre-Recorded Multimedia Products and Games
100%
Cinram Retail Services LLC
Vendor Managed Inventory
100%
Cinram Wireless LLC
Logistics Services
100%
One K Studios LLC
Digital
100%
IHC Corporation
No active business
Cinram Europe B.V.
Cinram Logistics UK Limited
Cinram Iberia SL
Cinram Holdings GmbH
Cinram Zorus Vermogensverwaltungs GmbH & Co. KG
Cinram GmbH
Cinram Operations UK Limited
Cinram France Holdings S.A.S.
Cinram Optical Discs S.A.S.
Cinram Logistics France SA
SCI Cinram France

SCHEDULE "C"

A. THE APPLICANTS ARE "DEBTOR COMPANIES" TO WHICH THE CCAA APPLIES

41. The CCAA applies in respect of a "debtor company" (including a foreign company having assets or doing business in Canada) or "affiliated debtor companies" where the total of claims against such company or companies exceeds $5 million.

CCAA, Section 3(1).

42. The Applicants are eligible for protection under the CCAA because each is a "debtor company" and the total of the claims against the Applicants exceeds $5 million.

(1) The Applicants are Debtor Companies

43. The terms "company" and "debtor company" are defined in Section 2 of the CCAA as follows:

> "company" means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, railway or telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies.
>
> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
>
> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
>
> (d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

CCAA, Section 2 ("company" and "debtor company").

44. The Applicants are debtor companies within the meaning of these definitions.

(2) The Applicants are "companies"

45. The Applicants are "companies" because:

a. with respect to the Canadian Applicants, each is incorporated pursuant to federal or provincial legislation or, in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, is an income trust; and

b. with respect to the U.S. Applicants, each is an incorporated company with certain funds in bank accounts in Canada opened in May 2012 and therefore each is a company having assets or doing business in Canada.

Bell Affidavit at paras. 4, 80, 84, 86, 91, 94, 98, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 212; Application Record, Tab 2.

46. The test for "having assets or doing business in Canada" is disjunctive, such that either "having assets" in Canada or "doing business in Canada" is sufficient to qualify an incorporated company as a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA.

47. Having only nominal assets in Canada, such as funds on deposit in a Canadian bank account, brings a foreign corporation within the definition of "company". In order to meet the threshold statutory requirements of the CCAA, an applicant need only be in technical compliance with the plain words of the CCAA.

Re Canwest Global Communications Corp. (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]) at para. 30 [*Canwest Global*]; Book of Authorities of the Applicants ("**Book of Authorities**"), Tab 1.
Re Global Light Telecommunications Ltd. (2004), 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210 (B.C.S.C.) at para. 17 [*Global Light*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

48. The Courts do not engage in a quantitative or qualitative analysis of the assets or the circumstances in which the assets were created. Accordingly, the use of "instant" transactions immediately preceding a CCAA application, such as the creation of "instant debts" or "instant assets" for the purposes of bringing an entity within the scope of the CCAA, has received

judicial approval as a legitimate device to bring a debtor within technical requirements of the CCAA.

> *Global Light*, *supra* at para. 17; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.
> *Re Cadillac Fairview Inc.* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5-6; Book of Authorities, Tab 3.
> *Elan Corporation v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.) at paras. 74, 83; Book of Authorities, Tab 4.

(3) The Applicants are insolvent

49. The Applicants are "debtor companies" as defined in the CCAA because they are companies (as set out above) and they are insolvent.

50. The insolvency of the debtor is assessed as of the time of filing the CCAA application. The CCAA does not define insolvency. Accordingly, in interpreting the meaning of "insolvent", courts have taken guidance from the definition of "insolvent person" in Section 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA"), which defines an "insolvent person" as a person (i) who is not bankrupt; and (ii) who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada; (iii) whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under the BIA amount to one thousand dollars; and (iv) who is "insolvent" under one of the following tests:

a. is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due;

b. has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due; or

c. the aggregate of his property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

> BIA, Section 2 ("insolvent person").

> *Re Stelco Inc*. (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J.[Commercial List]); leave to appeal to C.A. refused [2004] O.J. No. 1903; leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336, at para. 4 [*Stelco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

CITATION: Re Ghana Gold Corporation, 2013 ONSC 3284
COURT FILE NO.: CV-13-10107-00CL
DATE: 20130607

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, C.C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GHANA GOLD CORPORATION, GHANA GOLD INC., COASTAL EXPLORATIONS LIMITED AND ABURI GOLDFIELDS GHANA LTD.

BEFORE: Justice Newbould

COUNSEL: C. Michael Citak and G.F. Camelino, for Minatura (BVI) Ltd.

John T. Porter and Kyla E.M. Mahar, for Applicants

Ian Aversa, for FCMI Parent Co. and FCMI Financial Corporation

Greg Azeff and Asim Iqbal, for the Monitor Ernst & Young Inc.

HEARD: June 3, 2013

ENDORSEMENT

[1] On May 9, Ghana Gold Corporation, Ghana Gold Inc., Coastal Explorations Limited and Aburi Goldfields (Ghana) Ltd. applied for protection under the CCAA and an Initial Order was granted which included a provision for immediate DIP financing, and an Administration charge, a DIP lender's charge and a directors' charge. It also provided for a sale and investment solicitation process ("SISP") that called for letters of intent to be submitted by June 11, 2013, offers by July 15, 2013 and court approval and closing by July 31, 2013.

[2] There is litigation between the parties. On February 12, 2013 Coastal and Aburi sued Minatura and related companies for damages arising from an alleged breach of a shareholders' agreement which set up a joint venture between Coastal and Minatura pursuant to which Aburi

would develop and operate an alluvial gold mining operation in Ghana. Under the agreement, Minatura was to deliver certain equipment and cash and in return was to obtain 50% of the shares of Aburi. It had the right to nominate two of four directors of Aburi. It is alleged in the statement of claim that Minatura wrongfully failed to fulfill its obligations and damages of $10 million plus punitive damages are sought.

[3] On April 11, 2013, Minatura commenced an action in Ghana against Coastal and Aburi for specific performance to compel the defendants to perform the shareholders' agreement, an injunction to restrain the defendants from carrying on the business of Aburi to the exclusion of the plaintiffs and an order to account to the plaintiffs the income of Aburi.

[4] Minatura (BVI) Ltd. applies for relief to remove Aburi from the proceedings. In its notice of motion, Minatura has requested a declaration that Aburi did not consent to being an applicant in this proceeding, an order that Aburi's application for relief under the CCAA is stayed or deemed withdrawn, a declaration that the property covered by the Initial Order does not include Aburi's property or in the alternative an order that the pending dispute between Coastal and Minatura should be determined in Ghana. In its factum, Minatura requests an order suspending Aburi's application as a debtor in this proceeding pending a determination of the dispute over the control of Aburi in the Ghanaian action or as directed by this court.

Terms of the JV Agreement

[5] Coastal and Minatura entered into the joint venture shareholders' agreement relating to Aburi dated April 27, 2012, and Aburi was subsequently incorporated on June 5, 2012. The regulations of Aburi named Robert Griffis as sole shareholder.

[6] Section 5.1 of the shareholders' agreement contemplated that the initial members of the board of directors of Aburi would be Joe Wojcik and Tod Turley as Minatura appointees and Robert Griffis and Tom Griffis as Coastal appointees. On June 19, 2012, the sole shareholder of Aburi, Robert Griffis, signed a resolution to effect such term of the shareholders' agreement. The sole shareholder of Aburi at that time remained Robert Griffis.

[7] Pursuant to section 3.1(a) of the shareholders' agreement, each of Coastal and Minatura were to receive an initial 50% participating interest in Aburi subject to the terms of the

agreement. In exchange for its 50% participating interest, Minatura was required to deliver, among other things, certain equipment to the Aburi property at Minatura's sole cost and expense as set out in Schedule 7.3 (c), without liens and encumbrances, in good condition and working order to the reasonable satisfaction of Coastal (the "contributed equipment").

[8] The contributed equipment: (i) was to be owned beneficially by Aburi and held for its benefit, and for its sole and exclusive use; (ii) was to be delivered by no later than the equipment delivery date; (iii) was not be rented or leased, except under certain temporary and narrowly circumscribed constraints; and (iv) was to be free and clear of all liens or encumbrances, except as specifically permitted in the shareholders' agreement.

[9] Section 3.1(b) of the shareholders' agreement contemplated that shares of Aburi would be issued to Minatura after it wire transferred $480,000 to Ghana Rae Gold Mines Limited as contemplated by section 7.3(a). These shares were to be placed in escrow with an escrow agent and released to Minatura immediately once all of the contributed equipment arrived at the Aburi property as contemplated in section 7.3(a).

[10] Minatura made certain cash payments and delivered 2 of 11 specified pieces of the contributed equipment. Minatura never delivered the balance of the contributed equipment.

[11] The shareholders' agreement required the balance of the contributed equipment to be delivered by the "Equipment Delivery Date", which is defined as the date that is thirty days after delivery of a certificate, confirming that the Ghana Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") had issued the environmental licence necessary to conduct production on the Aburi property and attaching a copy of such licence.

[12] Section 7.3(a) of the shareholders' agreement provides that if all of the contributed equipment has not arrived as the Aburi property by the equipment delivery date, the shareholders' agreement shall terminate and Minatura will not receive any shares of Aburi and will be reimbursed for the funds provided to the project. It provided that in the case of non-delivery of the contributed equipment by the equipment delivery date, Coastal was to provide Minatura with written notice that all the contributed equipment had not arrived and Minatura was to have a twenty day period from the date of such notice to cure the deficiency.

Issuance of EPA Certificate and dispute

[13] Romex Mining Ghana Limited holds the mining rights for the Aburi project. On October 24, 2012, it was granted an environmental permit to undertake the alluvial gold mining at the Aburi project from the Ghanaian EPA which was issued subject to the terms of the project environment impact statement submitted by Romex. The environment impact statement contemplated the mining at the Aburi project being conducted by mechanical means using rear-end tipper trucks.

[14] On October 29, 2012, the executed certificate was delivered to Minatura attaching the licence in accordance with the shareholders' agreement. The delivery of the certificate set the equipment delivery date as November 28, 2012, being thirty days after the issuance of the certificate.

[15] On November 14, 2012, Minatura advised Coastal that it had reviewed the EPA environmental permit and said that its terms appeared to contradict Coastal's ability to use mechanized equipment on the Aburi Project. Minatura took the position that Coastal needed to correct this as soon as possible as the joint venture would be in violation of the licence. Mr. Turley of Minatura said that he was confident that the mistake was an oversight and perhaps a clerical error but it needed to be corrected.

[16] Coastal contacted the EPA regarding the error in the licence. The EPA confirmed that it was simply a clerical error and provided Coastal with a replacement page which corrected the clerical error and confirmed that the licence was always valid and effective from its original date of issue. On November 15, 2012, the confirmed licence was provided to Minatura.

[17] At a meeting of the directors of Aburi held on November 16, 2012, it was agreed that Minatura and Coastal would each make $50,000 available to the joint venture. There was no complaint raised by the Minatura nominees about the corrected EPA licence. Minatura committed to sending its $50,000 before November 22, 2012. This amount was not paid by Minatura by that date or at any time subsequently. Coastal paid its $50,000 to the joint venture.

[18] On November 26, 2012, Minatura took the position that the corrected licence was not valid and that the EPA had to follow a formal procedure in order to amend the licence. In

response, Coastal pursued the issue with the EPA by requesting clarification on the validity of the corrected licence in writing. The EPA advised Coastal that clarification was not necessary since the permit spoke for itself. The EPA offered to speak to Minatura about the issue and confirmed that the licence was valid as of October 24, 2012. Minatura has never contacted the EPA regarding this issue.

[19] Minatura did not deliver the balance of the remaining contributed equipment by the equipment delivery date of November 28, 2012 and has not delivered it since then. Minatura also did not deliver the $50,000 cash call by the deadline agreed in the November 16th board meeting and has not done so since.

[20] Coastal gave written notice of default under the shareholders' agreement to Minatura on November 29, 2012, in which it notified Minatura that all of the contributed equipment had not arrived at the Aburi property by the equipment delivery date and that Minatura had 20 days to cure its default, otherwise the shareholders' agreement would terminate.

[21] Minatura did not take any steps pursuant to the notice of default delivered by Coastal. Coastal delivered a notice of termination to Minatura on December 20, 2012 notifying Minatura that the shareholders' agreement was terminated. Coastal took the position that based on section 7.3(a), the effect of this termination was that Minatura had no right to receive any shares of Aburi but was entitled to be reimbursed for the funds it provided to the project to the date of termination.

[22] On December 21, 2012, the two nominees of Minatura were removed as directors of Aburi and a third nominee of Coastal was appointed as a director of Aburi. On January 10, 2013, Coastal advised Minatura that their nominees had been removed as directors of Aburi.

[23] Minatura now takes the position that the licence from the EPA is not valid and that therefore there was no obligation on it to deliver the contributed equipment as the equipment delivery date has not yet occurred due to the failure to obtain a valid licence from the EPA. Therefore it says that the removal of its nominees as directors of Aburi was invalid.

[24] On May 8, 2013, the three directors of Aburi authorized Aburi to make the application under the CCAA that led to the Initial Order on May 9, 2013.

Issues

[25] Minatura raises several issues. It says there was a lack of proper disclosure of relevant facts to the court on the CCAA application. It says that Aburi cannot be a debtor company under the CCAA as it has no debts and that there was no valid consent to the CCAA application as its nominees to the board, improperly removed, did not consent. It says that the litigation regarding the removal of the directors should be tried in Ghana as the Ontario courts do not have jurisdiction and the appropriate forum for the resolution of the dispute is in Ghana.

[26] The applicants take a contrary position on all of these points. They also say that if Minatura is successful in its position on this motion, the restructuring of the applicants will not be possible as the cash from the DIP lender will run out by the end of July. The Monitor takes no position on the dispute but is of the opinion that if the relief sought by Minatura were granted, it would be highly detrimental to the prospects of a successful restructuring.

Lack of proper disclosure

[27] Rule 39.01(6) of the rules provide that where a motion or application is made without notice, the moving party or applicant shall make full and fair disclosure of all material facts, and failure to do so is in itself sufficient ground for setting aside any order obtained on the motion or application.

[28] In his text Sharpe, *Injunctions and Specific Performance*, looseleaf ed. (Toronto: Canada Law Book 2012) Canada Law Book, Sharpe J.A. stated at para. 2.45 that inflexible application of this rule is to be avoided and failure to make full disclosure is not invariably fatal. He referred to English authority that has held that a court has a discretion, notwithstanding proof of material non-disclosure which justifies or requires the immediate discharge of an *ex parte* order, nevertheless to continue the order, or to make a new order on the same terms. He also states that if dissolution would result in injustice to the plaintiff, the punitive rationale for dissolving the injunction may be outweighed. Justice Sharpe also referred to opinion that expressed concern that applications to dissolve for non-disclosure were becoming routine, a view which in recent experience in our courts is all too true. See *Univalor Trust S.A. v. Link Resource Partners Inc.* [2012] O.J. No. 5021.

[29] Minatura asserts that the material on the motion for the Initial Order failed to disclose that Minatura disputed the right of Coastal to terminate the Shareholders' agreement on the basis that a valid licence had not been obtained from the EPA and that Coastal had no right to remove the Minatura directors from the board of Aburi. It asserts that while the pleadings in the Ontario and Ghanaian litigation were made exhibits in the affidavit material, the reference in the affidavit of Mr. Griffis was insufficient.

[30] In my view, there was no failure to make material disclosure in the material that led to the Initial Order. The dispute and the reasons for it are quite apparent in the pleadings that were exhibits to the affidavit. It is a counsel of perfection to say what should have been said in the affidavit itself.

[31] Even if there had been a failure to make material disclosure, I would not exercise my discretion to set aside the Initial Order. That order, among other things, permitted necessary DIP financing that has been advanced and used to pay the indebtedness, interest and fees up to $750,000 owed to the secured creditor, an affiliate of the DIP lender, who negotiated the DIP financing in a process that called for a very timely SISP. Without Aburi, the project would not be financeable or saleable. Aburi operates the project pursuant to an operating agreement between Aburi and Romex Mining Corp. It is Romex that holds the licence from the Ghanaian EPA.

Is Aburi an affiliated debtor?

[32] Minatura has asserted in its material that Aburi has no debts. It also asserts that Aburi is not an affiliated company to the other applicants within the meaning of the CCAA as it is not controlled by any of them. Section 3(3) of the CCAA provides that a company is controlled if more than 50% of its voting securities are held by another person or company.

[33] Aburi is a debtor. As of May 6, 2013, the applicants had accounts payable of approximately $2.2 million apart from the US$4 million owed to FCMI. The Monitor advises that Aburi is the debtor for approximately $1.3 million of these accounts payable. As well, Aburi owed approximately $1.6 million in intercompany debt to Coastal. The pre-filing cash available to the applicants was only $165,000.

[34] Section 3.1(b) of the shareholders' agreement contemplated that 50% of the shares of Aburi would be issued to Minatura after it provided $480,000 to the operator of the project, which it did. These shares were to be placed in escrow with an escrow agent and released to Minatura once all of the contributed equipment to be provided by Minatura was delivered to the Aburi property. After Coastal sent notice of termination of the shareholders' agreement to Minatura, Robert Griffiths transferred all of the shares of Aburi to Coastal, making Coastal the sole named shareholder of Aburi. It was this status that led to the applicants' position that they had more than 50% control of Aburi.

[35] At the time of the CCAA application, therefore, Aburi was a debtor and 100% of its shares were held by Coastal.

[36] The issue for Minatura is whether that control should be set aside by virtue of the alleged improper steps taken by Coastal in taking the position that the shareholders' agreement had been terminated by virtue of the failure of Minatura to deliver the balance of the equipment that it was to contribute to the project. That in turn depends on whether the corrected licence issued by the Ghanaian EPA is, as asserted by Minatura, invalid.

Should the CCAA be stayed as it relates to Aburi?

[37] It my view, it should not. It is clear from the record that Aburi did consent to being an applicant in this CCAA proceeding. Its board of directors authorized the proceeding. There is no basis for the declaration sought by Minatura that Aburi did not consent to the proceedings.

[38] What Minatura is asserting in the litigation it has commenced in Ghana is that the corporate steps that were taken by Coastal should be set aside. However, until a court set aside those corporate steps, they would stand. What Minatura therefore seeks, essentially, is some kind of interim injunction requiring the parties to act on the basis that the corporate steps that were taken by Coastal should be ignored. It would effectively be a mandatory injunction requiring the parties to temporarily set aside the removal of the Minatura nominees to the board of Coastal.

[39] The normal test for an interlocutory injunction is the tri-partite test contained in *R.J.R.-MacDonald Inc. v. Canada (A.G.),* [1994] 1 S.C.R. 311, which includes a consideration of whether there is a serious issue to be tried. A higher test of a strong *prima facie* case being

required to be established applies where a mandatory injunction is sought. See the discussion by Karakatsanis J. (as she then was) in *Bark & Fitz Inc. v. 2139138 Ontario Inc.* 2010 ONSC 1793.

[40] The higher test of a strong *prima facie* case is also required where the practical effect of an injunction will be to put an end to the action or impose such hardship on a party as to remove the potential benefit of the action. See *R.J.R.-MacDonald Inc. v. Canada (A.G.)* at paras. 56 and 57.

[41] In this case, it appears clear from the record that if the CCAA proceedings by Aburi are stayed, the strong likelihood is that the restructuring of the applicants business will fail. As stated by the Monitor, the Aburi project is a key asset of the applicants and is integral to its value and if the relief sought by Minatura is granted, it would be highly detrimental to the prospects of a successful restructuring. As well, the SISP could not possibly be successful if any party offering to finance or acquire the assets did not know if it was investing in 50% or 100% of Aburi.

[42] In the circumstances, I am of the view that Minatura is required to establish a strong *prima facie* case that it will succeed on the merits of its position. Be that as it may, I am not satisfied on the record before me that Minatura can establish either the stronger *prima facie* case or the weaker serious issue to be tried case.

[43] Minatura's case boils down to the assertion that a valid EPA licence has not been issued. It is a fact that the Ghanaian EPA issued a licence. The evidence of the applicants is that once the error in the licence was discovered, the EPA issued a correcting page to its issued licence, and informed the applicants that no further document was required as the licence was valid with the correcting page. Although an officer of Minatura asserted in e-mail correspondence that some formal procedure of the EPA was necessary, no evidence of Ghanaian law was filed by Minatura to support that position.

[44] The evidence of the applicants is that after they provided to Minatura the position of the EPA that no further steps were necessary to confirm the correction to the licence, Minatura was invited by the EPA and the applicants to contact the EPA to discuss it. During argument, counsel for Minatura said that Minatura did not contact the EPA to discuss the issue out of a concern of a possible fraud involving the EPA in the issuing of the correcting page for the licence, although

he was quick to say there was no evidence of such fraud but only a suspicion. On his cross-examination, Mr. Turley of Minatura speculated that it might be that Aburi had itself fraudulently drafted the correcting EPA page, although he had no evidence of that. If there was any such concern, one would think that the person with the concern would contact the EPA to find out if the correcting page was legitimate.

[45] On the cross-examination of Mr. Turley, counsel for Minatura took the position that questions as to whether there had been a breach of the shareholders' agreement were improper and constituted a breach of process. In light of the position now asserted by Minatura on this motion that a stay of the CCAA process regarding Aburi should be ordered, it is difficult to understand the position of counsel for Minatura on the cross-examination of Mr. Turley.

[46] What we are left with on the record is that the Ghanaian EPA issued a licence and a correcting document. There is no evidence that more from the EPA was required and no cogent evidence of any kind to establish a strong *prima facie* case, let alone any serious issue, of fraud. Thus there are no grounds for a stay to be granted.

[47] There is also an issue as to whether Minatura would be entitled to an order for specific performance. No evidence was provided by Minatura as to Ghanaian law, and on this motion it must be assumed that Ghanaian law is the same as Ontario law. See the discussion on this subject in *Bank of Nova Scotia v. Wassef* (2000), 11 C.P.C. (5th) 338 at para. 17.

[48] In this case, if it were established that there had been a breach of the shareholders' agreement by Coastal in taking the position that the shareholders' agreement had been breached by Minatura, it is highly problematical that the relief would be an order enforcing the shareholders' agreement and requiring two Minatura nominees to be two of the four directors of Aburi.

[49] Of obvious concern would be the deadlock in the board of Aburi, with each side opposing the other. Ontario courts are reluctant to say to the parties that they must continue to operate under the terms of an agreement in the face of the deterioration of their relationship. It would be difficult for such an order to be supervised in a way that would make sense given the commercial realities that exist between the parties. See the discussion in *Natrel Inc. v. Four Star Dairy Ltd*.,

1996 CarswellOnt 1205 at para. 13. See also R.J. Sharpe, *Injunctions and Specific Performance* looseleaf ed. (Toronto: Canada Law Book 2012) at paras. 7.340, 7.510.

[50] As well, a plaintiff deprived of an investment property does not have a fair, real or legitimate claim to specific performance unless it can show that money is not a complete remedy because the land has a peculiar and special value to it. Where an investment property's particular qualities are only of value due to their ability to further profitability, a claim for specific performance cannot be justified. See *Southcott Estates Inc. v. Toronto Catholic District School Board,* [2012] 2 S.C.R. 675 at paras. 40-41.

[51] It is not necessary to consider the second and third test in *R.J.R.-MacDonald Inc. v. Canada (A.G.)* of irreparable harm and balance of convenience. However, it is clear that the applicants would suffer irreparable harm given the negative impact of any stay on the success of the CCAA proceedings. Moreover, Minatura has no assets in Canada or the United States and has given no undertaking as to damages.

Jurisdiction to decide the litigation between the parties

[52] Minatura takes the position that Ontario lacks jurisdiction to deal with the dispute between the parties and that even if it did, the dispute should be dealt with in Ghana on a *forum non conveniens* analysis.

[53] The applicants say that Ontario has jurisdiction and that a forum selection clause in the shareholders' agreement directing the dispute to be litigated in Canada should be enforced.

[54] The starting point in the analysis is *Van Breda v. Village Resorts Ltd.* [2012] 1 S.C.R. 572, which dealt with the subject of both jurisdiction and *forum non conveniens* in the context of tort actions. It did not deal with a breach of contract case or a CCAA proceeding. In a lengthy judgment, LeBel J. for the Court confirmed the test of a real and substantial connection to ground jurisdiction in a Canadian court. He listed presumptive connecting factors for a tort case. In dealing with presumptive factors, he stated:

> [82] Jurisdiction must - irrespective of the question of forum of necessity, which I will not discuss here - be established primarily on the basis of objective factors that connect the legal situation or the subject matter of the litigation with the

> forum. The Court of Appeal was moving in this direction in the cases at bar. This means that the courts must rely on a basic list of factors that is drawn at first from past experience in the conflict of laws system and is then updated as the needs of the system evolve. Abstract concerns for order, efficiency or fairness in the system are no substitute for connecting factors that give rise to a "real and substantial" connection for the purposes of the law of conflicts.
>
> [85] The list of presumptive connecting factors proposed here relates to claims in tort and issues associated with such claims. It does not purport to be an inventory of connecting factors covering the conditions for the assumption of jurisdiction over all claims known to the law.

(a) CCAA proceeding

[55] Aburi is one of the applicants in the CCAA proceeding. The evidence of Mr. Griffis is that the centre of main interest of all of the applicants, including Aburi, is Ontario. See paragraphs 18 to 20 of his affidavit sworn May 8, 2013. Included in the list of factors in his affidavit are (i) all corporate decision making occurs at the head office in Ontario, (ii) all treasury management functions, including a centralized cash management system, are conducted from the head office, (iii) the only financing available to the applicants is with FCMI, which manages its financing in Toronto and (iv) the board of directors' meetings are customarily held in Ontario. In his responding affidavit, Mr. Turley, the president of Minatura, made the bald allegation that Aburi's banking is done in Ghana. What banking he is talking about is not stated, and I do not take his statement to be contradicting the affidavit of Mr. Griffis that all treasury management functions, including a centralized cash management system, are conducted from the head office in Ontario. Mr. Turley may be talking about a bank account in Ghana used to pay suppliers or Ghanaian employees.

[56] In this case, it is critical to a restructuring that the entire group of applicants be included in the CCAA proceeding. Without Aburi, a restructuring is highly unlikely. The Monitor has made that clear. The evidence of Mr. Griffis is that the applicants' business is fully integrated, and that is apparent from the entire record. With the centralized cash management of all applicants, including Aburi, being conducted in Ontario, and the lender FCMI being in Ontario, this Court in my view has the jurisdiction to deal with this CCAA proceeding, including any issue as to whether Aburi consented to its commencement. There are, in the language of LeBel

J., objective factors that connect the legal situation or the subject matter of the litigation with the forum.

(b) Tort claim

[57] The statement of claim of Coastal and Aburi commenced in Ontario includes a claim in paragraph 19 that Minatura has misrepresented a number of things to "plaintiffs' suppliers, operators, bankers, financiers and government regulators". Where the misrepresentation took place is not pleaded in that paragraph, although in paragraph 22 it is alleged that the misrepresentations were disseminated in Ontario and elsewhere. In his affidavit, Mr. Griffis stated that the financier for the plaintiffs is FCMI in Ontario, and thus it can be taken that the pleading asserts misrepresentations being made to FCMI in Ontario.

[58] One of the presumptive connecting factors for a tort claim enunciated by LeBel J. in *Van Breda* is that the tort was committed in the province. Thus the presumption in this case is that Ontario has jurisdiction to deal with the misrepresentation claim as there is a sufficient basis to conclude that it is alleged that the misrepresentation took place in Ontario. The burden of rebutting the presumption of jurisdiction rests on Minatura, which must establish facts which demonstrate that the presumptive connecting factor does not point to any real relationship between the subject matter of the litigation and the forum or points only to a weak relationship between them. In this case, Minatura has not done so.

[59] Thus in this case Ontario has jurisdiction over the claim for misrepresentation. In such a situation, *Van Breda* directs that the entire case, including the breach of contract claim, should be dealt with in Ontario. LeBel J. stated:

> [99] I should add that it is possible for a case to sound both in contract and in tort or to invoke more than one tort. Would a court be limited to hearing the specific part of the case that can be directly connected with the jurisdiction? Such a rule would breach the principles of fairness and efficiency on which the assumption of jurisdiction is based. The purpose of the conflicts rules is to establish whether a real and substantial connection exists between the forum, the subject matter of the litigation and the defendant. If such a connection exists in respect of a factual and legal situation, the court must assume jurisdiction over all aspects of the case. The plaintiff should not be obliged to litigate a tort claim in Manitoba and a related claim for restitution in Nova Scotia. That would be incompatible with any notion of fairness and efficiency.

(c) Breach of contract claim

[60] As stated, because an Ontario court has jurisdiction to deal with the misrepresentation case, it also has jurisdiction to deal with the entire case, including the claim for breach of contract. Apart from that, however, in my view on basis of the principles referred to and established in *Van Breda*, an Ontario court has jurisdiction to deal with the breach of contract case.

[61] In this case, the applicants rely on a choice of forum provision contained in the shareholders' agreement which provides:

> If the cumulative amount of the claims of one Participant against the other Participant is greater than or equal to five million dollars ($5,000,000) then the dispute or issue will be subject to adjudication in the Courts of Canada.

[62] Coastal and Aburi have claimed damages of $10 million plus punitive damages, and thus their claim falls within the forum provision clause in the shareholders' agreement. Courts of Canada would include the Superior Court of Justice in Ontario in which Coastal and Aburi commenced their claim.

[63] In *Van Breda*, LeBel J. looked to rule 17.02 for guidance to discern factors that could be presumptive. He stated:

> [83] At this stage, I will briefly discuss certain connections that the courts could use as presumptive connecting factors. Like the Court of Appeal, I will begin with a number of factors drawn from rule 17.02 of the Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure*. These factors relate to situations in which service *ex juris* is allowed, and they were not adopted as conflicts rules. Nevertheless, they represent an expression of wisdom and experience drawn from the life of the law. Several of them are based on objective facts that may also indicate when courts can properly assume jurisdiction. They are generally consistent with the approach taken in the *CJPTA* and with the recommendations of the Law Commission of Ontario, although some of them are more detailed. They thus offer guidance for the development of this area of private international law. (emphasis added)

[64] Rule 17.02 refers to the following in dealing with contract claims:

> **17.02** A party to a proceeding may, without a court order, be served outside Ontario with an originating process or notice of a reference where the proceeding against the party consists of a claim or claims,

Contracts

> (f) in respect of a contract where,
>
> (i) the contract was made in Ontario,
>
> (ii) the contract provides that it is to be governed by or interpreted in accordance with the law of Ontario,
>
> (iii) the parties to the contract have agreed that the courts of Ontario are to have jurisdiction over legal proceedings in respect of the contract, or
>
> (iv) a breach of the contract has been committed in Ontario, even though the breach was preceded or accompanied by a breach outside Ontario that rendered impossible the performance of the part of the contract that ought to have been performed in Ontario.

[65] In *Van Breda*, LeBel J. did not deal with rule 17.02(f) other than to state "Claims related to contracts made in Ontario would also be properly brought in the Ontario courts (rule 17.02(f)(i))" and that a presumptive factor for a tort claim was if a contract connected with the dispute was made in the province. He did so presumably because in *Van Breda*, the contract was made in Ontario. He did not comment on rule 17.02(f)(iii) that deals with a contract in which the parties have agreed that the courts of Ontario are to have jurisdiction over legal proceedings in respect of the contract.

[66] If one starts with rule 17.02 as directed with *Van Breda*, the issue arises as to whether rule 17.02(f)(iii) that deals with a contract in which the parties have agreed that the courts of Ontario are to have jurisdiction over legal proceedings in respect of the contract should be considered a presumptive connecting factor. In my view it should, as it is clear that judicial policy in Canada is that choice of forum provisions should be accorded great weight. See *Z.I. Pompey Industrie v. ECU-Line N.V.*, [2003] 1 S.C.R. 450 at para. 20.

[67] It is not necessary, however, to decide if a choice of forum clause should be considered to be a presumptive connecting factor in light of the following statement of LeBel J. in *Van Breda* and the dictates of traditional private international law. In *Van Breda*, LeBel J. stated:

> [79] From this perspective, a clear distinction must be maintained between, on the one hand, the factors or factual situations that link the subject matter of the litigation and the defendant to the forum and, on the other hand, the principles and

> analytical tools, such as the values of fairness and efficiency or the principle of comity. These principles and analytical tools will inform their assessment in order to determine whether the real and substantial connection test is met. However, jurisdiction may also be based on traditional grounds, like the defendant's presence in the jurisdiction or consent to submit to the court's jurisdiction, if they are established. The real and substantial connection test does not oust the traditional private international law bases for court jurisdiction. (emphasis added)

[68] What is the traditional private international law basis for court jurisdiction? It is clear that a prior agreement to submit disputes to the jurisdiction a domestic court will provide that jurisdiction. It is not only attorning to the jurisdiction by appearing in the action that will provide jurisdiction.

[69] In *Muscutt v. Courcelles* (2002), 60 O.R. (3d) 20 (C.A.), Sharpe J.A. stated:

> [19] There are three ways in which jurisdiction may be asserted against an out-of-province defendant: (1) presence-based jurisdiction; (2) consent-based jurisdiction; and (3) assumed jurisdiction. Presence-based jurisdiction permits jurisdiction over an extra-provincial defendant who is physically present within the territory of the court. Consent-based jurisdiction permits jurisdiction over an extra-provincial defendant who consents, whether by voluntary submission, attornment by appearance and defence, or prior agreement to submit disputes to the jurisdiction of the domestic court. (emphasis added).

[70] In *Loat v. Howarth* (2011), 89 B.L.R. (4th) 177 (O.C.A.), a forum selection clause in a contract was held to give an Ontario court jurisdiction over the dispute. The Court stated:

> 28. Further, on the plain language of the forum selection clause in the Service Agreement, the plaintiff and Storetech Ontario expressly attorned to Ontario's jurisdiction in respect of any disputes arising with respect to his employment. Under the clause, Ontario has jurisdiction *simpliciter* regarding such disputes.

[71] The text authorities also state clearly that a forum selection clause will provide the basis for jurisdiction. Castel & Walker, *Canadian Conflict of Laws*, 6th ed (April 2013) state at p. 11-6.1 that apart from attornment, "Parties who have entered into agreements nominating particular courts for the resolution of disputes between them may rely on those agreements to found jurisdiction." In Dicey, Morris and Collins on *The Conflict of Laws*, 14th ed. (2006), it is stated at para. 12R-086 that where a contract provides that all disputes between the parties are to be referred to the jurisdiction of the English courts, the court normally has jurisdiction to hear and

determine the proceedings. In Chesire and North's *Private International Law*, 13th ed. (1999), it is stated at p. 296 :

> Further, any person may contract…to submit to the jurisdiction of a court to which he would otherwise not be subject. Thus, in the case of an international contract it is common practice for the parties, one or even both of whom are resident abroad, to agree to any dispute arising between them shall be settled by the English court… A party to such a contract, having consented to the jurisdiction, cannot afterwards contest the binding effect of the judgment.

[72] In Pitel and Rafferty, *Conflict of Laws*, (Irwin Law Inc.) it is stated at p. 67:

> Finally, it is well recognized that a defendant can submit to the jurisdiction of a court by a contract or agreement to submit. Thus, parties to a contract may agree that all disputes arising thereunder are to be referred to the courts of, for example, Ontario. Such a choice of forum clause will bestow jurisdiction on the Ontario courts.

[73] Minatura contends that there is authority to the contrary. In *2249659 Ontario Ltd. v. Sparkasse Siegen*, 2013 ONCA 354, Doherty J.A. stated:

> [25] A forum selection clause applicable to the relevant litigation identifying a forum other than Ontario as the forum of choice cannot deprive Ontario of jurisdiction *simpliciter*. A forum selection clause is relevant to whether Ontario should exercise its jurisdiction and not whether Ontario has jurisdiction [1]: see *Momentous.ca Corp. v. Canadian American Assn. of Professional Baseball Ltd.*, 2010 ONCA 722, 103 O.R. (3d) 467, at paras. 33-40, aff'd 2012 SCC 9, [2012] 1 S.C.R. 359. The motion judge should have considered the question of jurisdiction *simpliciter* before examining the forum selection clauses. Those clauses, even if applicable to this litigation, could not assist in determining jurisdiction *simpliciter*.

[74] However, footnote [1] referred to by Doherty J.A. stated:

> The situation is quite different where the forum selection clause identifies Ontario as the forum of choice. In that situation, the clause arguably gives Ontario jurisdiction through the consent of the parties.

[75] It is clear from this footnote that the *Sparkasse Siegen* case is distinguishable from this case in which there is a forum selection clause identifying Canada, or Ontario, as the forum of choice. I do not therefore take the statement of Doherty J.A. to run counter to the authorities to which I have referred, including LeBel J. in *Van Breda*, Sharpe J.A. in *Muscutt v. Courcelles*, the Court in *Loat v. Howarth* and the text authorities, that a forum selection clause is recognized in

private international law to give jurisdiction to the court selected, in this case the courts of Canada. To the extent that the statement may run counter to these authorities, I am of course bound by *Van Breda*, and *Muscatt v. Courcelles* is concurrent authority to *Sparkasse Siegen.*

(d) Summary

[76] In summary, the Superior Court of Justice in Ontario has jurisdiction, referred to in some cases as jurisdiction *simplicter*, over the CCAA application and the issue of whether Aburi consented to that application and to the misrepresentation and breach of contract claims commenced by Coastal and Aburi against Minatura in Ontario.

Forum non conveniens

[77] Minatura contends that Ghana is the more appropriate forum to decide the dispute between the parties. The burden, of course, rests on Minatura to establish that Ghana would be a more appropriate forum. See *Van Breda* at para. 103.

[78] The forum selection clause in this case looms large in a *forum non conveniens* analysis. In *Z.I. Pompey Industrie v ECU-Line N.V.*, [2003] 1 S.C.R. 450 it was held that strong cause must be shown before a forum selection clause will not govern. Bastarache J. for the Court stated:

> Forum selection clauses are common components of international commercial transactions, and are particularly common in bills of lading. They have, in short, "been applied for ages in the industry and by the courts"…. These clauses are generally to be encouraged by the courts as they create certainty and security in transaction, derivatives of order and fairness, which are critical components of private international law…The "strong cause" test remains relevant and effective and no social, moral or economic changes justify the departure advanced by the Court of Appeal. In the context of international commerce, order and fairness have been achieved at least in part by application of the "strong cause" test. This test rightly imposes the burden on the plaintiff to satisfy the court that there is good reason it should not be bound by the forum selection clause. It is essential that courts give full weight to the desirability of holding contracting parties to their agreements. …

[79] In *Expedition Helicopters Inc. v. Honeywell Inc*. (2010), 100 O.R. (3d) 241 (C.A.), Jurianz J.A., in dealing with a forum selection clause in a *forum non conveniens* analysis, stated:

> 24. A forum selection clause in a commercial contract should be given effect. The factors that may justify departure from that general principle are few. The few factors that might be considered include the plaintiff was induced to agree to the clause by fraud or improper inducement or the contract is otherwise unenforceable, the court in the selected forum does not accept jurisdiction or otherwise is unable to deal with the claim, the claim or the circumstances that have arisen are outside of what was reasonably contemplated by the parties when they agreed to the clause, the plaintiff can no longer expect a fair trial in the selected forum due to subsequent events that could not have been reasonably anticipated, or enforcing the clause in the particular case would frustrate some clear public policy. Apart from circumstances such as these, a forum selection clause in a commercial contract should be enforced.

[80] None of the facts referred by Jurianz J.A. are present in this case. I see no basis to hold that in the circumstances the parties should litigate their dispute in Ghana.

[81] I mention only some of the grounds advanced by Minatura. One is that the shareholders' agreement provides that it shall be construed and governed by the laws of Ghana. Thus it is asserted by Minatura that it is appropriate that the dispute be litigated in Ghana. However, no evidence has been provided in this motion as to what the law of Ghana is so far as the construction of the shareholders' agreement is concerned. In the absence of any such evidence, it is to be assumed on this motion that Ghanaian law is no different than Ontario law. See the discussion on this subject in *Bank of Nova Scotia v. Wassef* (2000), 11 C.P.C. (5th) 338 at para. 17.

[82] Another is that it is contended by Minatura that persons from the Ghanaian EPA will need to be called as witnesses and that this favours Ghana as the best forum. However, this must involve speculation on the part of Minatura. Although invited, Minatura has not seen fit to contact anyone at the EPA to discuss the correcting document provided by it to deal with the mistake in the licence as first issued. Minatura can hardly assert with any confidence that someone from the EPA will necessarily be a witness. In any event, in dealing with an international situation today, parties must know that in the event of a dispute, people will need to travel to get to the location in which the dispute is heard. I note that Mr. Turley, the president of Minatura, resides in California and swore his affidavit in Washington D.C.

[83] Minatura has filed an affidavit of Mr. Amarteifio in which he swears that a judgment of a Canadian court will not be enforceable in Ghana, except where there is a reciprocal enforcement

agreement between Ghana and Canada, and as there is no such agreement, the matter would have to be re-litigated in Ghana.

[84] Mr. Amarteifio is litigation counsel for Minatura in the action commenced by it in Ghana. He is hardly non-partisan and it is admitted by Mr. Turley that Mr. Amarteifio is not impartial. Therefore he does not meet one of the requirements of rule 4.1.01 that an expert must be non-partisan. He has also failed to include the information required of an expert in rule 53.03(2.1), including his credentials to provide the opinion, other than to say he has been a lawyer in Ghana since 1979. What expertise he has in private international law is not stated.

[85] Mr. Amarteifio has provided no support for his statement that without a reciprocal enforcement agreement between Canada and Ghana, a judgment in Canada would not be recognized in Ghana. It is generally known that the Ghanaian legal system is based on British common law, and it would be surprising if there were no common law tests for recognition by Ghana of foreign judgments. The Dicey rule of English common law is that England will recognize a foreign judgment if the judgment debtor had before the commencement of the proceedings agreed to submit to the jurisdiction of the court in which the judgment debt was obtained. See *Rubin v. Eurofinance S.A. & Ors*, [2012] UKSC 46 in which the Dicey rule was confirmed. See also Dicey, Morris and Collins on *The Conflict of Laws*, 14th ed. (2006) at paras. 14R-048 and 14-069.

[86] Because Mr. Amarteifio is not non-partisan, his report should not be admissible. In any event, I do not give it any weight, both because of the partisan position of its author and because there is no indication of any expertise he has in the area and no support for his bald statements.

[87] There is also an issue of timing. It is critical that if there is to be litigation, it must be determined very quickly, as any restructuring must take place and be closed by the end of July, 2013. In our Commercial List in Toronto, accommodation can be made extremely quickly for a determination of disputes in real time. Counsel for the applicants points out that so far the action commenced by Minatura in Ghana has not moved quickly. After being instructed by Minatura on February 13, 2013 to expedite its intended action, it took two months until April 10, 2013 for Mr. Amarteifio to have the writ issued.

[88] I am advised by counsel for the applicants that their information is that it will take a year to get to trial in Ghana. Counsel for Minatura advises that his information is that it will take six to twelve months. If the restructuring were held up for that period of time, it would mean there would be no restructuring. Timing is an important factor that favours Ontario as the appropriate forum.

[89] Counsel for Minatura in argument said that Minatura wanted the dispute dealt with quickly. However when asked if in that case Minatura would agree to a fast trial in the Commercial list in Toronto, the answer was no. The answer leads to a concern that Minatura is taking the positions it is as tactics to obtain leverage against the applicants.

[90] In the circumstances, Minatura has not satisfied the onus of establishing that Ghana is the more appropriate forum for trying the issues raised in the litigation.

Conclusion

[91] The notice of motion of Minatura and the relief sought in it is dismissed. As well, the stay of the CCAA proceedings as they relate to Aburi as requested by Minatura in its factum is dismissed. The dispute between the parties is to be litigated in this Court.

[92] If either party wishes to have their dispute tried quickly, a 9:30 am appointment may be made to discuss the mechanics and timing. The Court will do all it can to accommodate a quick trial or a hybrid proceeding based on the material filed to date and any further evidence the parties may wish to call.

[93] The applicants are entitled to their costs. If costs cannot be agreed, brief written argument along with a proper cost outline may be delivered by the applicants within 10 days and Minatura shall have a further 10 days to deliver a brief written reply argument.

Newbould J.

Date: June 7, 2013

CITATION: Re Just Energy Corp., 2021 ONSC 1793
COURT FILE NO.: CV-21-00658423-00CL
DATE: 20210309

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO

COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF JUST ENERGY GROUP INC., JUST ENERGY CORP., ONTARIO ENERGY COMMODITIES INC., UNIVERSAL ENERGY CORPORATION, JUST ENERGY FINANCE CANADA ULC, HUDSON ENERGY CANADA CORP., JUST MANAGEMENT CORP., JUST ENERGY FINANCE HOLDING INC., 11929747 CANADA INC., 12175592 CANADA INC., JE SERVICES HOLDCO I INC., JE SERVICES HOLDCO II INC., 8704104 CANADA INC., JUST ENERGY ADVANCED SOLUTIONS CORP., JUST ENERGY (U.S.) CORP., JUST ENERGY ILLINOIS CORP., JUST ENERGY INDIANA CORP., JUST ENERGY MASSACHUSETTS CORP., JUST ENERGY NEW YORK CORP., JUST ENERGY TEXAS I CORP., JUST ENERGY, LLC, JUST ENERGY PENNSYLVANIA CORP., JUST ENERGY MICHIGAN CORP., JUST ENERGY SOLUTIONS INC., HUDSON ENERGY SERVICES LLC, HUDSON ENERGY CORP., INTERACTIVE ENERGY GROUP LLC, HUDSON PARENT HOLDINGS LLC, DRAG MARKETING LLC, JUST ENERGY ADVANCED SOLUTIONS LLC, FULCRUM RETAIL ENERGY LLC, FULCRUM RETAIL HOLDINGS LLC, TARA ENERGY, LLC, JUST ENERGY MARKETING CORP., JUST ENERGY CONNECTICUT CORP., JUST ENERGY LIMITED, JUST SOLAR HOLDINGS CORP. AND JUST ENERGY (FINANCE) HUNGARY ZRT.

Applicants

BEFORE: Koehnen J.

COUNSEL:

Marc Wasserman, Michael De Lellis, Jeremy Dacks, Shawn Irving, Waleed Malik, David Rosenblatt and Justine Erickson, for the Applicants

Robert Thornton, Rebecca Kennedy and Rachel Bengino, Puya Fesharaki, for the Proposed Monitor

Scott Bomhof, for the Term Loan Lenders

Heather Meredith and James D. Gage, for the Credit Facility Lenders

Ryan Jacobs, Jane Dietrich and Michael Wunder, for the DIP Lender

Howard Gorman, for Shell

Robert Kennedy and Kenneth Kraft, for BP

Paul Bishop and Jim Robinson, Proposed Monitor

Brian Schartz, and Mary Kogut Brawley, US counsel for the Applicants

Chad Nichols and David Botter, U.S. Counsel to DIP Lender

Kelli Norfleet, U.S. Counsel to BP

Doug McIntosh, Advisor to the Credit Facility Lenders

John Higgins

HEARD: March 9, 2021

ENDORSEMENT

Overview

[1] The applicant, Just Energy Group Inc. ("Just Energy") seeks protection under *the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, (the "*CCAA*")[1] by way of an initial order. Just Energy is the ultimate parent of the Just Energy group of companies and limited partnerships.

[2] Just Energy buys electricity and natural gas from power generators and re-sells it to consumer and commercial customers, usually under long term, fixed price contracts.

[3] Unusually intense winter storms in Texas led to a breakdown of equipment used to generate and transmit electricity. This led Texas regulators to impose radical and

[1] R.C.C. 1985, c. c-36, as amended

immediate price increases for the power Just Energy buys. The amounts the regulator imposes must be paid within 2 days, failing which Just Energy could lose its licence and have its customers distributed among other distributors.

[4] Those price increases have imposed a serious, temporary liquidity crisis upon Just Energy and others in its position. That liquidity crisis prompts the *CCAA* application. It appears that the price increases may have been imposed by a computer program that misunderstood the data it received as indicating a shortage of power that could be corrected by price increases. Price increase could not lead to more power being generated because the energy shortage was caused by the freezing and consequent breakdown of generating and transmission equipment. Price increases could not remedy that.

[5] Just Energy is appealing the price increases and is seeking rebates from the Texas regulator. That process has not been completed.

[6] The issue before me today is whether to grant *CCAA* protection for an initial period of 10 days. It is complicated by the fact that Just Energy also seeks a stay of regulatory action in Canada and the United States and seeks what at first blush, is an unusually large amount of debtor in possession financing (the "DIP") of $125 million for the initial 10 day period.

[7] For the reasons set out below, I grant the stay and the DIP. It strikes me that the circumstances facing Just Energy are precisely the sort for which the *CCAA* is appropriate: a sudden, unexpected liquidity crisis, brought on by the action of others, which actions may still be rescinded. Without a stay, Just Energy faces almost certain bankruptcy with a loss of approximately 1,000 jobs and the possibility that a good part of the debt it owes will not be repaid. Those catastrophic consequences may be avoidable if Just Energy succeeds in its appeals of the Texas price increases and if all players are given adequate time to find solutions in a more orderly fashion than the weather crisis allowed them to.

[8] A number of critical parties were given notice of today's hearing. Just Energy had consulted widely with them before the hearing. These parties included secured creditors, banks, unsecured term lenders and essential suppliers. Some, including banks and some of the term lenders wish to "reserve their rights" to the comeback hearing. The DIP lender, and two important suppliers (Shell and BP) expressed concern about the reservation of rights. While those who are "reserving their rights" are of course free to do so, as a practical matter, they will be hard-pressed to undo rights that I am affording today in the initial order when the recipients of those rights will be relying on them to their detriment over the next 10 days and when the parties "reserving their rights" have not opposed the relief I am granting.

I Background to the Liquidity Crisis

[9] Just Energy Group Inc. ("Just Energy") is incorporated under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. Its shares are publicly traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange. Its registered office is in Toronto, Ontario. Just Energy is primarily a holding company that directly or indirectly owns the other companies in the Just Energy Group, including operating subsidiaries.

[10] At the risk of oversimplifying, it sells energy to customers under long-term fixed-price contracts and then purchases energy in the market to fulfil those contracts. It has over 950,000 customers, for the most part in Canada and the United States, approximately 979 full-time employees and debts estimated at $1.25 billion.

[11] In recent years Just Energy has suffered challenges that it has sought to remedy by way of a recapitalization through a plan of arrangement under section 192 of the *CBCA* which was approved by this court on September 2, 2020.

[12] Just Energy's largest market in the United States is in the state of Texas.

[13] Just Energy faces a sudden and unexpected liquidity crisis as a result of an extreme winter storm that hit Texas on February 12, 2021. The storm caused a surge in demand for electrical power. In response, natural gas prices jumped from US $3.00 to over US $150/mmBTU on February 12.

[14] The demand for power was exacerbated by the fact that much of the Texas electrical grid began to shut down because it was not equipped to deal with cold weather. As a result, critical components necessary for the generation and transmission of electricity froze thereby increasing demand even further on the limited resources that remained available. By the early morning hours of February 15, 2021, the stress on the electrical grid was so great that it came within minutes of a catastrophic failure.

[15] In response, the Electric Reliability Council of Texas ("ERCOT") which is responsible for managing the Texas electrical grid ordered transmission operators to implement deep cuts in the form of rotating outages to avoid a complete collapse of the grid.

[16] In an apparent effort to stimulate more power production, ERCOT's regulator, the Texas Public Utility Commission ("PUCT") increased the real-time settlement price of power from approximately US $1,200 per megawatt hour to US $9,000 per megawatt hour. It appears that this price was set by a computer program that was supposed to adjust prices to help match supply and demand. The increase in price to $9,000 per megawatt hour did not, however, increase supply because supply was blocked by frozen equipment. The price remained at $9,000 MWh for four days. The real time settlement price did not reach $9,000 even for a single 15 minute interval in all of 2020.

[17] In addition, Just Energy pays ERCOT a fee referred to as the Reliability Deployment Ancillary Service Imbalance Revenue Neutrality. It ranges between U.S. $0 to U.S. $23,500 per day. Between June 2015 and February 16, 2021, Just Energy paid

approximately $504,000 in respect of this charge. For February 17, 18 and 19, 2021, the aggregate charge was over U.S. $53 million.

[18] ERCOT and PUCT have issued additional invoices of US $55 billion to wholesale energy purchasers as a result of the storm. Just Energy's share of that is approximately $250 million.

[19] These additional fees pose a severe liquidity challenge for Just Energy because it is required to pay them within two days of being imposed. Although Just Energy has a means to dispute ERCOT's invoices, it must pay them before it can initiate the dispute resolution process. ERCOT has already barred two electricity sellers from the Texas power market for failing to make timely payments arising out of the storm.

[20] There is considerable controversy surrounding these fees. PUCT and ERCOT have been subject to severe criticism for their actions. The chair of PUCT and several of ERCOT's board members have resigned. The board of ERCOT terminated the employment of its CEO.

[21] Others in the Texas electrical market have also suffered. The largest power generation and transmission cooperative in Texas, Brazos Electric Power Cooperative, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection on March 1, 2021.

[22] Although Just Energy hedges for weather risks, its hedging and pricing models did not, however, take into account the extraordinary power demands caused by the storm and the unprecedented fees that ERCOT and PUCT imposed during and after the storm. By way of example, Just Energy's weather hedges contemplate a 50% increase in power usage above average consumption for the month of February. During the storm, usage was 200% above the previous week.

[23] As a result of the additional payments it has had to make to date because of the storm, Just Energy's liquidity facilities are down to approximately $2.9 million. By the end of day on March 9, 2021 it will have to pay ERCOT an additional US $96.24 million.

[24] On March 22, 2021 Just Energy expects to have to pay $250,000,000 to counterparties for purchases at inflated prices during the storm and its aftermath. Sudden and unexpected obligations of that magnitude have a cascading effect on Just Energy's financial stability.

[25] In response to the dramatically increased charges by ERCOT, companies that have issued surety bonds in Just Energy's favour have demanded $30 million in additional collateral of which $10 million remains outstanding. Just Energy was obligated to provide additional collateral because the bonding companies had threatened to cancel their surety bonds if Just Energy did not do so. The cancellation of the bonds may have resulted in the revocation of licenses necessary for the Just Energy group to carry on business in certain jurisdictions.

[26] On March 8, 2021, the Just Energy group received another invoice from ERCOT for US $30.92 million, of which U.S. $23.89 million will be due by March 10, 2021.

[27] While Just Energy had sufficient liquidity to pay the obligations that it expected, it does not have enough liquidity to pay the additional fees charged by ERCOT, PUCT and creditors who have demanded more stringent terms in response to the ERCOT and PUCT fees. If Just Energy does not pay the fees to ERCOT, the latter can simply transfer all of the Just Energy Group's customers in Texas to another service provider. That would be devastating to Just Energy's business.

[28] In addition to the foregoing financial stresses, at least three provincial regulators have expressed concern about Just Energy's viability. Two regulators made inquiries as a result of media reports arising from Just Energy's disclosure about its storm related financial challenges. The third inquiry was prompted by a formal petition by another market participant who seeks to prevent the Just Energy operating entity in Manitoba from selling to new customers.

II. General Principles

[29] At a high level, this is precisely the sort of situation that the *CCAA* is designed for.

[30] The policy underlying the *CCAA* is that the best commercial outcomes are achieved when stays of proceedings provide debtors with breathing space during which solvency is restored or a reorganization of liabilities is explored. The *CCAA* offers a flexible mechanism to make it more responsive to the commercial needs of complex reorganizations. The overriding object is to permit the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating the business.[2]

[31] This will be a complex restructuring. It involves balancing the interests of various types of debt including secured debt, unsecured term loans, working capital provided by service providers, trade debt to commodities providers, ongoing obligations to customers, just shy of 1000 employees all overlaid with varying regulatory requirements of several different Canadian provinces and American states.

[32] Today's application invites me to make a number of rulings on a variety of discretionary issues. The Supreme Court of Canada provided guidance about whether and how to exercise that discretionary authority in *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)*.[3] It described the guiding principles as follows:

> [70] The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. Appropriateness

---

[2] *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60 at paras. 14-15.
[3] Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General), 2010 SCC 60 (CanLII), [2010] 3 SCR 379

> under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

[33] Three principles emerge from this passage: good faith, diligence and appropriateness. There is no suggestion that Just Energy is not proceeding in good faith or with diligence. I will return to the issue of appropriateness in my review of the individual forms of relief.

[34] Today I am being asked for a 10 day stay of proceedings, including a stay of proceedings by regulatory authorities. Such relief is appropriate in the circumstances of this case.

[35] To have Just Energy fail would cause severe hardship to 979 employees and their families and cause losses of up to $1.25 billion for creditors all because

(i) Just Energy is being forced to pay unprecedented fees that ERCOT and PUCT imposed,

(ii) which fees Just Energy is challenging,

(iii) which fees are highly controversial,

(iv) and which fees were imposed in circumstances where ERCOT's and PUCT's overall management of the crisis has led to the departure of their CEOs and the resignation of several of their board members.

[36] In granting the relief I ask myself, as the Supreme Court of Canada did in *Century Services* whether granting a stay will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA*. If I apply that principle to the circumstances before me today, the question becomes whether a 10 day stay will avoid the social and economic losses resulting from the liquidation of Just Energy and give participants a chance to achieve common ground while treating all stakeholders as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

[37] I am satisfied that it does. This is precisely the sort of situation that demands breathing space for all actors involved, including regulators, to begin to sort things out in a calmer, more rational, orderly fashion than has been possible to date.

[38] I underscore that in making these comments I am not intending to criticize the Texas regulators. Whether there is anything to be criticized in their conduct or whether their imposition of dramatically higher fees is appropriate will be for another day and another forum. I frame the issue in this way only to demonstrate that there is a genuine issue about the circumstances giving rise to Just Energy's liquidity crisis and a genuine issue about how best to sort out that crisis. Working out those issues in a manner that is as advantageous and fair to all stakeholders as the circumstances permit requires the calm deliberation and reflection that a *CCAA* stay will afford.

III. Specific Issues

[39] This application requires me to address the following specific issues:

A. Is Ontario the Centre of Main Interest?

B. Does Just Energy meet the insolvency requirements of the *CCAA*?

C. Should the DIP be approved?

D. Should the regulatory actions be stayed?

E. Should suppliers' charges and pre-filing payments be authorized?

F. Should set off rights be stayed?

G. Should administrative and directors and officers charges be granted?

H. Should noncorporate entities be captured by the stay?

I. Should third-quarter bonuses be paid?

J. Should a sealing order be granted?

A. Is Ontario the Centre of Main Interest?

[40] Just Energy has operations primarily in Canada and the United States. It has advised that it intends to commence a recognition proceeding under chapter 15 of the *US Bankruptcy Code* in Texas. This will ensure that actions taken in relation to US entities and US property or by US regulators are overseen by the US courts.

[41] The presence of significant business activities in the United States and the intention to commence a chapter 15 proceeding, engages the principle of the Centre of Main Interest or COMI.

[42] Section 45 (2) of the *CCAA* provides that, in the absence of proof to the contrary, a debtor company's registered office is deemed to be its centre of main interest.

[43] The registered office of Just Energy is located in Toronto.

[44] Other evidentiary factors can displace the presumption of the registered office being the COMI. These include the location of the debtor's headquarters or head office functions, location of the debtor's management and the location that significant creditors recognize as being the centre of the company's operations.[4]

[45] Here, the parent company, Just Energy Group Inc. is a CBCA corporation. Although it has offices in Mississauga and Houston, its registered office is in Toronto. Its common shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange. Just Energy is primarily a holding company although it is also the primary debtor or guarantor on substantially all of the obligations of its subsidiaries, including licenses granted by regulators to members of the Just Energy group. Just Energy has a number of subsidiaries throughout Canada, the United States and India. It has 333 Employees in Canada, 381 in the United States and 265 in India.

[46] The following additional factors point to Canada as the COMI:

a. During the recent *CCAA* plan of arrangement which was recognized under Chapter 15 of the US Bankruptcy Code, Canada was recognized as the COMI for the Just Energy group.

b. The operations of the Just Energy group are directed in part from its head office in Toronto. In particular, decisions relating to the Just Energy's primary business (buying, selling and hedging energy) are primarily made in Canada.

c. All other members of the Just Energy group report to Just Energy.

d. Just Energy Corp. (a Canadian subsidiary) acts as a centralized entity providing operational and administrative functions for the Just Energy group as a whole. These functions are performed by Canadian Just Energy employees and include, among other things:

    i. most enterprise-wide IT services;

    ii. enterprise-wide support for finance functions, including working capital management, credit management (including credit checks for customers), payment processing, financial reconciliations, managing business expenses, insurance, and taxation;

    iii. oversight for the legal, regulatory, and compliance functions across the entire Just Energy Group;

---

[4] *Re Massachusetts Elephant & Castle Group* 2011 ONSC 4201

iv. certain enterprise-wide HR functions, such as designing in-house learning and development programs;

v. financial planning and analysis services, including customer enrollment, billing, customer service, and load forecasting;

vi. supply planning services, including creating demand models which predict the amount of energy that each entity needs to purchase from suppliers and determining the proper distributor and pipeline necessary to get the gas to the end-consumer; and

vii. internal audit services.

[47] In the foregoing circumstances I am satisfied Canada is the appropriate COMI.

B. Does Just Energy Meet the Insolvency Requirements?

[48] There is no doubt that Just Energy meets the threshold required by s. 3(1) of the *CCAA* that it be a company with liabilities in excess of $5,000,000.

[49] A company must be "insolvent" to obtain protection under the *CCAA*.[5] Although the *CCAA* does not define "insolvent," the definition of insolvent under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("*BIA*")[6] is usually referred to meet this criteria.[7] Section 2 of the BIA defines "insolvent person" as meaning (i) one who is unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due, (ii) who has ceased paying current obligations in the ordinary course or

> (iii) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

[50] In addition, Ontario courts have also held that a financially troubled Corporation that is "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within a reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring" should also be considered to be insolvent for purposes of seeking *CCAA* protection.[8]

---

[5] *CCAA* s. 2(1)(a) definition of a debtor company.
[6] R. S. C. 1985,c. B- 3
[7] *Laurentian University of Sudbury* 2021 ONSC 659
[8] *Laurentian University* 2021 ONSC 659 at para. 32; *Stelco Inc., Re*, 2004 CanLII 24933 at para. 26.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *Lemare Holdings Ltd. (Re),*
2014 BCSC 893

Date: 20140521
Docket: S124409
Registry: Vancouver

**In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, As Amended**

And:

**In the Matter of the *Business Corporations Act*,
S.B.C. 2002, c. 57, As Amended**

And:

**In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of
Lemare Holdings Ltd., Lemare Lake Logging Ltd., Lone Tree
Logging Ltd., C.&E. Roadbuilders Ltd., Coast Dryland Services
Ltd., Dominion Log Sort Ltd., and Central Coast Industries Ltd.**

Petitioners

Before: The Honourable Mr. Justice Grauer

Reasons for Judgment
In Chambers

Counsel for the Petitioners:	John I. McLean, Q.C.
Counsel for Concentra Financial Services Association:	Diana K. Lee
Counsel for Concentra Trust:	Peter L. Rubin
Counsel for the Monitor:	Magnus Verbrugge
Place and Date of Hearing:	Vancouver, B.C. May 9, 2014
Place and Date of Judgment:	Vancouver, B.C. May 21, 2014

INTRODUCTION

[1] In this ongoing proceeding under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 (the "CCAA"), the petitioners ("Lemare") apply for a "Meeting Order", authorizing them to file a Consolidated Plan of Arrangement, and directing a meeting of the trade creditors to vote on the plan.

[2] In the particular circumstances of this case, Lemare also seeks a declaration, without which there would be no point in pronouncing the Meeting Order, concerning the status of the respondent creditor Concentra Financial Services Association ("Concentra"), in connection with a promissory note called the "Opco note". Concentra is the assignee of the Opco note, which was given by a number of companies including Lemare, in relation to a loan in the principal amount of $10,000,000. The Opco note matured on January 29, 2013.

[3] Concentra, who is not a trade creditor, opposes the application on the ground that the order sought would effectively impair its rights as an unsecured creditor while excluding it from the plan and depriving it of the right to vote.

BACKGROUND

1. The Petitioners

[4] The petitioners constitute an integrated forestry business located on northern Vancouver Island, where they are a major employer and a significant contributor to the economy.

2. The genesis of the Opco note

[5] In 1999, a group of companies that included the petitioners, which I will call the "Lemare group" established a retirement plan for the benefit of its then controlling shareholder, David Dutcyvich. This plan included the creation of a Retirement Compensation Agreement ("RCA") and a related RCA Trust to comply with the then provisions of the *Income Tax Act*.

[6] In 2002-2003, Concentra (then called CUCORP) refinanced the RCA through a series of cascading loans, all in the principal amount of $10,000,000 and flowing down a chain of borrowers, the design of the structure driven by the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. Concentra lent the RCA trust $10,000,000 (the "RCA loan") on the security of a promissory note. The trust in turn lent $10,000,000 to a shell company called "Investco" on the security of a promissory note. Investco then lent $10,000,000 to a group of companies including the Lemare group, collectively referred to as the "Opcos", on the security of the Opco note. The Opco note and the Investco note were then assigned to Concentra as security for the RCA loan.

[7] The result was that the Opcos' contribution of $10,000,000 to the RCA trust was funded by a loan from Concentra on the security of the Opco note, structured in a manner to maximize the available tax advantages.

[8] Concentra bundled up a number of similar loans it had made to various RCA trusts, and "securitized" them by selling them into the market. In the result, the Opco note is currently held by a "fund" for which Concentra acts as the agent.

3. The terms of the Opco note

[9] Of significance to the present application, the terms of the Opco note include paragraph 6.1:

> The Borrower covenants and agrees, and the Lender, by its acceptance hereof, also covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal, interest and other amounts in respect of this Note shall be and are hereby expressly subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment of all other indebtedness of the Borrower (including, for greater certainty, all trade debts of the Borrower) (the "Indebtedness"). In order to give effect to the foregoing:
>
> > 6.1.1 in the event that proceedings are commenced by or against the Borrower as a result of its insolvency or in the event of the liquidation or winding-up of the Borrower or if proceedings are commenced which effect a reorganization, arrangement or compromise of debt of the Borrower, the holders of all other Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due thereon before the Lender is to receive any payment in respect of the principal, interest or any other amount owing in respect of this Note;
> >
> > 6.1.2 upon the maturity of any Indebtedness which constitutes debt for borrowed money of the Borrower, by lapse

> of time, acceleration or otherwise, then all amounts owing in respect of such matured Indebtedness shall first be paid in full, or shall first have been duly provided for, before any payment on account of principal, interest or any other amount due in respect of this Note is made.
>
> To the extent requested by any creditor of the Borrower, the Lender agrees to enter into a confirmation that such creditor is entitled to rely on the provisions of this section.
>
> The foregoing subordination shall not relieve the undersigned from any of its obligations hereunder or restrict the rights of the Lender hereunder.

4. The Lemare reorganization

[10] By 2009, generational and operational tension had developed within the Lemare group and related companies. The founder of the enterprise, David Dutcyvich, had become increasingly involved in real estate development and had acquired a large ranch property in Saskatchewan. He funded this largely by withdrawals from the Lemare group, which met with concern on the part of the Toronto-Dominion Bank, the group's lender.

[11] David Dutcyvich's sons, Eric Dutcyvich and Chris Dutcyvich, the petitioners' current principals, had taken over the operational management of the core forestry and road building businesses. They initiated a process to restructure the organization so that the forestry related businesses (the petitioners) remained with them, while the real estate operations (comprising five corporations) went with their father. These companies together constitute the Opcos. It was contemplated that, as part of this process, the petitioners would be released from liability under the Opco note.

[12] As part of the restructuring, David Dutcyvich's principal real estate holding company, 3L Cattle Company Ltd. ("3L Cattle") assumed all of Lemare's liabilities under the Opco note. Concentra was a party to these arrangements and acknowledged 3L Cattle to be the primary borrower. 3L Cattle also agreed to obtain a release of Lemare from the note, and undertook to indemnify Lemare for any liability under it. In return, 3L Cattle's debt to Lemare was reduced from $19,000,000 to $2,000,000.

[13] 3L Cattle's obligations to Lemare in relation to the Opco note were secured by a mortgage in the amount of $15,000,000 to Lemare, charging 3L Cattle's Saskatchewan ranch. 3L Cattle had failed to obtain the promised release by the time the Opco note matured on January 29, 2013.

[14] Lemare is currently involved in foreclosure proceedings in Saskatchewan to realize on its security. These proceedings are complicated by the provisions of the Saskatchewan *Farmland Security Act*, and have already received the attention of the Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench and the Court of Appeal for Saskatchewan. They continue.

[15] It will be observed that the practical effect of this arrangement was to secure the Opco note by the mortgage on the 3L Cattle ranch, which was more than Concentra had ever bargained for.

5. Insolvency looms

[16] In the meantime, in circumstances I outlined in *Lemare Holdings Ltd. (Re)*, 2012 BCSC 1591, leave to appeal refused: *Lemare Holdings Ltd. v British Columbia*, 30 November 2012, BCCA Docket CA040365, Lemare entered CCAA protection by way of an initial order I pronounced on June 21, 2012.

[17] The difficulty was not with Lemare's core business. In that Lemare was performing, and continues to perform, quite well. There were two problems: the first was what was then a potential liability on the Opco note for $10,000,000, which had nothing to do with the core business. The second comprised two proposed assessments against Lemare by the Ministry of Finance for stumpage allegedly payable to the Crown, and had very much to do with the core business. Those proposed assessments, together with a proposed penalty and interest, totalled some $12,000,000.

[18] As I stated in *Lemare Holdings* at para 62, these two problems combined to give rise to a reasonably foreseeable expectation of a looming liquidity crisis that would deprive Lemare of the ability to pay its debts as they generally became due,

without the benefit of a stay under the CCAA. Hence, I ruled, applying *Re Stelco Inc.* (2004), 48 CBR (4th) 299 (Ont SCJ), leave to appeal refused: 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (CA), the court had jurisdiction to pronounce the initial order.

[19] Since then, Lemare was able to settle the Crown's claim for stumpage in the course of this process, to the great advantage of all other creditors, including Concentra.

6. Lemare seeks to emerge from protection

[20] Since settling the Crown's stumpage claim, Lemare has worked with its monitor and advisors to create a proposal that would allow its trade creditors to be paid in full, and permit it to emerge from CCAA protection. It is supported in this by its secured creditors, particularly the Toronto-Dominion Bank. Emergence at this time would enable Lemare:

- to obtain additional financing at commercially reasonable rates;
- to qualify for and obtain bonding;
- to bid on new jobs without the stigma of being in what many perceive as "bankruptcy", and
- to obtain better terms from its suppliers;

all of which would improve its financial circumstances and enhance its ongoing viability, to the benefit of its hundreds of employees and contractors, and the North Island economy.

[21] This is precisely the sort of result that the CCAA is intended to achieve. But there is a problem: the Opco note became due in January 2013, and Concentra has demanded payment from Lemare. Pending a successful conclusion to its Saskatchewan foreclosure proceedings, Lemare is not presently in a position to pay Concentra in full as well as its trade creditors.

THE PLAN

[22] The Plan is a proposal to the petitioners' trade creditors, who are owed approximately $1,550,000. The proposal is to pay these creditors in full with interest

over a period of three years, by way of consecutive equal quarterly instalments of principal and interest. It is designed in a manner that is intended not to affect the secured creditors, including Toronto-Dominion Bank and TD Equipment Finance, the shareholders' loan or inter-corporate debt, and the claim of Concentra pursuant to the Opco note.

[23] It is a condition of the Plan that Lemare obtain a Sanction Order in the usual form. Moreover, as noted, for the Plan to be viable, it is necessary that Lemare obtained a declaration as to the rights of the holder of the Opco note as against the Lemare group. It is this aspect that gives rise to the opposition of Concentra.

[24] The declaration Lemare seeks is in the following terms:

> [S]ubject to the Petitioners obtaining the approval of the Trade Creditors to the Plan in accordance with the CCAA, and subject to the Court otherwise approving and sanctioning the Plan, the Petitioners are entitled to a declaration that:
>
> (a) in respect of the Opco Note neither Concentra Financial Services Association nor Concentra Trust or any assignee or holder of the Opco Note is entitled to receive any payment from the Petitioners in respect of the principal, interest or any other amounts claimed to be owing in respect of the Opco Note until the following debt has been paid in full:
>
> (i) the Trade Creditors, Proven Secured Creditors, Intracompany claims, the claims of the Toronto-Dominion Bank and T-D Equipment Finance (the "Existing Debt"), and
>
> (ii) any other debt incurred by the petitioners in the ordinary course of business between the Filing Date and the date of payment in full of the Existing Debt (the "Other Debt"),
>
> (the Other Debt and the Existing Debt being collectively the "Indebtedness");
>
> (b) that no action may be commenced against the Petitioners in respect of the Opco Note until the Indebtedness has been paid in full provided that:
>
> (i) the limitation period in respect of the Opco Note shall cease to run in respect of the Petitioners from the date of this Order until the Indebtedness is paid in full;
>
> (ii) Concentra Financial Services Association or Concentra Trust may issue proceedings in respect of the Opco note for the purpose of preserving any limitation period, but no further

steps shall be taken against the Petitioners in any such proceedings until the Indebtedness is paid in full;

(iii) If requested by Concentra Financial Services Association or Concentra Trust, the Petitioners shall execute a Tolling Agreement with respect to the Opco note in a format acceptable to the Petitioners, acting reasonably.

[25] The proposed Plan, then, excludes Concentra. It is addressed to, and may be voted upon by, only the trade creditors. Concentra is described in the Plan as an "unaffected creditor". The declaration would subordinate the Concentra debt to all other indebtedness until, in essence, the Plan has run its course, while protecting Concentra from the expiry of any limitation period. Thus Concentra is subject to a post-sanction stay of proceedings for the three-year period of the Plan.

DISCUSSION

[26] Lemare submits that the order it seeks does not affect Concentra, which is not a trade creditor, and whose claim is not in any way being compromised or impaired. What has the potential to impair Concentra's rights is the declaration. Without that declaration, the Plan cannot practically proceed. But, says Lemare, the declaration does no more than recognize the meaning and effect of paragraph 6.1 in the Opco note. Thus, Lemare asserts, it does not rely on any power or discretion granted by the provisions of the CCAA; rather, it seeks only to leave Concentra in the position it bargained for under the terms of the Opco note.

[27] Concentra maintains that its position is being impaired and that the Plan does affect it. It points out that it is an unsecured creditor, just like all of the trade creditors, and yet is being treated like a separate class. The question of subordination, Concentra submits, is one that is relevant only among the unsecured creditors, and does not affect its right to participate in the Plan. Consequently, Concentra asserts, the proposed Plan cannot be sanctioned because the declaration upon which it depends would affect a party who has not been permitted to vote on the Plan; the application should accordingly be dismissed.

[28] As presented, the proposed Plan of Arrangement does not seek to compromise the indebtedness owed on the Opco note, except in so far as it incorporates and depends upon the declaration sought. The key question, then, is whether the declaration affects or impairs Concentra's position as an unsecured creditor. If so, then the meeting order ought not to be made. This is because the court would not be in a position to sanction the Plan of Arrangement, if approved, as to do so would have the effect of binding a party that was not given an opportunity to vote on it: see, for instance, *Doman Industries Ltd (Re)*, 2003 BCSC 376, 41 CBR (4th) 29.

[29] The answer to this question turns on the provisions of paragraph 6.1 of the Opco note.

[30] Concentra submits that it would be inappropriate for me to interpret paragraph 6.1 on this application as the clause is ambiguous, and a full hearing would be necessary in order to provide appropriate evidence of the circumstances surrounding the negotiation of the note. I disagree. Not only do I not find the note to be ambiguous, but I also observe that the approach urged by Concentra would violate the principle of summary determination that underlies proceedings under the CCAA: see *Jameson House Properties Ltd* (Re), 2009 BCSC 964 at paras 36-38. Concentra has had ample opportunity to adduce any evidence it considered material to this question.

[31] A helpful discussion of the principles of contractual interpretation can be found in *Water Street Pictures Ltd v Forefront Releasing Inc*, 2006 BCCA 459, 57 BCLR (4th) 212, per Lowry J.A.:

> [23] Recourse to extrinsic evidence to aid in the interpretation of an agreement is the court's last resort. It is only when the intentions of the parties cannot be objectively determined from the words they have chosen to employ, such that there is ambiguity, that the law permits consideration to be given to evidence of their conduct in making their agreement and in fulfilling their obligations. If it were otherwise, the certainty that is essential to documenting commercial transactions would be seriously undermined. The two-step approach to be taken has been succinctly stated by the Manitoba Court of Appeal in *Geoffrey L. Moore Realty Inc v Manitoba Motor League*, 2003 MBCA 71, [2003] 9 WWR 385, at para 26:

> [26] In brief summary then, to determine the intentions of the parties expressed in a written contract, one looks to the text of the contract as a whole. In doing so, meaning is given to all of the words in the text, if possible, and the absence of words may also be considered. If necessary, the text is considered in light of the surrounding circumstances as at the time of execution of the contract. The goal is to determine the objective intentions of the parties in the sense of a reasonable person in the context of those surrounding circumstances and not the subjective intentions of the parties. If, after that analysis, the text in question is ambiguous, extrinsic evidence may be considered.

[24] Thus, the court looks first to the words of the agreement, read as a whole, aided, if necessary, by evidence of the circumstances or what is referred to as the factual matrix existing when the agreement was made. Such evidence is generally restricted to circumstances known to both parties that illuminate the meaning a reasonable person would give to the words employed: *Glaswegian Enterprises Inc v BC Tel Mobility Cellular Inc* (1997), 49 BCLR (3d) 317 (CA) at paras 18 to 20. See also Lord Hoffmann's discussion of the principles of interpretation in *Investors Compensation Scheme Ltd v West Bromwich Building Society*, [1998] 1 WLR 896 (HL). The wording of the agreement must not, however, be overwhelmed by a contextual analysis: *Black Swan Gold Mines Ltd v Goldbelt Resources Ltd* (1996), 25 BCLR (3d) 285 (CA) at para 19.

[25] If, after undertaking the first step of the analysis, the text is ambiguous, extrinsic evidence becomes admissible for the purpose of resolving the ambiguity and determining what was actually agreed. But there must be a true ambiguity before recourse can be had to evidence of the way in which the parties conducted themselves. It is well recognized that the court is not to search for ambiguity. In *Melanesian Mission Trust Board v Australian Mutual Provident Society*, [1996] UKPC 53, [1996] JCJ No 63 at para 9, Lord Hope of Craighead expressed the caution the court must exercise in this regard, as follows:

> [9] The approach which must be taken to the construction of a clause of the formal document of this kind is well settled. The intention of the parties is to be discovered from the words used in the document. Where ordinary words have been used they must be taken to have been used according to the ordinary meaning of these words. If their meaning is clear and unambiguous, effect must be given to them because that is what the parties are taken to have agreed to by their contract. Various rules may be invoked to assist interpretation in the event that there is an ambiguity. But it is not the function of the court, when construing a document, to search for an ambiguity. Nor should the rules which exist to resolve ambiguities be invoked in order to create an ambiguity which, according to the ordinary meaning of the words, is not there. So the starting point is to examine the words used in order to see whether they are clear and unambiguous. It is of course

> legitimate to look at the document as a whole and to examine the context in which these words have been used, as the context may affect the meaning of the words. But unless the context shows that the ordinary meaning cannot be given to them or that there is an ambiguity, the ordinary meaning of the words which have been used in the document must prevail.
>
> [26] An ambiguity can be said to exist only where, on a fair reading of the agreement as a whole, two reasonable interpretations emerge such that it cannot be objectively said what agreement the parties made: *Gilchrist v Western Star Trucks Inc* (2000), 73 BCLR (3d) 102, 2000 BCCA 70 at paras 17-18; and *Re Canadian National Railways and Canadian Pacific Ltd* (1978), 95 DLR (3d) 242 at 262, [1979] 1 WWR 358 (BCCA), aff'd [1979] 2 SCR 668. Where extrinsic evidence has been admitted, it has been to resolve an ambiguity in what the parties in fact agreed as opposed to overcoming an uncertainty about the legal consequences of the agreement they made.

See also *Salah v Timothy's Coffees of the World Inc*, 2010 ONCA 763, 74 BLR (4th) 161 at para 16.

[32] Applying these principles, I note the following circumstances. The Opco note was the result of a tax-driven transaction ultimately benefiting David Dutcyvich, principal shareholder of what was then the Lemare group. The terms initially offered by CUCORP concerning that transaction confirmed that "the Opco Loan shall be fully subordinated in right of payment to all other indebtedness of Opco". The assets of the borrower would include a universal life insurance policy on Mr. Dutcyvich's life, and the borrower's entitlement to a refund of refundable tax account in an amount equal to 50% of the amount contributed to the RCA trust, subject to a 30% withholding tax.

[33] The words used in paragraph 6.1 are straightforward. Anything owing under the note is subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment of all other indebtedness, including all trade debts. Concentra suggests that the terms are ambiguous because it is not clear at what point the amount of "indebtedness" to which the Opco note debt is subordinated is crystallised. Does it mean indebtedness at the time of the signing of the note? Or at the time of the note's maturity?

[34] In my view, when read in the context of the clause as a whole, including 6.1.1 and 6.1.2, there is no ambiguity. Clause 6.1 subordinates Concentra's right of payment to the prior payment of all other indebtedness. To give effect to this, Clause 6.1.1 specifically permits the borrower to proceed through a process such as the present one before Concentra is entitled to receive any payment. It follows that in accordance with this provision, Concentra is not in a position to sue, execute, and pay other creditors before it pays itself, until the process is complete. Until then, it must stand aside. The indebtedness must include all debt arising that would be subject to the process in question. Any other interpretation would make nonsense of the borrower's right to invoke the CCAA process as expressly contemplated by this provision, and would be commercially untenable.

[35] That being the case, I conclude that the proposed Plan of Arrangement together with the declaration sought by Lemare do not affect Concentra's rights under the terms of the Opco note.

[36] On this interpretation, it must be observed, the Opco note does not exclude Concentra from participation in the contemplated proceedings. But where the effect of the clause on Concentra's rights leaves it in a position, as I find it does, where those rights are not impaired by the proposed Plan, then I see no basis for requiring that Concentra have a vote.

[37] Concentra submits that the declaration sought by Lemare is simply an attempt to sidestep the problem inherent in attempting to create two classes of creditors, the trade creditors and Concentra, when they are all unsecured creditors. That argument cannot succeed if, as I have found, Concentra is not affected by the proposal. But if Concentra were to be included, it would properly be in a separate class in any event, given the lack of commonality of interests between the trade creditors on the one hand, and Concentra on the other. This lack of commonality is recognised in the Opco note itself, and is amplified by the very different interest each has in Lemare's viability as a going concern. Their respective rights, in my view, are so dissimilar that it would not be reasonably possible for them to consult together

with a view to their common interest. Nor would there be anything unfair or unjust, given the provisions of the Opco note and the other debtors to whom it has access, to exclude Concentra from that consultation.

[38] Concentra further asserts that its contractual rights would effectively be confiscated without a vote, due to the effect of the declaration. Thus, it argues, Concentra would be prohibited from commencing action during the period contemplated in the Plan although the terms of the Opco note would otherwise permit it to do so. In this, Concentra relies upon the sentence at the end of paragraph 6.1:

> The foregoing subordination shall not relieve the undersigned from any of its obligations hereunder or restrict the rights of the Lender hereunder.

[39] That sentence must, however, be read in context. The interpretation Concentra would place upon it would render paragraph 6.1.1 meaningless, as it would allow Concentra to ignore the very processes that it specifically agreed to acknowledge. As I read it, the effect of that sentence in the context we are here considering is to recognize, as Lemare does, that nothing about this process impairs Concentra's claim on the note in accordance with its terms. Subordination, in short, does not mean that Lemare does not ultimately have to pay.

[40] Concentra then argues that clause (a)(ii) of the declaration Lemare seeks would have the effect of forever postponing Concentra's ability to collect on its note, because future trade accounts would keep intervening. But that provision, as I read it, imposes nothing out of the ordinary in the context of a CCAA Plan of Arrangement, given the terms of the subordination clause in the note. When the CCAA process comes to an end, Concentra can proceed with its remedies as contemplated by paragraph 6.1.1. Once it does so, regardless of any CCAA proceedings or declaration, it will always be subordinated to whatever other debt exists.

CONCLUSION

[41] As I ordered at the conclusion of the hearing of this matter, the existing stay of proceedings is extended to July 31, 2014.

[42] The proposed Meeting Order is approved in the form submitted.

[43] I order two modifications to the terms of the declaration that Lemare seeks. The first is to ensure appropriate flexibility in the event of unforeseen circumstances. The second reflects the fact that, much as I might wish it were otherwise, I do not have jurisdiction to stop the running of time. The declaration is granted as follows, with the changes blacklined:

> Subject to the Petitioners obtaining the approval of the Trade Creditors to the Plan in accordance with the CCAA, and subject to the Court otherwise approving and sanctioning the Plan, the Petitioners are entitled to a declaration that:
>
> (a) in respect of the Opco Note neither Concentra Financial Services Association nor Concentra Trust or any assignee or holder of the Opco Note is entitled to receive any payment from the Petitioners in respect of the principal, interest or any other amounts claimed to be owing in respect of the Opco Note until the following debt has been paid in full:
>
> (i) the Trade Creditors, Proven Secured Creditors, Intracompany claims, the claims of the Toronto-Dominion Bank and T-D Equipment Finance (the "Existing Debt"), and
>
> (ii) any other debt incurred by the petitioners in the ordinary course of business between the Filing Date and the date of payment in full of the Existing Debt (the "Other Debt"),
>
> (the Other Debt and the Existing Debt being collectively the "Indebtedness");
>
> (b) that, <u>subject to further order of the Court,</u> no action may be commenced against the Petitioners in respect of the Opco Note until the Indebtedness has been paid in full provided that:
>
> (i) <u>with respect to the effluxion of time pursuant to any limitation period applicable to the Opco Note, the Petitioners are estopped from relying on time</u>

passing from the date of this order to the date that the indebtedness is paid in full;

(ii) Concentra Financial Services Association or Concentra Trust may issue proceedings in respect of the Opco note for the purpose of preserving any limitation period, but no further steps shall be taken against the Petitioners in any such proceedings until the Indebtedness is paid in full;

(iii) If requested by Concentra Financial Services Association or Concentra Trust, the Petitioners shall execute a Tolling Agreement with respect to the Opco note in a format acceptable to the Petitioners, acting reasonably.

[44] In my view, this accomplishes a result that is fair and reasonable to all of Lemare's creditors, leaves Concentra's rights unimpaired in the context of CCAA proceedings as contemplated by paragraph 6.1.1 of the Opco note, and fulfils the underlying purpose of the CCAA.

"GRAUER, J."

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *Mountain Equipment Co-Operative (Re),* 2020 BCSC 2037

Date: 20201221
Docket: S209201
Registry: Vancouver

In the Matter of the *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,* R.S.C. 1985, C. C-36, as amended

- AND -

In the Matter of 1077 HOLDINGS CO-OPERATIVE and 1314625 ONTARIO LIMITED

Petitioners

Before: The Honourable Madam Justice Fitzpatrick

Reasons for Judgment
(Representative Counsel / Charge)

Counsel for the Petitioners, 1077 Holdings Co-Operative and 1314625 Ontario Limited:	H. Gorman, Q.C. S. Boucher
Counsel for the Monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.:	M.I.A. Buttery, Q.C. H.L. Williams
Counsel for Lorne Hoover, on his own behalf and on behalf of former MEC employees:	C. Gusikowski
Place and Date of Hearing:	Vancouver, B.C. November 24 and 27, 2020
Place and Date of Decision:	Vancouver, B.C. December 21, 2020

INTRODUCTION

[1] Lorne Hoover is a former employee of the petitioner, Mountain Equipment Co-operative ("MEC"). MEC has since changed its name to 1077 Holdings Co-operative.

[2] Mr. Hoover seeks an order appointing Victory Square Law Office ("VSLO") as representative counsel for all of MEC's former employees in relation to claims that will be advanced by them in this *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*") proceeding.

[3] In addition, Mr. Hoover seeks a court ordered charge in the amount of $85,000 against MEC's assets to secure that representation, with priority over all claims, save for certain court ordered charges that have already been court approved (such as the Administrative Charge, the D&O Charge and the KERP).

[4] MEC opposes this relief as unnecessary and unwarranted. The Monitor has raised similar concerns, also stating that the relief may be redundant and unnecessary in the circumstances.

BACKGROUND FACTS

[5] On October 2, 2020, I granted the Sale Approval and Vesting Order (SAVO) by which the Court approved a sale of substantially all of MEC's assets: *Mountain Equipment Co-Operative (Re),* 2020 BCSC 1586.

[6] On October 30, 2020, the sale transaction closed. Fortunately, the purchaser took over more retail locations than initially forecast, such that 21 of the 22 retail stores are to continue. In addition, the purchaser retained over 90% of MEC's active employees who worked in those locations across Canada.

[7] MEC received net sale proceeds of approximately $22.9 million. Further amounts (approximately $7.5 million) remain held in escrow pending final accounting adjustments to be completed under the sale.

[8] In November 2020, Mr. Hoover's application was filed. His application was heard with MEC's own applications toward addressing the next steps in this proceeding.

[9] On November 27, 2020, I granted a Claims Process Order (the "CPO") and a further order to enhance the Monitor's powers in relation to these proceedings (the "Enhanced Powers Order"). The Enhanced Powers Order was necessary because of steps taken by MEC following the sale. MEC terminated all of its management personnel effective November 30, 2020. In addition, MEC's board of directors intended to resign and those resignations were to become effective immediately after the granting of this order.

[10] The Enhanced Powers Order allows the Monitor to assume responsibility for the administration of the remainder of MEC's assets and importantly, the administration of a Claims Process.

THE CLAIMS PROCESS

[11] Under the Enhanced Powers Order, the Monitor was authorized to initiate and administer the Claims Process. The Monitor anticipates that the Claims Process will involve a determination of a variety of claims, including the substantial claims of landlords whose leases were disclaimed and employees' claims arising from their termination.

[12] The features of the Claims Process, as established by the CPO, are:

a) Claims affected by the CPO will be all Pre-filing Claims, Restructuring Period Claims, Employee Claims and D&O Claims. The Claims Process will not affect certain claims not relevant to this application;

b) By December 11, 2020, the Monitor will deliver Claims Packages and Employee Claims Packages to all known Claimants and Employee Claimants, respectively;

c) The Employee Claims Packages will include MEC's calculations of each Employee Claim and, if available in MEC's records, any relevant employment contract. A negative process will be in place such that an affected employee will only be required to file any materials if they dispute MEC's proposed assessment of their claim;

d) In the usual fashion, the Claims Process will be widely advertised in national papers and on the Monitor's Website;

e) Claimants with Pre-filing Claims and D&O Claims, and Employee Claimants who dispute their assessed Employee Claims, will have until February 10, 2021 (the "Claims Bar Date") to file Proofs of Claim or D&O Proofs of Claim with the Monitor;

f) Claimants with Restructuring Period Claims will have until the later of (i) 45 days after the date on which the Monitor sends a Claims Package with respect to a Restructuring Period Claim and (ii) the Claims Bar Date;

g) The Monitor shall review all Proofs of Claim and D&O Claims in consultation with MEC and the Directors and Officers named in respect of any D&O Claim, and shall accept, revise or reject each Claim;

h) If the Monitor intends to revise or reject a Claim, the Monitor shall send a Notice of Revision or Disallowance (NORD) to the Claimant or Employee Claimant by no later than March 22, 2021, unless otherwise ordered by this Court on application by the Monitor;

i) Any Claimant or Employee Claimant who intends to dispute a NORD shall deliver a Notice of Dispute of Revision or Disallowance to the Monitor within 30 days of receiving the NORD;

j) The Monitor may refer any Claims to Herman Van Ommen, Q.C., the Claims Officer, or the Court, for adjudication at its election by sending written notice to the Claimant or Employee Claimant; and

k) For any Claims adjudicated by a Claims Officer, the Claimant, Employee Claimant, Monitor or Petitioners may file a notice of appeal of the Claims Officer's determination within ten days of receiving notice of the same. Appeals will be conducted as true appeals and not as hearings *de novo*.

[13] Approximately 210 of MEC's employees were terminated after the commencement of these *CCAA* proceedings. This group included 103 head office staff and 107 retail staff, all of whom received outstanding wages, vacation pay and benefits to the date of termination. Certain former MEC employees were terminated prior to the commencement of these *CCAA* proceedings but were on salary continuance. MEC and the Monitor expect that most of these employees will have claims for unpaid severance.

[14] In its Fourth Report dated November 23, 2020 (the "Fourth Report"), the Monitor indicates that MEC's management has already undertaken significant efforts to prepare a preliminary calculation of the severance and termination amounts owing to former employees, with oversight and input from the Monitor. This would include an assessment of the applicable provincial statutory requirements (including those arising from any group terminations), which the Monitor states would apply to the majority of these employees. The Monitor considers that approximately 34 employees are entitled to contractual and/or common law notice.

[15] MEC's assessments of all the former employee claims will be included in the Employee Claims Packages that each of them will receive and review. As above, if any employee disputes MEC's assessment of his/her claim amount, the claim will be reviewed by the Monitor and, if necessary, determined by the Claims Officer or the Court.

[16] Although uncertain at this point, the initial indications are that the unsecured creditors could receive between 30%-50% of their claims.

REPRESENTATIVE COUNSEL

[17] Mr. Hoover was employed by MEC for just over 21 years. He was terminated on October 14, 2020. He believes that one or more contracts governed his terms of employment. He states that he is uncertain as to his contractual status.

[18] Mr. Hoover's status in relation to the remainder of MEC's other terminated employees arises from a Facebook group called "Former MEC Staffers". This Facebook group is comprised of approximately 85 members who purport to be former MEC employees.

[19] Mr. Hoover states that he is unaware of any other organized group of former MEC employees with claims who are involved in the *CCAA* proceedings. Mr. Hoover has been told that the Administrator of the Facebook group has advised the members of his application before the Court. Mr. Hoover has been advised that no member of the Facebook group has expressed concern about the application.

[20] Mr. Gusikoski, counsel for Mr. Hoover from VSLO, has been in contact with approximately 35 former employees who are members of the Facebook group, many of whom have no written contracts. In addition, Mr. Gusikoski has reviewed the contracts of many employees. Since the filing of Mr. Hoover's application, Mr. Gusikoski has received numerous emails from former MEC employees, expressing their wish that he represent them in these proceedings.

[21] Mr. Gusikoski is of the view that there is a complex array of legal and factual issues likely to arise in relation to the employee claims to be addressed in the Claims Process. Those issues include:

a) Employment Standards: He agrees with MEC that the provincial employment standards legislation applies to employees who have

been terminated, and that group termination provisions may be applicable;

b) Common Law Severance: He agrees with MEC that there are former employees who will be entitled to file claims for common law severance. There is no dispute that the issue will be a determination of what is "reasonable notice" in the circumstances, as that phrase is discussed in the case authorities. It is uncontroversial that the assessment of reasonable notice will be highly fact specific in relation to each former employee;

c) Contractual Severance Provisions: He asserts that there are a variety of contractual terms dealing with severance. Many contractual provisions are simply to the effect that the notice period is as set out in the legislation, however, he asserts that common law severance may still be available. Other contractual provisions refer not only to the legislated minimum notice periods, but also further entitlements (i.e. Separation Payments). He similarly takes the view that this language only sets a further minimum entitlement without waiving an employee's right to pursue damages at common law; and

d) Application of Written Contracts: He raises other issues that may also become relevant to an employee's claim. The first issue raised is whether any contract is even in force, arising from the contention that a number of employees were not offered fresh consideration when they signed a new contract in mid-employment. The second issue relates to long-term employees and whether the changed nature of their employment over time has negated the legal effect of termination provisions in an earlier employment contract, citing *Rasanen v. Lisle-Metrix Ltd.* (2001), 17 C.C.E.L. (3d) 134 at para. 41 (Ont. S.C.J.); aff'd (2004) 33 C.C.E.L. (3d) 47 (Ont. C.A.).

Legal Principles for Appointing Representative Counsel

[22] Appointment of representative counsel in *CCAA* proceedings is not entirely unusual. There is no dispute here that the Court has jurisdiction to appoint representative counsel under its general power set out in s. 11 of the *CCAA*, if such relief is appropriate in the circumstances.

[23] Many case authorities discuss the factors to be considered by the courts in determining whether the appointment of representative counsel is appropriate. Generally, these cases refer to the well known non-exhaustive factors set out in *Canwest Publishing Inc. (Re)*, 2010 ONSC 1328 at para. 21, as adopted by this Court in *Re League Assets Corp. (Re)*, 2013 BCSC 2043 at para. 72:

> - the vulnerability and resources of the group sought to be represented;
> - any benefit to the companies under *CCAA* protection;
> - any social benefit to be derived from representation of the group;
> - the facilitation of the administration of the proceedings and efficiency;
> - the avoidance of a multiplicity of legal retainers;
> - the balance of convenience and whether it is fair and just including to the creditors of the Estate;
> - whether representative counsel has already been appointed for those who have similar interests to the group seeking representation and who is also prepared to act for the group seeking the order; and
> - the position of other stakeholders and the Monitor.

[24] For the purposes of this application, analysis of the *Canwest Publishing* factors can be addressed under three broad categories: (1) the former employee group, (2) the benefit of their representation in this proceeding, and (3) the balancing of stakeholder interests.

The Former Employee Group

[25] Mr. Hoover submits that the former employees are a financially vulnerable group dispersed throughout Canada, but concentrated in western Canada. He confirms that the former employees have severance claims, only a portion of which are expected to be returned. He asserts that the former employees are disproportionately affected by MEC's *CCAA* proceedings, in that they have not only

suffered immediate losses, but loss of income going forward. Mr. Hoover says that the former employees have little financial resources available to fund any "sophisticated" defence of their interests. He says that a "social benefit" will be derived from ensuring this vulnerable group of employees is represented by legal counsel.

[26] MEC asserts that there is insufficient evidence to support that these former employees could not retain a law firm, either individually or as a group. However, later emails sent by many former MEC employees to VSLO mention that the termination of their employment has caused financial stress in their lives. This is not entirely surprising, whether this is a short-term or longer-term situation.

[27] Certainly, the negative economic consequences of the COVID-19 pandemic have caused significant hardship to many Canadians, despite the government support available to them. For the purpose of this application, I accept that Mr. Hoover has established some evidence to the effect that, generally speaking, the former employees have been left in a vulnerable position arising from the loss of their jobs.

[28] Courts have appointed representative counsel in numerous *CCAA* proceedings for current and/or former employees and retirees: see *Nortel Networks Corp. (Re)* (2009), 53 C.B.R. (5th) 196 at paras. 10–16 (Ont. S.C.J.); *Fraser Papers Inc. (Re)*, 2009 CanLII 55115 and 2009 CanLII 63589 (Ont. S.C.J.); *Target Canada Co. (Re)*, 2015 ONSC 303 at para. 61. However, the circumstances in those cases were significantly different than those here. An important factor in those restructurings was that literally thousands of former and current employees or retirees sought representation in the early days of those complex *CCAA* proceedings.

[29] In *1057863 B.C. Ltd. (Re),* 2020 BCSC 1359 at paras. 122-129, this Court appointed the union to represent hundreds of laid-off employees in the early days of the Northern Pulp restructuring.

[30] In *Canwest Publishing*, a smaller number (75) of former employees and retirees sought representation. Justice Pepall (as she then was) agreed that a representation order was appropriate because, among other factors, the vulnerable employee group was facing what was to be a complex *CCAA* restructuring, particularly given the sales process that was underway.

[31] The circumstances relating to MEC and this Claims Process represent a far different scenario than was addressed in the above cases. At present, what remains to be advanced is the distribution of the monies in the Monitor's hands in accordance with the Claims Process. Of particular note are the following factors in relation to the Employee Claimants:

a) There is no reason to question the good faith efforts of MEC's management to gather the applicable facts and documents and assess what MEC considers to be the termination entitlement of each employee. This effort is subject to the involvement and oversight of the Monitor;

b) The majority of the 210 employees will be subject to the applicable provincial legislation, where the calculation of severance entitlement, including in the event of a group termination, is fairly straightforward;

c) With respect to the former employees who have contracts or are entitled to common law notice, their entitlement will be based on the specific facts and circumstances unique to them, indicative of a unique analysis, as opposed to common issues to be advanced on behalf of all or most of them;

d) It remains to be seen whether common issues arise with respect to the former employees that would justify joint representation on the contract or common law issues;

e) Mr. Hoover argues that "information asymmetries" between employees would lead to obvious and manifest unfairness. However, there is no

evidence that the employees who are clearly not subject to the legislation could not band together to fund joint representation to present common or individual issues, whether through VSLO or another law firm: *Urbancorp Inc. (Re)*, 2016 ONSC 5426 at para. 16;

f) It may be that VSLO's representation of all the employees would present a conflict, since advocating for one employee may increase his or her claim to the detriment of others who will share in the same pot of monies: *Urbancorp* at para. 20;

g) Mr. Hoover argues that many employees are or may be unaware of significant legal interests they have without representation. However, Mr. Gusikoski has already been in contact with 35 employees. In addition, copies of Mr. Hoover's application materials, which identify various legal issues, can be posted on the Facebook group or other social media; and

h) Mr. Hoover also argues that some employees may not be aware of common law severance rights, which could increase their claim significantly. Again, VSLO and/or Mr. Hoover can identify the issues for the Facebook group and identify sources of legal resources for use by them, just as many self-represented parties use in other litigation before the Court.

Benefit of Representation in this Proceeding

[32] Many of the above factors are brought into sharper focus in relation to whether there is some benefit in appointing representative counsel to promote the efficient administration of these proceedings for the benefit of all stakeholders.

[33] This proceeding is not in its early days; rather, it is in its final days as the Claims Process begins toward determining the proportionate sharing of the remaining monies as between the creditors. The Claims Process is a comprehensive one that will lead unsecured creditors toward that final outcome. Each former

employee will have a full opportunity to either accept MEC's proposed assessment of his/her claim or contest that assessment within the specific procedures set out in the CPO.

[34] In that event, I agree with MEC's counsel that there seems to be little utility in appointing representative counsel even before that process is underway.

[35] Mr. Hoover submits that VSLO possesses specialized expertise in labour and employment law matters and, of that, I have no doubt. Mr. Hoover also submits that VSLO can work with MEC's counsel or the Monitor to sharply consolidate issues and streamline dispute resolution processes before the Claims Officer. However, it is far from clear what issues may need to be "consolidated" and it is far from clear whether there will be need for counsel to act for employees to streamline the process to determine their claims if they dispute MEC's assessment.

[36] Mr. Hoover argues that the former employees have not been involved with legal counsel in these proceedings. Furthermore, Mr. Hoover says that they have not been provided with timely advice about the *CCAA* proceedings which relate directly to their interests. That may be the case, but former employees have full access to the materials filed in these proceedings which have been posted online from the outset. I expect that, in large part, many of the stakeholders, including the former employees, have been awaiting the outcome of the sale process to see what amounts might be available to them as unsecured creditors.

[37] Mr. Hoover cites *Quadriga Fintech Solutions Corp. (Re)*, 2019 NSSC 65 at paras. 9 and 16 as confirming that representative counsel can provide effective communication to stakeholders regarding the *CCAA* proceedings and ensure that their interests are brought to the attention of the Court.

[38] As I see it, MEC and the Monitor are very much alive to the interests of the Employee Claimants and the Claims Process has been designed to specifically address their unique interests. Further, leaving aside Mr. Hoover's Facebook group,

the Employee Claims Package that each of them will receive will describe in detail the stage of these proceedings and how their claims are to be addressed.

[39] Mr. Gusikoski asserts that many former employees are entitled to both statutory and contractual/common law notice periods. He asserts that many of the written contracts have similar legal issues which could apply to many participants, which could be more efficiently grouped and adjudicated within the Claims Process in a manner most efficient to the resolution of all issues. As such, Mr. Hoover argues that granting a representative counsel is the *only way* in which to ensure the former employees' claims are determined in the fairest, consistent and efficient manner possible.

[40] At paras. 62-63 in *Nortel Networks*, in assessing appointment of representative counsel, the court considered the "commonality of interest" test that is commonly referred to in respect of classification of creditors. Justice Morawetz (as he then was) found that the former employees had a "commonality of interest" that could benefit the proceeding by the appointment of one representative counsel.

[41] Mr. Hoover refers to authorities where representative counsel were appointed in relation to claims processes. In *Target Canada Co. (Re)*, 2015 ONSC 1028 at paras. 32-40, the court appointed, with limited funding, counsel for certain franchisees who were facing "similar circumstances". The role of counsel in that event was with respect to several matters, one of which related to participating in the claims process. In *TBS Acquireco Inc. (Re)*, 2013 ONSC 4663 at paras. 33-37, the court declined any appointment and funding to allow terminated employees to advance *Wage Earner Protection Program* claims.

[42] I accept that there may be circumstances to justify appointing representative counsel for the purpose of pursuing claims in a claims process. Mr. Hoover's arguments may be valid at some point in the Claims Process. However, until the Claims Process is underway and the former employees respond, it is completely unknown as to which of them might dispute MEC's assessment and, if so, on what

basis. In that event, it is largely premature as to whether any common issues will emerge that may support a representative counsel appointment.

[43] I have no doubt that the Monitor will be attuned to any common issues as may emerge in the Claims Process and will consider the most efficient manner of adjudicating those issues. At that time, it may be the case that representative counsel makes sense to coordinate the former employees' arguments so as to avoid a multiplicity of retainers within the Claims Process.

Balancing of Stakeholder Interests

[44] MEC filed a Response opposing the appointment of representative counsel and the granting of a charge in favour of representative counsel. In addition, the Monitor filed a Response indicating that it was not supportive of this relief. No other stakeholder took a position on this application.

[45] The Monitor's position was addressed in more detail in the Fourth Report. At para. 11.5, the Monitor states that it views the relief sought as possibly redundant and not necessary in the circumstances. The Monitor states, in part:

> d) the Monitor, as an independent officer of the Court, will be adjudicating claims and any disputed claims that are unable to be settled will be referred to the independent Claims Officer and/or the Court for resolution. Any third-party legal counsel engaged to prepare and calculate the Former Employees' claims when a negative claims process is being administered by the Court's officer is duplicative and impacts potential recoveries to the estate and affected creditors including non-former employee claimants; and
>
> e) the Employee Claims are unsecured claims that should be treated equitably with other unsecured claims in the Claims Process, of which such claimants (primarily landlord claims in respect of disclaimed leases) have not been granted a charge for their respective legal counsel.

[46] Mr. Hoover takes great umbrage at the Monitor's stated position, either in the Response or the Fourth Report, asserting that the Monitor has "entered the fray" by failing to act impartially in relation to the former employees. In addition, Mr. Hoover asserts that, in doing so, the Monitor has acted outside the scope of its duties as prescribed by this Court.

[47] The comments found in *Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Limited*, 2017 ONCA 1014 are well accepted in describing the role of a monitor in *CCAA* proceedings, in that:

> [109] . . . the monitor is to be independent and impartial, must treat all parties reasonably and fairly, and is to conduct itself in a manner consistent with the objectives of the *CCAA* and its restructuring purpose.

[48] Having reviewed the Monitor's statements in context, I consider that Mr. Hoover's submissions on this point are misplaced. The Monitor has considered the particular circumstances of the former employees, but importantly, the Monitor has also considered the relief sought by them more generally in the present circumstances of this *CCAA* restructuring proceeding. To do so is entirely appropriate, since the interests of the former employees cannot be considered in isolation in terms of the balancing of interests of all stakeholders.

[49] As with many issues, the Monitor is uniquely situated to comment on the overall circumstances so as to assist the Court in the balancing exercise. Indeed, the very authorities that are cited by all parties here, including the former employees, as to the applicable test in appointing representative counsel (*Canwest Publishing*), specifically sets out that one factor to be considered is the position of the Monitor.

[50] The Monitor's comments and its position emphasize that the Claims Process has been put in place and is a comprehensive process for the determination of the claims to be advanced against MEC. As with other claims processes granted in *CCAA* proceedings, it is intended to afford an efficient and expeditious means of resolving claims, including those of the former employees, to allow distribution to the creditors as soon as possible.

[51] With the Enhanced Powers Order, the Monitor has assumed conduct of the Claims Process and has full access to MEC's books and records as may be relevant to that task. Further, the Monitor, as a court appointed officer, can be expected to address claims in a fair manner, including those relating to former employees.

[52] The Claims Process is intended to benefit all stakeholders, not just the former employees. Many other creditors will participate in the Claims Process without legal representation as they wish. The Claims Process is expected to be easily understood in terms of how the process works, and how disputes are to be raised and addressed. As noted by the court in *Urbancorp* at para. 18, it is a "normal process" for a Monitor to deal with claimants.

[53] In all of the circumstances, I am not convinced that a representative counsel appointment is appropriate at this time. If certain issues emerge in the Claims Process that might support a more coordinated resolution of common issues, either the Monitor or any of the former employees have leave to reapply for such relief.

REPRESENTATIVE COUNSEL CHARGE

[54] I will also address Mr. Hoover's request for a court ordered charge for representative counsel if I had acceded to his request for representative counsel and to address any future application that might arise.

[55] Mr. Hoover seeks a charge of $85,000 against MEC's property to secure what he expects will be VSLO's anticipated fees so as to allow for the former employees' "effective participation" in the Claims Process.

[56] Section 11.52(1)(c) of the *CCAA* allows the court to grant a charge on a petitioner's assets to secure payment of the legal fees and disbursements for representative counsel who may be appointed:

> 11.52(1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> . . .
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> . . .

> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[57] The Court must be satisfied that the charge is necessary for the effective participation of representative counsel in the proceedings: *Urbancorp* at para. 14.

[58] Factors to consider in approving an administrative charge include those set out in *Canwest Publishing Inc. (Re)*, 2010 ONSC 222 at para. 54, as adopted by this Court in *Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc. (Re)*, 2016 BCSC 107 at para. 42:

> (a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;
>
> (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;
>
> (c) whether there is an unwanted duplication of roles;
>
> (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;
>
> (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and,
>
> (f) the position of the Monitor.

[59] MEC's business was large and complex, but that was in the past. Having now sold the business, MEC's interests are simply to administer a sum of money for distribution to its creditors under the Claims Process, now a role assumed by the Monitor.

[60] The Claims Process has been designed to provide as streamlined a process as possible for the former employees. The process is not complex or difficult.

[61] Mr. Hoover argues that, while the Monitor is a representative of the Court and has an obligation to all stakeholders, it does not have the time or resources to properly advise the former employees. I disagree and would respond that this is not a correct characterization of the Monitor's role in the Claims Process.

[62] The Monitor will have an impartial and important role in that process, and it is to be expected that the Monitor will provide assistance to all claimants, as necessary and appropriate. In that sense, I am of the view that the Monitor's comments about this relief being redundant and unnecessary have some merit given present

circumstances: *Homburg Invest Inc. (Arrangement relatif a)*, 2014 QCCS 980 at para. 100 (see factors a and b).

[63] In addition, MEC argues that the proposed charge for the former employees is unnecessary and would adversely affect MEC's other stakeholders, including its landlords, suppliers and vendors, and other unsecured creditors. Just as the Monitor has in this case, the monitor in *Urbancorp* argued that the court would be wrong to allow funding that was solely in the interest of one group of stakeholders (para. 18). This argument was accepted by Justice Newbould, who noted:

> [24] Estate funds should be spent for the benefit of the estate as a whole, not for the benefit of one group whose interests are contrary to the interests of the estate as a whole. . . .

[64] No other unsecured creditor or creditor group has sought funding from MEC's estate for their participation in the Claims Process. While certainly some of them will have more substantial resources than the former employees individually, certainly some of them will not.

[65] Further, it is difficult to assess the reasonableness of the quantum of the proposed charge. This is because it is difficult to say which of MEC's assessments might be contested and, if so, on what basis. For example, if only a few employees advance a dispute within the Claims Process, it will be apparent that estate resources are being spent on only a relatively small subset of stakeholders. This is arguably unreasonable, particularly since those funds would be spent to increase those few employees' slice of the pie to the detriment of others who do have the benefit of estate funded representation.

[66] In my view, weighing all the above factors leads me to conclude that, even if I had appointed representative counsel, the proposed charge to secure that representation is not appropriate in the present circumstances.

CONCLUSION

[67] Mr. Hoover's application is dismissed. Mr. Hoover and the Monitor have leave to bring this issue forward in the future, if further steps taken within the Claims Process dictate a further consideration of the issues.

"Fitzpatrick J."

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd. (Re),* 2015 BCSC 1376

Date: 20150709
Docket: S154746
Registry: Vancouver

In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

And

In the Matter of the *Canada Business Corporations Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended

And

In the Matter of North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd.

Petitioner

Before: The Honourable Mr. Justice Butler

Oral Reasons for Judgment

In Chambers

Counsel for the Petitioner:	John R. Sandrelli Jordan D. Schultz
Counsel for the Monitor, Alvarex & Marsal Canada Inc.:	Kibben M. Jackson
Counsel for Callidus Capital Corporation:	William E.J. Skelly
Counsel for Government of Northwest Territories:	Mary Buttery H. Lance Williams
Counsel for Wolfram Bergbau and Hütten AG:	Jonathan McLean Angela L. Crimeni
Agent for Counsel for Global Tungsten & Powders Corp.:	Jonathan McLean Angela L. Crimeni
Place and Date of Hearing:	Vancouver, B.C. July 8, 2015
Place and Date of Judgment:	Vancouver, B.C. July 9, 2015

[1] **THE COURT:** This is my ruling on the applications I heard yesterday. The petitioner, North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd. (the "Company"), applies for an extension of the stay of proceedings which was granted in the initial order in this matter on June 9, 2015 (the "Initial Order"), and seeks approval for interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

[2] I will set out the background to this matter and the parties' positions. For the reasons that follow, I am approving the Company's application to extend the stay and approving the interim financing facility on the terms proposed as those were modified during the course of argument yesterday. As always, if a transcript of this ruling is ordered, I reserve the right to amend it, but only as to form, not substance.

Background

[3] The Company is involved in the exploration, development, mining and processing of tungsten and other minerals. The main capital assets of the Company are the Cantung Mine located in the Northwest Territories and the Mactung property, an undeveloped exploration property located on the border of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories. The Mactung property is one of the largest deposits of tungsten in the world. It has received approvals from the federal and Yukon governments to proceed to the next stage of development, but a very large capital investment will be required to construct a mine.

[4] The Company sought protection under the *CCAA* as a result of circumstances mostly beyond its control, including a severely depressed world market for tungsten. At the reduced price the Company has been receiving for its tungsten, the Cantung Mine was generating sufficient cash flow to pay the majority of its operational and administrative costs but was unable to meet its financing costs. At the time of the Initial Order, the Company was experiencing significant cash flow problems.

[5] Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed Monitor under the Initial Order. A summary of the amounts claimed as owing by secured creditors and their respective security interests as at July 7, 2015 is set out in the Monitor's Fourth

report. I will refer to that summary because an understanding of the security interests held by the principal creditors is necessary to consider the issues raised on this application.

[6] Callidus Capital Corporation is owed approximately $13.33 million. This is secured by all present and after-acquired property not related to Mactung. That includes more than 200 pieces of mining equipment used at the Cantung Mine. The Monitor has opined that there is sufficient value in the equipment to satisfy that debt.

[7] The Government of Northwest Territories ("GNWT") is owed $24.67 million. This is secured by all present and after-acquired property related to Mactung. While there is some issue and ongoing negotiation about the actual amount of debt which arises from the Company's reclamation obligations, it is significant.

[8] Global Tungsten & Powders Corp. ("GTP") and Wolfram Bergbau and Hütten AG ("WBH") are the Company's only two customers for all of the tungsten produced from the Cantung Mine. The total indebtedness to the customers is approximately $8.16 million. They also hold security over all present and after-acquired property related to Mactung.

[9] Debenture holders are owed $13.58 million, which is secured by all present and after-acquired property of the Company.

[10] Queenwood Capital Partners II LLC ("Queenwood II") is owed approximately $18.51 million, secured by all present and after-acquired property of the Company. The principals of Queenwood II are related to Company insiders.

[11] The total amount of the secured debt is in the range of $80 million. There is also approximately $14 million in unsecured liabilities. The reported book value of the assets at the time of the Initial Order was approximately $64 million, which included a value of $20 million for the Mactung property. The fair market value or realizable value has not been determined by the Monitor.

[12] The somewhat unique situation here is that Callidus does not have security over the Mactung property and the GNWT and the customers do not have security over the Cantung property.

[13] The stay granted by the Initial Order expired yesterday, but I extended it until July 10, 2015 to allow me to consider the arguments advanced on this application. Since the Initial Order, management of the Company has been working in good faith to develop a plan of arrangement. Management has developed an operating plan to manage cash flow through the next several months. I will not refer to the projected cash flow except to say that it anticipates receipt of the interim financing and continued revenues of more than $22 million from operations.

[14] The Company has been involved in extensive discussions with the Monitor and stakeholders to put in place a potential Sale and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP"). To date the plan has involved re-focusing on surface mining and milling ore stockpiles rather than underground mining. Employees have been terminated. If the interim financing is obtained, the Company plans to continue operations at the mine until the end of October 2015, including management of environmental care. It plans to conduct an orderly wind down of underground mining activities, including a staged sale of equipment used in the underground work. It plans to reconfigure the mill facilities to facilitate tailings reprocessing so that it can use existing tailings stores as well as the surface extraction as a revenue source. It also plans to undertake limited expenditures on Cantung reclamation and Mactung environmental work with a view to increasing asset values. It hopes to seek court approval of a SISP in the next couple of weeks.

[15] As a result of difficulties arising from timing of receipt of payments from GTP, one of the customers, the cash flow problems for the Company became critical within the last ten days. The Company sought interim financing and received an offer from a third party. Callidus was opposed to that offer of financing and the Company eventually obtained a $500,000 loan from Callidus on June 29, 2015 on a short-term basis (the "Gap Advance"). They continued to negotiate and arrived at an agreement

for interim financing (the "Interim Facility") and a forbearance agreement (the "Forbearance Agreement"). These form the basis for the application before this court. Terms of these agreements which are relevant to the application include:

a) the $500,000 Gap Advance would be deemed to be an advance under the Interim Facility;

b) Callidus will advance an additional $2.5 million, which along with the Gap Advance would be secured over all of the property of the Company and have priority over the secured creditors; and

c) the Company will have to make repayments to Callidus by certain dates and those payments include payments of interest and principal on the existing loan facility (the "Post-Filing Payments").

[16] At the hearing of the application, one of the more contentious issues was the Company's request that the court make the order in relation to the Gap Advance *nunc pro tunc*. This term was sought because s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* allows a court to make an order for interim financing but "The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made."

[17] Of course the Gap Advance was an obligation which existed before the making of any order for interim financing. During the course of argument yesterday, the Company withdrew the application for a *nunc pro tunc* order in relation to the Gap Advance. This occurred because Callidus agreed to modify the terms of the Interim Facility such that the Gap Advance will be treated as an advance under its existing facility. In other words, the proposed Interim Facility is now for a $2.5 million loan facility and not $3.0 million, as set out in the application.

Position of the Company

[18] The Company says that in all of the circumstances, proceeding with the Forbearance Agreement and the Interim Facility is better for the petitioner's restructuring efforts and necessary given the urgent need for funding. It stresses that

without access to the interim financing, it will be unable to meet its ongoing payroll obligations or its negotiated payment terms for the post-filing obligations. It will be unable to continue restructuring and will likely face liquidation by its secured creditors. It also says there is greater value for all stakeholders if the Company is permitted to continue operating as a going concern. It says there would likely be no recovery for creditors other than the senior secured creditors without access to the Interim Facility. The local community of Watson Lake and local businesses would suffer significantly, as 100 employees would be out of work. Further, the Company says there is little prejudice to the secured creditors. In addition, it says if the mine site is abandoned, there would be a larger reclamation obligation, which would be to the detriment of the GNWT and other creditors with claims against an interest in the Mactung property.

Position of the Customers

[19] The customers oppose the Interim Facility and the extension of the stay. They argue that the financing of $2.5 million at interest rates of 21% will not help the Company emerge from this process with a workable plan. They argue that putting the Cantung Mine into care and maintenance as of November and hoping that tungsten prices rise in the future is not a workable plan.

[20] The customers say the result of approval of the Interim Facility is that the security interests of WBH and GTP would be prejudiced because those interests would be subordinated to Callidus as well as the GNWT. Finally, they argue that the bankruptcy of the Company and sale of its assets is inevitable no matter what happens.

Position of the GNWT

[21] The GNWT does not oppose the extension of the stay nor the granting of the Interim Facility. However, it opposes the Forbearance Agreement which would grant the Interim Facility priority over the GNWT Mactung security, which it holds to secure the environmental and reclamation obligations of the Company. It says that it would be prejudiced as a result of the granting of that priority and that in the circumstances

here there is no reason to do so. It says that Callidus would effectively receive approximately $1.5 million in Post-Filing Payments in very short order, which essentially allows it an unfair priority.

The Monitor

[22] The Monitor provided detailed comments supporting the Company's application for interim financing as well as the stay. In doing so it made the following observations:

- Without the interim financing, the Company would have no choice but to immediately cease operations. This would negatively impact the progress of reclamation of the mine and tailings ponds and may have a negative impact on the near term market value of the Mactung property.

- The key senior management of the Company remain in place and are committed to pursuing restructuring solutions or transactions that will see an orderly transition of ownership and stewardship of the assets.

- The Interim Facility is supported by Queenwood II and the debenture holders, the creditors who potentially have the most to lose.

- Based on the confidential appraisal, it appears that the equipment values in aggregate exceed the amounts due to Callidus, which may eliminate or at least mitigate the potential prejudice to creditors having security over Mactung.

- The terms of the Interim Facility including interest rates and fees are consistent with market terms for interim financings in the context of distressed companies and are commercially reasonable in these circumstances when compared to the terms of other court approved interim financing facilities.

[23] The Monitor concludes its comments in its Fourth Report by stating that "the interim financing contemplated by the Interim Lending Facility and the Forbearance Agreement will enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring and/or a future SISP

being undertaken by the Company. Overall… the Monitor is of the view that, balancing the relative prejudices to the stakeholders, the terms of the Forbearance Agreement and Interim Lending Facility are reasonable in the circumstances and the Monitor supports the Company's application…"

Extension of the Stay

[24] I turn now to the reasons for granting the extension of the stay. Subsection 11.02(2) of the *CCAA* provides that the Company may apply for an extension of the stay of proceedings for a period that the court considers necessary on any terms that the court may impose. Subsection 11.02(3) provides:

> (3) The court shall not make the order unless
>
> (a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and
>
> (b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

[25] A number of decisions have considered whether "circumstances exist that make the order appropriate". In *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60, the Court emphasized that the underlying purpose of the legislation must be considered when construing the provisions in the *CCAA*. Justice Deschamps stated at para. 70:

> … Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs.

[26] When granting an extension, it is a prerequisite for the petitioner to provide evidence of what it intends to do in order to demonstrate to the court and stakeholders that extending the proceedings will advance the purpose of the *CCAA*. The debtor company must show that it has at least "a kernel of a plan": *Azure Dynamics Corporation (Re)*, 2012 BCSC 781.

[27] It is also appropriate for the company to use the *CCAA* to effect the sale of the company's business as a going concern. While the main focus of the legislation is the reorganization of insolvent companies, a sales and investment solicitation process (SISP) may be the most efficient way to maximize the value of stakeholders' interests and minimize the harm which stems from liquidation: *Anvil Range Mining Corp.* (2001), 25 C.B.R. (4th) 1 (Ont. S.C.J.).

[28] When *CCAA* proceedings are in their early stages, it is appropriate for courts to give deference when considering extensions of the stay, provided the requirements of s. 11.02(3) have been met. See, for example, *Pacific Shores Resort & Spa Ltd. (Re)*, 2011 BCSC 1775.

[29] The good faith and due diligence requirement of s. 11.02(3) includes observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealings in the proceedings, the absence of an intent to defraud and a duty of honesty to the court and to the stakeholders directly affected by the *CCAA* process.

[30] I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the extension of the stay as sought by the Company. I reject the position of the customers that the Company has failed to put forward any kind of plan. The operating plan which the Company has begun to put in place responds to the existing cash flow problems and is intended to put the Company in a position to enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring and/or a future SISP.

[31] It is more than a kernel of a plan. It is a strategy to move forward in an orderly way which may provide benefits to all stakeholders. It takes into account the remedial purpose of the legislation and attempts to minimize the potential social and economic losses of liquidation of the Company. None of the parties suggested that the Company is acting with an absence of either good faith or due diligence, and I am satisfied from the evidence of Mr. Lindahl and the comments of the Monitor that the Company is indeed proceeding in a fashion which fulfills its obligations of good faith and due diligence.

The Interim Facility

[32] I turn to my reasons for approving the interim financing. Subsection 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* sets out factors which the court must consider in determining whether to grant a priority charge to an interim lender. The factors in that section which are most relevant to this application are:

> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> …
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report… if any.

[33] While the factors listed in that section should be considered, the court may also consider additional factors, which may include the following as set out in *Timminco Limited (Re)*, 2012 ONCA 552 at para. 6, and I am paraphrasing:

a) without interim financing would the petitioner be forced to stop operating;

b) whether bankruptcy would be in the interests of the stakeholders; and

c) would the interim lender have provided financing without a super priority charge…

[34] In *Sun Indalex Finance, LLC v. United Steelworkers*, 2013 SCC 6 at paras. 58 and 59, the Court approved of the following factors which had been considered by the chambers judge:

a) the applicants needed additional financing to support operations during the period of the going concern restructuring;

b) there was no other alternative available and in particular no suggestion that the interim financing would have been available without the super priority charge;

c) the balancing of prejudice weighed in favour of approval of the interim loan facility.

[35] When I consider all of these factors, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the Interim Facility. My reasons for doing so include the following:

- The cash flow projections show that the $2.5 million from the Interim Facility will be sufficient to allow the Company to satisfy obligations along with its ongoing revenues from operations through to November 2015. By that time the SISP should be well underway and perhaps concluded.

- I accept the Monitor's comments regarding the Interim Facility and Forbearance Agreement. In other words, I accept that the Company would not be able to find other interim financing on more favourable terms and that without such financing, the Company would have no choice but to immediately cease operations.

- I further accept the Monitor's comment that cessation of the operations would negatively impact the reclamation of the Cantung Mine and tailings ponds and may have a negative impact on the market value of the Mactung property.

- The Interim Facility enhances the Company's prospects of carrying out a successful SISP and presenting a viable plan to its creditors. If it is forced to shut down its operations, the Company will likely not be able to continue these proceedings and could not continue with the SISP.

- Bankruptcy and a forced liquidation of the assets is not in the best interests of any stakeholder.

- It is unlikely that any creditor will be materially prejudiced by the priority financing. There are two significant reasons for this. First, I accept the Monitor's view that the equipment security is likely to be sufficient to satisfy the existing debt to Callidus. Second, to the extent that the payments to Callidus under the Interim Facility cover Post-Filing Payments, those will likely

be offset by the fact that the ongoing operations will result in the conversion of substantial inventories of unprocessed ore. That ore is Cantung property and so it is currently subject to the existing Callidus security. Under the operating plan, revenue from that asset will be used for ongoing operations.

- I further accept the comments of the Monitor and the submissions of the Company that keeping the Cantung Mine operating will likely assist the Company in managing its environmental obligations and thus limit the risk that the GNWT will be faced with a significant reclamation project. As counsel for the Monitor indicated, abandonment of the mine is likely to result in greater costs. The situation would undoubtedly be somewhat chaotic.

- Finally, I conclude that the Interim Facility will further the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA* by mitigating the effects of an immediate cessation of the mining operations which would result in the loss of employment for the Cantung Mine workers and negatively impact the surrounding community.

[36] Before concluding, I will make one final comment regarding the requirements of the Forbearance Agreement that the Company make the Post-Filing Payments to Callidus. The Initial Order permits such payments to Callidus. Further, there is nothing in the *CCAA* which prohibits these payments. In the circumstances I have already outlined above, the use of the inventories of unprocessed ore to fund ongoing operations would only be possible with the approval of the Interim Facility. In other words the Post-Filing Payments may be offset by the revenues earned from that asset, which would be a benefit to all creditors.

[37] In summary, I am granting the extension of the stay. I believe the request was to July 17, 2015. I will hear from counsel on that issue if there is some other date that is preferred. Further, I approve the Forbearance Agreement and the Interim Facility in the amount of $2.5 million, and as previously indicated, the Gap Advance is not included in that.

[38] What about the date for an extension of the stay?

[39] MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, My Lord. So that'll turn a little bit on your availability actually, as was indicated by Mr. Sandrelli, the Company anticipates bringing an application to coincide with the end of the stay for a further extension and approval of a SISP. The Company is also hopeful that an application to approve as was alluded to some further financing from Callidus in respect to the GTP receivable. So I guess I am in your hands a little bit as to whether you might be available on the 17th for an hour to hear those.

[40] THE COURT: I can be available, but it would have to be by telephone. I am in Williams Lake next week.

[41] MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

[42] THE COURT: So I think that we should proceed with that because the next couple weeks after that I am probably not available.

[43] MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. In that case then the 17th is probably the best day, and that would be the day we will be seeking the extension to for now.

[44] THE COURT: All right. The stay is extended to July 17, 2015.

"Butler J."

2002 SKQB 161

Q.B.G.
No. 865

A.D. 2002
J.C. R.

IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH

JUDICIAL CENTRE OF REGINA

IN THE MATTER OF AN APPLICATION BY LES OBLATS DE MARIE IMMACULEE DU MANITOBA, PURSUANT TO THE *COMPANIES' CREDITOR ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

James S. Ehmann — for the applicant Les Oblats De Marie Immaculee Du Manitoba

---

FIAT — ZARZECZNY J.
April 18, 2002

---

[1] The Applicant, Les Oblats De Marie Immaculee Du Manitoba ("LOMI"), apply *ex parte* pursuant to s. 11(1) of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as am. (the "*CCAA*") for an order granting a stay of any and all proceedings against or in respect of the Applicant and authorizing the Applicant to file with this Court a formal plan of compromise or arrangement. A draft order has been filed indicating that the relief and orders applied for are intended to subsist for an interim period of thirty days only, after which it is intended that a notice of motion for further orders will be presented for the Court's consideration. The motion is intended to be served upon identified interested parties and their solicitors.

[2] The material in support of the application consists only of two affidavits, one filed by Father James Fiori of Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Provincial Superior of LOMI and the affidavit of Clark Sullivan, a chartered accountant of Edmonton, Alberta, representing the firm of Sullivan & Associates Inc. proposed as Monitor of the property and assets of LOMI pursuant to s. 11.7(1) of the *CCAA*.

[3] The affidavit of Father Fiori deposes that LOMI was initially constituted a body corporate by an Act of the Manitoba legislature in 1873. Most recently, the Manitoba legislature enacted *Les Oblats de Marie Immaculée du Manitoba Incorporation Act*, R.S.M. 1990, c. 131, to replace the 1873 legislation. The "business" of LOMI is set out in s. 2 which recognizes the objects and powers of LOMI in part as follows:

> 2(1) The corporation shall have power to act as manager of the temporal affairs of the Roman Catholic Church in any parish in the Province of Manitoba; the establishing and carrying on of missions; the erection, maintenance and conduct of schools, colleges, churches, orphanages and hospitals; the promotion of the spiritual education and other interests of the Roman Catholic Church; the conducting, taking charge of, holding and managing property, both real, personal and mixed, which may at any time or in any manner come to or vest in or which may heretofore have vested in the said corporation for any purpose whatever, by purchase, gift, grant, devise or otherwise, to take, buy, hold, purchase and receive by gift, grant, devise or otherwise any property, either real, personal or mixed, and to mortgage, pledge, sell or dispose of the same or any part thereof.

[4] Section 2(4) of that Act provides as follows:

> 2(4) **The head office of the corporation shall be at the City of Winnipeg, or such other place in the Province of Manitoba** as may

> from time to time be determined by the by-laws of the corporation. [Emphasis added]

[5] Subsection 2(6) provides that persons of Roman Catholic faith who are members of the religious order known as La Congrégation des Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculée and by decision of the supreme authority of the Order, are associated to Les Révérends Péres Oblats in the Province of Manitoba, constitute the members of LOMI.

[6] Father Fiori's affidavit deposes that LOMI has been extra-provincially registered in Saskatchewan although no further information or particulars are provided with respect to this registration nor with respect to any registered, functional or operating office in Saskatchewan. The affidavit does not depose to any activity presently being carried out by LOMI or any of its members in Saskatchewan, nor is there any indication that any members of LOMI are actively involved in this province.

[7] LOMI is either a defendant or third party to hundreds, perhaps soon to be thousands, of law suits which have been initiated in Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Northern Ontario respecting the activity of certain members of LOMI acting in various capacities at residential schools in these provinces. By far, the largest number of claims initiated (presently 1,742) are in Saskatchewan, although there are 479 plaintiffs in Manitoba and 167 in Northern Ontario. Paragraph 13 of Father Fiori's affidavit deposes in part:

> ... I do verily believe that there may be a significant number of further IRS lawsuits commenced in Manitoba.

These circumstances prompt Father Fiori to depose in paragraph 8 of his affidavit:

> Over the course of the last two years, the chief business of LOMI has been the management and defence of IRS [Indian Residential School] claims in Saskatchewan.

[8] The members of LOMI are missionary Catholic priests and brothers. The current membership, for which LOMI has financial responsibility, stands at 58 men, 39 of whom are more than 70 years of age and most of whom reside at a retirement home owned and operated by LOMI in Winnipeg, Manitoba. (Father Fiori affidavit, para. 5).

[9] An examination of the financial statements and analysis tendered as exhibits "E" and "F" to Father Fiori's affidavit establish that the principal assets of LOMI consist of financial investments as well as capital assets. The latter includes real property with a realizable estimated value slightly in excess of $2,000,000.00. Although Father Fiori's affidavit does not further particularize the nature and location of either the investment or capital assets, it is fair to assume, in respect of the latter, that they would include the retirement home known as Casa Bonita owned and operated by LOMI (see para. 5 of the affidavit), and located in Winnipeg, Manitoba. Additionally, although Father Fiori's affidavit does not specify it, it is a clear inference to be drawn that the head office of LOMI (as its incorporating legislation mandates) is in Manitoba as appear to be LOMI's administrative offices.

[10] This analysis of the materials and information supplied upon and in support of this *ex parte* application is set out with a view to the provisions and application of

s. 9 of the *CCAA* dealing, as it does, with the subject headed "Jurisdiction of court to receive applications".

[11] Section 9(1) of the *CCAA* provides:

> 9.(1) Any application under this Act may be made to the court that has jurisdiction **in the province within which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situated, or, if the company has no place of business in Canada, in any province within which any assets of the company are situated**. [Emphasis added]

[12] The material makes it abundantly clear that the head office of LOMI is in Winnipeg, Manitoba as mandated by its incorporating legislation. Nothing in the affidavit materials filed suggests otherwise. It is also clear that most of the assets (if not all of the assets) tangible and intangible of LOMI are located in Winnipeg or administered out of the offices of LOMI in Winnipeg, Manitoba. It is equally clear that the existing members of LOMI, including retired members who have a very real interest in and will be very much affected by this application (and for whose benefit it may well be taken) all, or for the most part, reside in Manitoba. The materials filed depose to no assets being located in Saskatchewan, no members presently being or operating in Saskatchewan, nor to any of LOMI's members being actively engaged in the pursuit of its "business" as broadly defined by s. 2(1) of the *Les Oblats De Marie Immaculée Du Manitoba Incorporation Act* in this province. If it is otherwise, the materials do not reveal it.

[13] The proper interpretation and application of s. 9 of the *CCAA* was considered in the case of *Royal Bank of Canada et al. v. Perfection Foods Ltd. et al.*

(1991), 90 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 302 (P.E.I.S.C.). At p. 311 MacDonald C.J.T.D. observes in part as follows at para. 44:

> [44] In my opinion, the "head office" of the companies means its registered head office. The situation here is identical to the facts in *Re Smith Transportation Co. Ltd.*, [1928] 2 D.L.R. 508; 10 C.B.R. 48; 62 O.L.R. 203. As to a company's "chief place of business", I was not cited any cases where this term has been explored. Determining a chief place of business is a question of fact and those facts concerning the companies and the businesses they conduct must be considered. The number of employees, the goods being sold, the length of time each aspect of the business has been carried on and the location where that has been done, the income and expenses of the company and its allocation between different aspects of the company are, I am sure, a few of the considerations to be dealt with.

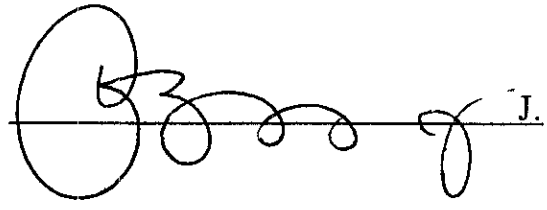
At paras. 45 and 46 he observes and concludes as follows:

> [45] The respondents have stated that because the *C.C.A.A.* is a federal statute weight must be given to making orders applicable on a wider basis than that of a single province. I do not give weight to that submission for the reason that s. 9 of the *Act* makes it clear that provincial jurisdiction is of prime importance.
>
> [46] It is for the respondents to establish that the sought after order under the *C.C.A.A.* is within jurisdiction. I do not believe that they have laid before me sufficient facts to establish that the affected companies come within the jurisdiction of this province....

[14] The judgment of Macdonald C.J.T.D. was appealed (1994), 29 C.B.R. (3d) 137 (P.E.I.C.A.) for circumstances and upon grounds unrelated to the present issue before the Court.

[15] Accordingly, in view of the plain and ordinary meaning and interpretation

of s. 9 of the *CCAA*, I have concluded that this Court in Saskatchewan is without jurisdiction to issue the orders applied for. Based upon the materials presently before this Court, it appears clear that this application, or any other made under the *CCAA*, must appropriately be made to the Court of Queen's Bench in Manitoba. The application must be dismissed for lack of jurisdiction.



J.

7P

CITATION: *Pride Group Holdings Inc. et al.*, 2024 ONSC 2026
COURT FILE NO.: CV-24-00717340-00CL
DATE: 20240409

ONTARIO - SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CKEDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-3, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF PRIDE GROUP HOLDINGS INC. and those entities listed in Schedule "A" hereto

RE: Pride Group Holdings Inc., et al., Applicants

BEFORE: Peter J. Osborne J.

COUNSEL: *Leanne Williams, Rachel Nicholson and Puya Fesharaki*, for the Applicants
Raj Sahni, for the Directors and Officers
Olivia Mann-Foster, for Paccar Entities
Jeffrey Levine, for Roynat Inc. and The Bank of Nova Scotia
Stuart Brotman, for The Lending Syndicate
Shaun Parsons, for TD Equipment Finance Canada
John Salmas, for Bank of Montreal
Marc Wasserman, Harvey Chaiton and Blair McRadu, for Mitsubishi HC Capital
Brendan Bissell, for Versafinance US Corp.
Edmond Lamek, for Triumph Business Capital
Rania Hammad and Lee Nicholson, for MOVETRUST and Boat Capital LP
Elaine Gray and Kim Gage, for Daimler Truck Financial Services Canada Corporation and Daimler Truck Financial Services USA LLC
John MacDonald and Tracy Sandler, for RBC as Financial Service Agent
Caroline Descours, for Regions Bank, Regions Equipment Finance Corporation and Regions Commercial Equipment Finance LLC
Jamey Gage and Trevor Courtis, for Bennington Financial Corp.
Heather Meredith, for National Bank of Canada
Pamela Huff, Chris Bur, Daniel Loberto and Kevin Wu, for the Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.

HEARD: April 5, 2024

ENDORSEMENT

[1] This is the comeback hearing directed by Chief Justice Morawetz in the Endorsement and Initial Order of March 27, 2024.

[2] The Applicants seek an amended and restated initial order (the "ARIO") that, among other things:

a. extends the Stay Period to and including June 30, 2024;

b. approves a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") facility;

c. elevates the priority of the Charges as described below;

d. confirms that no person shall be entitled to set off amounts that are or may become due to any Pride Entity prior to the date of the Initial Order of March 27, 2024 with any amounts that are or may become due from any of the Pride Entities on or after the date of the Initial Order; and

e. approves each of the Governance Protocol, the Real Estate Monetization Plan, and the Intercompany and Unsecured Claims Preservation Protocol.

[3] At the conclusion of the comeback hearing, I advised the parties that, notwithstanding the objections of certain parties discussed below who submitted that a shorter stay extension was appropriate, the requested stay extension to and including June 30, 2024 was granted, effective immediately, and that the DIP facility was approved, subject to one outstanding issue discussed below.

[4] Given the number of parties involved, and the pace at which this matter was proceeding, there were discussions ongoing between the Applicants on the one hand and certain of the Respondents on the other hand (with the assistance of the Court-appointed Monitor) as to other relief sought and/or with respect to the exact wording that the parties were requesting be captured in the ARIO.

[5] Accordingly, I directed the parties to continue those discussions, albeit for a very short period of time, with a view to narrowing or resolving the issues. I directed the Monitor to provide to me, by end of day yesterday, a revised form of draft order that included the additional language that had been agreed by the parties. I further directed that, to the extent that any issues remained outstanding, the Monitor was to identify those issues for me without further submissions from any party and I would determine those issues on the basis of submissions made at the hearing and the materials filed.

[6] Late yesterday, counsel to the Monitor provided to me a revised version of the ARIO reflecting my rulings made at the conclusion of the hearing last Friday (such as the approval of the requested stay extension) as well as additional language reflecting the input of the stakeholders provided over the weekend to which the Applicants agreed, and which the Monitor approved and recommended as being reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

[7] Finally, counsel to the Monitor provided to me proposed additional language to be included in the ARIO to which the Applicants and, importantly, the DIP Lender, did not agree, as follows:

a. counsel for Bennington and MOVE Trust proposed, with the support of a number of other securitization funders, an exception to the paramountcy provision in paragraph 53 of the draft ARIO to be captured with the addition of the following

language after the words "notwithstanding any other provision of this Order": except paragraphs 5, 12, 13, 13A and 14 in relation to Securitization Party Assets; and

b. counsel to Triumph Business Capital requested that the DIP Charge be expressly subject to a carveout to be captured in paragraph 61 of the draft ARIO in respect of the assets of the Applicant, Arnold Transportation Services, in the amount of USD $3 million in favour of Triumph. Counsel to the Applicants (with the consent of the DIP Lenders and the recommendation of the Monitor) are agreeable to a carveout, but maintain the position advanced at the conclusion of the hearing last Friday following a brief adjournment in order for counsel to the DIP Lender to obtain instructions in this regard (at my request), that such carveout have a maximum of CDN $3 million.

[8] I will address in this Endorsement all of the relief sought by the Applicants.

[9] Defined terms in this Endorsement have the meaning given to them in the Endorsement of Chief Justice Morawetz dated March 27, 2024 or the motion materials, unless otherwise stated.

[10] The Applicants rely on the Affidavit of Randall Benson sworn April 2, 2024 together with Exhibits thereto, the Affidavit of Sulakhan Johal sworn March 26, 2024 together with Exhibits thereto, the Pre-Filing Report of the Monitor dated March 27, 2024, and the First Report of the Monitor dated April 4, 2024.

[11] The background to, and context of, this Application are fully set out in the Endorsement of the Chief Justice. However, additional events have transpired since that first hearing. As noted above, events continue to transpire, given the rapid pace of this proceeding.

[12] Pursuant to the Initial Order, the Applicants obtained creditor protection which included, among other things:

a. a stay of proceedings to and including April 6, 2024 in favour of the Applicants and the limited partnerships set out in Schedule "A" to the Initial Order (collectively, the "Pride Entities"), together with certain related companies and personal guarantors as described in the Initial Order;

b. the appointment of Ernst & Young Inc. as the Court-appointed Monitor;

c. the appointment of R.C. Benson Consulting Inc. as Chief Restructuring Officer and authorization for the CRO to act as foreign representative of the Pride Entities, including in respect of the proceedings commenced by the Applicants under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code;

d. an order that the Pride Entities comply with the Governance Protocol which permitted them to continue selling trucks in the ordinary course of business, subject to the terms of that Governance Protocol;

e. an order that service of the Notice of Application on any claimant who has filed a lien under the *Repair and Storage Lien Act* under the Personal Property Registry in any Canadian jurisdiction against any of the Pride Entities, together with the cover letter with directions to access the website of the Monitor, constituted sufficient service of this Application, and all future motions; and

f. approval of the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge.

[13] On April 1, 2024, the CRO, in its capacity as foreign representative, filed a voluntary Chapter 15 petition for certain of the Pride Entities in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware seeking recognition of the Initial Order.

[14] For the reasons below, I am satisfied that the relief sought by the Applicants on this comeback hearing should be granted as set out in this Endorsement.

[15] The proposed stay extension to and including June 30, 2024 is necessary and appropriate in the circumstances to provide time for the continued operation of the business of the Pride Entities while the Applicants determine the appropriate next steps to be taken to further the necessary restructuring.

[16] No party opposed a stay extension. However, a number of Respondents submitted that a shorter stay extension, such as 30 days, should be granted. In my view, the requested stay extension is appropriate in the circumstances. I observe that June 30 is approximately six weeks away, with the result that the additional period of time in dispute is relatively modest: two – three weeks.

[17] Moreover, while there has clearly been a period during which there was a lack of transparency and visibility resulting in a corresponding lack of trust or confidence of various stakeholders in the Applicants (which is what underlies the request for a short extension), that period predated the commencement of this proceeding. This Court is now engaged in a supervisory role, and the Monitor will have a very active role as a Court officer, alongside the CRO.

[18] Among the overarching objectives of this proceeding, and those that are specifically sought to be advanced through the Governance Protocol discussed below, are to increase visibility, transparency and fairness. In my view, no party will be materially prejudiced by the extra two – three weeks requested, and the requested time will be necessary for the Applicants, with the assistance of the Monitor and CRO, to determine the sequence and timing of next steps in an efficient manner.

[19] As I observed to all present at the hearing of this motion, and while I intend to ensure the procedural and substantive fairness to all parties, it is imperative to minimize the number of Court attendances requiring the vast number of counsel, as were present at this hearing, in order that costs can be minimized and recoveries can be maximized. Moreover, given the recognition proceedings ongoing in the United States, any order approving a stay extension made by this Court would necessitate a recognition motion in the US proceeding, with associated time and expense required.

[20] I am satisfied that the Applicants and the Pride Entities have acted in good faith and with due diligence and continue to do so. I am also satisfied that, provided that the DIP Facility is approved, the Applicants will have sufficient liquidity to fund operations during the proposed extension period, all as reflected in the projected cash flows appended to the First Report. The Monitor supports the proposed stay extension.

[21] Accordingly, the stay extension is approved pursuant to subsections 11.02(2) and (3) of the *CCAA*.

[22] The DIP Facility is also approved. It is clear that the Pride Entities require interim financing to provide stability, continue going-concern operations and restructure their business. The DIP Facility has been negotiated by the Applicants, in consultation with the Monitor and the CRO, in the maximum principal amount of $30 million, with the Royal Bank of Canada, on behalf of itself and as Agent to the Syndicate Lenders (the "DIP Agent"), all pursuant to the DIP Term Sheet dated April 1, 2024.

[23] The DIP Term Sheet includes the following material terms, among others:

a. financing will be provided pursuant to a $30 million, non-revolving multiple advance facility, which includes a $6.5 million initial advance;

b. the term is until June 30, 2024 as may be extended to September 30, 2024;

c. interest is payable at the Canadian prime rate from time to time in effect, plus 250 bps;

d. certain amounts are required to be applied to repay the DIP Facility, including all payments received by any of the Pride Entities outside the ordinary course of business, whether disclosed or not in the DIP Budget and which exceed $1 million individually or in the aggregate; and, subject to the Governance Protocol and the ARIO, all proceeds from the sale of Secured Assets which proceeds are not contemplated in the DIP Budget and are not subject to a security interest in favour of a third-party financier ranking in priority to the security interest of the Administrative Agent as of the Filing Date.

   The DIP Term Sheet also requires that certain amounts be applied as against the Pre-Filing Secured Obligations of the Syndicate Lenders, including amounts paid in respect of Pre-Filing intercompany advances by the Pride Entities and all amounts paid to the Administrative Agent in respect of Pre-Filing Secured Obligations in accordance with the Real Property Monetization Plan and Governance Protocol, in each case, subject to an opinion from counsel to the Monitor confirming entitlement to such amounts; and

e. there is a commitment fee of $200,000.

[24] The DIP Facility is to be secured by a Court-ordered charge (the "DIP Lenders' Charge"), and it requires that an Intercompany Advances Charge also be granted to secure all

payments made after the date of the ARIO by one Pride Entity to another in favour of the entity advancing such amount.

[25] I am satisfied that the DIP Facility is necessary to maintain for the time being the business of the Applicants as a going concern, and that the terms are appropriate and competitive in the circumstances. I am also satisfied that the proposed DIP Lenders' Charge should be approved. It is, not surprisingly, a condition of the DIP Facility.

[26] This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to section 11.2 of the *CCAA* to approve interim financing and grant a corresponding charge in an amount that the Court considered appropriate.

[27] DIP financing will be ordered where the benefits of financing to all stakeholders outweigh potential prejudice to some creditors. Even where it can be established that a creditor may be prejudiced, this factor is only one factor to be considered in equal measure with the other factors set out in section 11.2(4): *Re AbitibiBowater Inc.*, 2009 QCCS 6453 at paras. 16 and 37; *League Assets Corp. (Re),* 2013 BCSC 2043 at para. 51; and *Pacific Shores Resort & Spa Ltd. (Re)*, 2011 BCSC 1775 at para. 49(f).

[28] For all of the above reasons, I am satisfied that the factors set out in section 11.2(4), and the section 11.2(1) factors enumerated by the court in *CanWest Publishing Inc.*, 2010 ONSC 222, have been satisfied here. Clearly, the DIP Facility will enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made. Notice has been given to secured creditors and service has been effected on all known affected parties. The Monitor supports both the DIP Facility and the corresponding DIP Lenders' Charge.

[29] Finally, the DIP Lenders' Charge will not prime any valid and enforceable security interest of third-party financiers in specific vehicle and lease collateral or any valid and enforceable mortgage in favour of a third-party mortgagee, which rank in priority to the Syndicate Lenders' Security.

[30] No viable restructuring is possible without the DIP Facility, and the business of the Pride Entities is already in serious jeopardy. Additional and immediate funding is critical. The quantum of that funding has been calculated in good faith by the Applicants with the active involvement of the Monitor. Given the number of lenders with security interests in assets of the Pride Group, the state of its operations and its books and records (which impair any due diligence by any third party lender), as well as the significant involvement of the Syndicate Lenders in the discussions leading up to the CCAA filing and their willingness to provide interim financing, it is far from clear that there would be any other viable alternatives, let alone any alternatives on commercially competitive terms.

[31] I am satisfied that with the assistance of both the Monitor and the Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") to continue to monitor operations, approval of the DIP Facility and the corresponding DIP Lenders' Charge is appropriate.

[32] I decline to add the additional language creating an exception to the paramountcy provision proposed by Bennington and MOVE Trust (supported by other securitization funders) referred to above. First, the DIP Agent has confirmed that these proposed changes are not

acceptable and, as observed above, there is at least today, no alternative to the proposed DIP Facility which I am satisfied is critical and needs to be approved now. Moreover, the ARIO contains the usual comeback clause permitting any party to seek to vary or amend the terms of the ARIO on seven days' notice if and as necessary.

[33] With respect to the proposed carve-out sought by Triumph, as noted above, the Applicants and the DIP Lenders have agreed to such a carveout, in principle. I am satisfied that this is appropriate given that, at least on the evidence to date (including but not limited to the very late-breaking affidavit of Mr. Daniel Mourning of Triumph sworn April 5, 2024 and delivered just prior to the comeback hearing), it is not clear that Arnold is a borrower or included in any of the consolidated financial statements of the Pride Entities, and nor is it clear that Arnold requires any intercompany advances or advances under the DIP to continue operations. I am satisfied that the carveout is appropriate.

[34] However, I am also satisfied that the compromise (a significant one) agreed to on very short notice by the DIP Lenders and the Applicants that the carveout have a maximum of CDN $3 million is appropriate. I observe that even the Mourning Affidavit describes the customer receivables purchased by Triumph as having a value of "approximately" USD $3.3 million. The exact amount is not certain in the record, and I am satisfied that the potential prejudice to Triumph, if indeed there is any, that could result from my declining to increase the carveout by the incremental amount representing the difference between CDN $3 million and USD $3 million, is more than outweighed by the potential prejudice of the DIP Facility not being approved today.

[35] I am also satisfied that all four priority charges and their relative priority are appropriate and should be approved and/or continued. At the initial hearing presided over by the Chief Justice, the priority of the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge was deferred since that hearing proceeded effectively on an *ex parte* basis and notice of the charges had not been provided to stakeholders as is required by the *CCAA*.

[36] The Initial Order of the Chief Justice granted an Administration Charge in the maximum amount of $2 million and a Directors' Charge in the maximum amount of $4.1 million. The quantum of each was determined in consultation with the Monitor, but related only to the initial 10-day stay period.

[37] I am satisfied that the proposed increase in the maximum amount of the Administration Charge to $3 million and the proposed increase in the maximum amount of the Directors' Charge to $7.4 million are both appropriate. The increased quantum for each charge was again determined by the Monitor with a view to the proposed extension of the stay of proceedings to June 30, 2024. The Monitor submits that, in its opinion, the increases are reasonable and supports approval thereof. No party today challenges the quantum of the proposed increase of those charges.

[38] In my view, the proposed quantum of each is appropriate. The proposed increase in the quantum of the Administration Charge was foreshadowed in the affidavit of Mr. Johal sworn in support of the Initial Order, so stakeholders have been on notice of this for some time. The increased quantum reflects the estimated financial exposure during the proposed

stay extension period as well as the estimated payment cycles of the Pride Entities, and in my view is appropriate, having considered the relevant factors: see *CanWest*, at para. 54. Pursuant to section 11.52 of the *CCAA*, it is approved.

[39] I am also satisfied that the Intercompany Advances Charge is appropriate. Pursuant to the proposed Preservation Protocol discussed below, the Pride Entities would be entitled to continue to utilize their centralized cash management system currently in place, and that includes the ability to make intercompany transfers. This in turn includes the authority for one Pride Entity to advance amounts to a recipient Pride Entity, and for such recipient to borrow from the lending Pride Entity the amounts advanced in order to fund its ongoing operations (referred to in the materials as the "Intercompany Advances").

[40] Moreover, the DIP Facility permits the advance of funds from one DIP Borrower to another, and the requested relief would help to ensure that stakeholders, including but not limited to the DIP Lenders, are not prejudiced by the movement of such funds.

[41] It follows that a corresponding charge in favour of the lending Pride Entity is appropriate. This is consistent with the overarching objective of maintaining the status quo and avoiding, particularly at this early stage, inadvertently altering relative priorities or rights of creditors of different Pride Entities within the group.

[42] Where the operations and expenses of debtor companies are funded in the ordinary course through intercompany advances, *CCAA* courts have found it to be appropriate to approve the continuation of those arrangements and to grant a corresponding charge: *Re Performance Sports Group Ltd.*, 2016 ONSC 6800 at paras. 33-35 [Performance Sports Group]; and *Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., (Re)*, 2016 BCSC 107 at paras. 62-67 [Walter Energy].

[43] I am further satisfied that the proposed increase in the Directors' Charge is appropriate as was also previewed in the Initial Affidavit. Established by the Applicants in consultation with the Monitor, it reflects approximately two weeks of payroll, one month of Canadian sales tax obligations, and one month of US state sales and use taxes, income taxes and payroll taxes that attract director and officer liability in the jurisdictions in which those entities operate during the proposed stay extension period, all in addition to the current accrued vacation pay and current unremitted source deductions.

[44] For all of these reasons, I am satisfied that the Directors' Charge should be approved pursuant to section 11.51 of the *CCAA*.

[45] The general jurisdiction of the court found in section 11 of the *CCAA* includes the ability to make orders that it thinks appropriate. The express power to grant a critical supplier's charge found in section 11.4 does not remove the inherent jurisdiction of the court to grant other critical supplier protections, including provision for the payment of prefiling amounts to suppliers whose services are critical to the post-filing operations of the debtor: *CanWest*, at para. 50.

[46] A supplier is "critical", or can be, where the particular goods or services are sufficiently integrated into the operations of the debtor company that it would be materially disruptive

to the operations and restructuring of the debtor for the particular supplier to cease providing such services and/or it would be difficult or impossible to secure an alternate supplier: *Re Target Canada Co.*, 2015 ONSC 303 at paras. 62-65; and *Re Clover Leaf Holdings Company*, 2019 ONSC 6966 at paras. 24-27.

[47] In my view, the particular circumstances of this case justify the proposed authorization for the Pride Entities to pay certain prefiling amounts, including (with the consent of both the Monitor and the CRO), any amounts owing for goods, services or tolls if the payment is necessary to preserve value, together with insurance premiums that were accrued but unpaid as of the date of filing.

[48] The ARIO sought today contemplates the following priorities among charges:

a. first, the Administration Charge;

b. second, the Intercompany Advances Charge;

c. third, the DIP Lenders' Charge; and

d. fourth, the Directors' Charge.

[49] The ARIO would further provide that the Directors' Charge shall, subject to the priorities listed above, rank in priority to all other Encumbrances except for any validly perfected and enforceable security interest of third-party financiers in specific vehicle and lease collateral; and any valid and enforceable mortgage in favour of a third-party mortgagee, in each case, including for greater certainty, such interests in favour of the Administrative Agent and Syndicate Lenders under the Security.

[50] For the reasons set out above, I am satisfied that the proposed priority of the charges is appropriate. It, too, is supported by the Monitor and no party at the hearing seriously contested the proposed relative priorities.

[51] In addition, the proposed ARIO provides that no person shall be entitled to set off amounts that are or may become due to any Pride Entity prior to the date of the Initial Order with any amounts that are or may become due from any of the Pride Entities on or after the date of the Initial Order, or are or may become due from any of the Pride Entities in respect of obligations arising prior to the date of the ARIO with any amounts that are or may become due to any of the Pride Entities in respect of obligations arising on or after the date of the Initial Order without the prior written consent of the applicable Pride Entity, the CRO and the Monitor, or further Order of this Court.

[52] I observe that such accords with the law as it now stands in any event: see ss. 11 and 11.02 of the *CCAA* and *Montréal (City) v. Deloitte Restructuring Inc.*, 2021 SCC 53 at para. 62. Moreover, any stakeholder ought not to be prejudiced by this language in that they can seek an order lifting the stay of proceedings if and as necessary. I am satisfied, however, that the proposed language should be included in the ARIO given that certain creditors of Pride Entities have suggested, or taken steps in furtherance of, setting off pre-filing obligations against post-filing obligations. It is important that there be clarity in this regard.

[53] I am also satisfied that the Protocols Order is appropriate and should be approved. The Protocols Order provides for Court approval of the Governance Protocol, the Real Estate Monetization Plan, and the Intercompany and unsecured Claims Preservation Protocol. None of these proposed protocols is opposed. The Protocols are fully supported by the Monitor as well as the Syndicate Lenders and the Directors & Officers. In my view, each of them is appropriate. The protocols, and particularly the Governance Protocol, achieve that objective.

[54] The Governance Protocol provides for reasonable controls and oversight over cash proceeds and provides sufficient scrutiny that distributions and remittances are made in accordance with the rights of all stakeholders considered. The overarching objective, as observed above, is to create an environment of visibility, transparency and fairness, and to maintain the status quo particularly in this early phase of this restructuring, where there remain many unknowns.

[55] It is important to observe that the Governance Protocol is not intended to be a final and determinative document describing how revenues of the Pride Group will be dealt with. Rather, it is intended to provide short-term stability, predictability and equality of treatment for lenders.

[56] To this end, I further observe that a number of stakeholders have made submissions to the effect that their consent or lack of opposition to the approval of the Governance Protocol is not to be taken as any agreement as to the appropriateness of its terms, for all time. Approval today of the Governance Protocol is without prejudice to the rights of any stakeholder to make submissions as to proposed amendments or variations at a later date.

[57] The Real Estate Monetization Plan (also referred to in the materials as the Real Estate Protocol) provides for the requirement that the Pride Entities list for sale all of the real property by no later than May 1, 2024 or such later date as the DIP Agent may agree under the direction of the CRO. At my direction, approval of the Monitor is also required.

[58] It appears that one very significant source of potential recoveries will be the realization of net proceeds from the sale of real property. I am satisfied that the Real Estate Monetization Plan provides for the maximization of such recoveries on an accelerated basis, but does so in an orderly way, and subject to appropriate oversight to ensure that it is in the best interests of the stakeholders to sell a particular parcel of real property as opposed to keeping it for going concern operations. Proceeds will be dealt with in accordance with the terms of the DIP Term Sheet, the Preservation Protocol and any relevant orders of this Court.

[59] The Intercompany and Unsecured Claims Preservation Protocol provides that, after repayment of specific property mortgages registered on title to the real properties once sold, any net proceeds of sale are pooled in accordance with the mechanisms described in that Protocol, with the objective of preserving claims in the priority and manner as they would have attached to the real properties, until distributions of such proceeds are made.

[60] I am further satisfied that this is appropriate. Certain mortgage lenders of the Pride Entities have provided financing for several real properties which has been cross collateralized as

against other real properties. This Protocol ensures that any inequity that could result from the timing of the sale of such properties are minimized. Such inequities could arise from the timing of the sale of a property since certain properties are subject to intercompany claims and others are not.

[61] This Protocol was designed to implement a mechanism to permit mortgagees to be repaid from proceeds of monetization of properties in their respective Mortgage Pools (as defined in the Preservation Protocol) as and when they are sold, but the distribution of proceeds to claimants of sold properties mimics, to the greatest extent possible in the circumstances, the realization to which they would have been entitled had the properties in each Mortgage Pool not been cross collateralized.

[62] The Pride Entities will seek an order from this Court authorizing any distribution from the net proceeds of sale of any properties to the relevant mortgagee at the same time as they seek an order approving the sale of that property. Remaining net proceeds after such distributions will be held by the Monitor.

[63] Following the sale of all property in a Mortgage Pool, the Pride Entities, in consultation with the Monitor, the CRO and the DIP Agent, will seek approval of any distribution to claimants with the same nature and priority as they had immediately prior to the sale, with respect to those properties that have been sold.

[64] For all of these reasons, the requested relief is approved. ARIO and Protocols Order to go in the form signed by me today. Both orders have immediate effect without the necessity of issuing and entering.

[65] The Monitor will schedule the next hearing, to address any requested revisions to the Governance Protocol, expected in approximately two weeks' time, through the Commercial List Office.

Osborne J.

CITATION: Canwest Publishing Inc., 2010 ONSC 222
COURT FILE NO.: CV-10-8533-00CL
DATE: 20100118

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST PUBLISHING INC./PUBLICATIONS CANWEST INC., CANWEST BOOKS INC. AND CANWEST (CANADA) INC.

COUNSEL: *Lyndon Barnes, Alex Cobb and Duncan Ault* for the Applicant LP Entities
Mario Forte for the Special Committee of the Board of Directors
Andrew Kent and Hilary Clarke for the Administrative Agent of the Senior Secured Lenders' Syndicate
Peter Griffin for the Management Directors
Robin B. Schwill and Natalie Renner for the Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders
David Byers and Maria Konyukhova for the proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

PEPALL J.

REASONS FOR DECISION

Introduction

[1] Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global") is a leading Canadian media company with interests in (i) newspaper publishing and digital media; and (ii) free-to-air television stations and subscription based specialty television channels. Canwest Global, the entities in its Canadian television business (excluding CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries) and the National Post Company (which prior to October 30, 2009 owned and published the

National Post) (collectively, the "CMI Entities"), obtained protection from their creditors in a *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*[1] ("CCAA") proceeding on October 6, 2009.[2] Now, the Canwest Global Canadian newspaper entities with the exception of National Post Inc. seek similar protection. Specifically, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc. ("CPI"), Canwest Books Inc. ("CBI"), and Canwest (Canada) Inc. ("CCI") apply for an order pursuant to the CCAA. They also seek to have the stay of proceedings and the other benefits of the order extend to Canwest Limited Partnership/Canwest Société en Commandite (the "Limited Partnership"). The Applicants and the Limited Partnership are referred to as the "LP Entities" throughout these reasons. The term "Canwest" will be used to refer to the Canwest enterprise as a whole. It includes the LP Entities and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries which are not applicants in this proceeding.

[2] All appearing on this application supported the relief requested with the exception of the Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders. That Committee represents certain unsecured creditors whom I will discuss more fully later.

[3] I granted the order requested with reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

[4] I start with three observations. Firstly, Canwest Global, through its ownership interests in the LP Entities, is the largest publisher of daily English language newspapers in Canada. The LP Entities own and operate 12 daily newspapers across Canada. These newspapers are part of the Canadian heritage and landscape. The oldest, The Gazette, was established in Montreal in 1778. The others are the Vancouver Sun, The Province, the Ottawa Citizen, the Edmonton Journal, the Calgary Herald, The Windsor Star, the Times Colonist, The Star Phoenix, the Leader-Post, the Nanaimo Daily News and the Alberni Valley Times. These newspapers have an estimated average weekly readership that exceeds 4 million. The LP Entities also publish 23 non-daily

---

[1] R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended.

[2] On October 30, 2009, substantially all of the assets and business of the National Post Company were transferred to the company now known as National Post Inc.

newspapers and own and operate a number of digital media and online operations. The community served by the LP Entities is huge. In addition, based on August 31, 2009 figures, the LP Entities employ approximately 5,300 employees in Canada with approximately 1,300 of those employees working in Ontario. The granting of the order requested is premised on an anticipated going concern sale of the newspaper business of the LP Entities. This serves not just the interests of the LP Entities and their stakeholders but the Canadian community at large.

[5] Secondly, the order requested may contain some shortcomings; it may not be perfect. That said, insolvency proceedings typically involve what is feasible, not what is flawless.

[6] Lastly, although the builders of this insolvent business are no doubt unhappy with its fate, gratitude is not misplaced by acknowledging their role in its construction.

Background Facts

(i) Financial Difficulties

[7] The LP Entities generate the majority of their revenues through the sale of advertising. In the fiscal year ended August 31, 2009, approximately 72% of the LP Entities' consolidated revenue derived from advertising. The LP Entities have been seriously affected by the economic downturn in Canada and their consolidated advertising revenues declined substantially in the latter half of 2008 and in 2009. In addition, they experienced increases in certain of their operating costs.

[8] On May 29, 2009 the Limited Partnership failed, for the first time, to make certain interest and principal reduction payments and related interest and cross currency swap payments totaling approximately $10 million in respect of its senior secured credit facilities. On the same day, the Limited Partnership announced that, as of May 31, 2009, it would be in breach of certain financial covenants set out in the credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007 between its predecessor, Canwest Media Works Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent, a syndicate of secured lenders ("the LP Secured Lenders"), and the predecessors of CCI, CPI and CBI as guarantors. The Limited Partnership also failed to make

principal, interest and fee payments due pursuant to this credit agreement on June 21, June 22, July 21, July 22 and August 21, 2009.

[9] The May 29, 2009, defaults under the senior secured credit facilities triggered defaults in respect of related foreign currency and interest rate swaps. The swap counterparties (the "Hedging Secured Creditors") demanded payment of $68.9 million. These unpaid amounts rank pari passu with amounts owing under the LP Secured Lenders' credit facilities.

[10] On or around August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership and certain of the LP Secured Lenders entered into a forbearance agreement in order to allow the LP Entities and the LP Secured Lenders the opportunity to negotiate a pre-packaged restructuring or reorganization of the affairs of the LP Entities. On November 9, 2009, the forbearance agreement expired and since then, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to demand payment of approximately $953.4 million, the amount outstanding as at August 31, 2009. Nonetheless, they continued negotiations with the LP Entities. The culmination of this process is that the LP Entities are now seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to provide them with the necessary "breathing space" to restructure and reorganize their businesses and to preserve their enterprise value for the ultimate benefit of their broader stakeholder community.

[11] The Limited Partnership released its annual consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended August 31, 2009 and 2008 on November 26, 2009. As at August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated assets with a net book value of approximately $644.9 million. This included consolidated current assets of $182.7 million and consolidated non-current assets of approximately $462.2 million. As at that date, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated liabilities of approximately $1.719 billion (increased from $1.656 billion as at August 31, 2008). These liabilities consisted of consolidated current liabilities of $1.612 billion and consolidated non-current liabilities of $107 million.

[12] The Limited Partnership had been experiencing deteriorating financial results over the past year. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership's consolidated revenues decreased by $181.7 million or 15% to $1.021 billion as compared to $1.203 billion for the year ended August 31, 2008. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership reported a

consolidated net loss of $66 million compared to consolidated net earnings of $143.5 million for fiscal 2008.

(ii) Indebtedness under the Credit Facilities

[13] The indebtedness under the credit facilities of the LP Entities consists of the following.

(a) The LP senior secured credit facilities are the subject matter of the July 10, 2007 credit agreement already mentioned. They are guaranteed by CCI, CPI and CBI. The security held by the LP Secured Lenders has been reviewed by the solicitors for the proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. and considered to be valid and enforceable.[3] As at August 31, 2009, the amounts owing by the LP Entities totaled $953.4 million exclusive of interest.[4]

(b) The Limited Partnership is a party to the aforementioned foreign currency and interest rate swaps with the Hedging Secured Creditors. Defaults under the LP senior secured credit facilities have triggered defaults in respect of these swap arrangements. Demand for repayment of amounts totaling $68.9 million (exclusive of unpaid interest) has been made. These obligations are secured.

(c) Pursuant to a senior subordinated credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007, between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent for a syndicate of lenders, and others, certain subordinated lenders agreed to provide the Limited Partnership with access to a term credit facility of up to $75 million. CCI, CPI, and CBI are guarantors. This facility is unsecured, guaranteed on an unsecured basis and currently fully drawn. On June 20, 2009, the Limited Partnership failed to make an interest payment resulting in an event of default

[3] Subject to certain assumptions and qualifications.

[4] Although not formally in evidence before the court, counsel for the LP Secured Lenders advised the court that currently $382,889,000 in principal in Canadian dollars is outstanding along with $458,042,000 in principal in American dollars.

under the credit agreement. In addition, the defaults under the senior secured credit facilities resulted in a default under this facility. The senior subordinated lenders are in a position to take steps to demand payment.

(d) Pursuant to a note indenture between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of New York Trust Company of Canada as trustee, and others, the Limited Partnership issued 9.5% per annum senior subordinated unsecured notes due 2015 in the aggregate principal amount of US $400 million. CPI and CBI are guarantors. The notes are unsecured and guaranteed on an unsecured basis. The noteholders are in a position to take steps to demand immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the notes as a result of events of default.

[14] The LP Entities use a centralized cash management system at the Bank of Nova Scotia which they propose to continue. Obligations owed pursuant to the existing cash management arrangements are secured (the "Cash Management Creditor").

(iii) LP Entities' Response to Financial Difficulties

[15] The LP Entities took a number of steps to address their circumstances with a view to improving cash flow and strengthening their balance sheet. Nonetheless, they began to experience significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and other trade creditors. The LP Entities' debt totals approximately $1.45 billion and they do not have the liquidity required to make payment in respect of this indebtedness. They are clearly insolvent.

[16] The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of directors (the "Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives. The Special Committee has appointed Thomas Strike, the President, Corporate Development & Strategy Implementation, as Recapitalization Officer and has retained Gary Colter of CRS Inc. as Restructuring Advisor for the LP Entities (the "CRA"). The President of CPI, Dennis Skulsky, will report directly to the Special Committee.

[17] Given their problems, throughout the summer and fall of 2009, the LP Entities have participated in difficult and complex negotiations with their lenders and other stakeholders to obtain forbearance and to work towards a consensual restructuring or recapitalization.

[18] An ad hoc committee of the holders of the senior subordinated unsecured notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee") was formed in July, 2009 and retained Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg as counsel. Among other things, the Limited Partnership agreed to pay the Committee's legal fees up to a maximum of $250,000. Representatives of the Limited Partnership and their advisors have had ongoing discussions with representatives of the Ad Hoc Committee and their counsel was granted access to certain confidential information following execution of a confidentiality agreement. The Ad Hoc Committee has also engaged a financial advisor who has been granted access to the LP Entities' virtual data room which contains confidential information regarding the business and affairs of the LP Entities. There is no evidence of any satisfactory proposal having been made by the noteholders. They have been in a position to demand payment since August, 2009, but they have not done so.

[19] In the meantime and in order to permit the businesses of the LP Entities to continue to operate as going concerns and in an effort to preserve the greatest number of jobs and maximize value for the stakeholders of the LP Entities, the LP Entities have been engaged in negotiations with the LP Senior Lenders, the result of which is this CCAA application.

(iv) The Support Agreement, the Secured Creditors' Plan and the Solicitation Process

[20] Since August 31, 2009, the LP Entities and the LP administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders have worked together to negotiate terms for a consensual, prearranged restructuring, recapitalization or reorganization of the business and affairs of the LP Entities as a going concern. This is referred to by the parties as the Support Transaction.

[21] As part of this Support Transaction, the LP Entities are seeking approval of a Support Agreement entered into by them and the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders. 48% of the LP Secured Lenders, the Hedging Secured Creditors, and the Cash Management Creditor (the "Secured Creditors") are party to the Support Agreement.

[22] Three interrelated elements are contemplated by the Support Agreement and the Support Transaction: the credit acquisition, the Secured Creditors' plan (the "Plan"), and the sale and investor solicitation process which the parties refer to as SISP.

[23] The Support Agreement contains various milestones with which the LP Entities are to comply and, subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process (an important caveat in my view), commits them to support a credit acquisition. The credit acquisition involves an acquisition by an entity capitalized by the Secured Creditors and described as AcquireCo. AcquireCo. would acquire substantially all of the assets of the LP Entities (including the shares in National Post Inc.) and assume certain of the liabilities of the LP Entities. It is contemplated that AcquireCo. would offer employment to all or substantially all of the employees of the LP Entities and would assume all of the LP Entities' existing pension plans and existing post-retirement and post-employment benefit plans subject to a right by AcquireCo., acting commercially reasonably and after consultation with the operational management of the LP Entities, to exclude certain specified liabilities. The credit acquisition would be the subject matter of a Plan to be voted on by the Secured Creditors on or before January 31, 2010. There would only be one class. The Plan would only compromise the LP Entities' secured claims and would not affect or compromise any other claims against any of the LP Entities ("unaffected claims"). No holders of the unaffected claims would be entitled to vote on or receive any distributions of their claims. The Secured Creditors would exchange their outstanding secured claims against the LP Entities under the LP credit agreement and the swap obligations respectively for their *pro rata* shares of the debt and equity to be issued by AcquireCo. All of the LP Entities' obligations under the LP secured claims calculated as of the date of closing less $25 million would be deemed to be satisfied following the closing of the Acquisition Agreement. LP secured claims in the amount of $25 million would continue to be held by AcquireCo. and constitute an outstanding unsecured claim against the LP Entities.

[24] The Support Agreement contemplates that the Financial Advisor, namely RBC Dominion Securities Inc., under the supervision of the Monitor, will conduct the solicitation process. Completion of the credit acquisition process is subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process. In general terms, the objective of the solicitation process is to obtain a

better offer (with some limitations described below) than that reflected in the credit acquisition. If none is obtained in that process, the LP Entities intend for the credit acquisition to proceed assuming approval of the Plan. Court sanction would also be required.

[25] In more detailed terms, Phase I of the solicitation process is expected to last approximately 7 weeks and qualified interested parties may submit non-binding proposals to the Financial Advisor on or before February 26, 2010. Thereafter, the Monitor will assess the proposals to determine whether there is a reasonable prospect of obtaining a Superior Offer. This is in essence a cash offer that is equal to or higher than that represented by the credit acquisition. If there is such a prospect, the Monitor will recommend that the process continue into Phase II. If there is no such prospect, the Monitor will then determine whether there is a Superior Alternative Offer, that is, an offer that is not a Superior Offer but which might nonetheless receive approval from the Secured Creditors. If so, to proceed into Phase II, the Superior Alternative Offer must be supported by Secured Creditors holding more than at least 33.3% of the secured claims. If it is not so supported, the process would be terminated and the LP Entities would then apply for court sanction of the Plan.

[26] Phase II is expected to last approximately 7 weeks as well. This period allows for due diligence and the submission of final binding proposals. The Monitor will then conduct an assessment akin to the Phase 1 process with somewhat similar attendant outcomes if there are no Superior Offers and no acceptable Alternative Superior Offers. If there were a Superior Offer or an acceptable Alternative Superior Offer, an agreement would be negotiated and the requisite approvals sought.

[27] The solicitation process is designed to allow the LP Entities to test the market. One concern is that a Superior Offer that benefits the secured lenders might operate to preclude a Superior Alternative Offer that could provide a better result for the unsecured creditors. That said, the LP Entities are of the view that the solicitation process and the support transaction present the best opportunity for the businesses of the LP Entities to continue as going concerns, thereby preserving jobs as well as the economic and social benefits of their continued operation. At this stage, the alternative is a bankruptcy or liquidation which would result in significant detriment not only to the creditors and employees of the LP Entities but to the broader

community that benefits from the continued operation of the LP Entities' business. I also take some comfort from the position of the Monitor which is best captured in an excerpt from its preliminary Report:

> The terms of the Support Agreement and SISP were the subject of lengthy and intense arm's length negotiations between the LP Entities and the LP Administrative Agent. The Proposed Monitor supports approval of the process contemplated therein and of the approval of those documents, but without in any way fettering the various powers and discretions of the Monitor.

[28] It goes without saying that the Monitor, being a court appointed officer, may apply to the court for advice and directions and also owes reporting obligations to the court.

[29] As to the objection of the Ad Hoc Committee, I make the following observations. Firstly, they represent unsecured subordinated debt. They have been in a position to take action since August, 2009. Furthermore, the LP Entities have provided up to $250,000 for them to retain legal counsel. Meanwhile, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to enforce their rights through a non-consensual court proceeding and have advised the LP Entities of their abilities in that regard in the event that the LP Entities did not move forward as contemplated by the Support Agreement. With the Support Agreement and the solicitation process, there is an enhanced likelihood of the continuation of going concern operations, the preservation of jobs and the maximization of value for stakeholders of the LP Entities. It seemed to me that in the face of these facts and given that the Support Agreement expired on January 8, 2010, adjourning the proceeding was not merited in the circumstances. The Committee did receive very short notice. Without being taken as encouraging or discouraging the use of the comeback clause in the order, I disagree with the submission of counsel to the Ad Hoc Committee to the effect that it is very difficult if not impossible to stop a process relying on that provision. That provision in the order is a meaningful one as is clear from the decision in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc.*[5].

---

[5] 2006 CarswellOnt 264 (S.C.J.).

On a come back motion, although the positions of parties who have relied bona fide on an Initial Order should not be prejudiced, the onus is on the applicants for an Initial Order to satisfy the court that the existing terms should be upheld.

Proposed Monitor

[30] The Applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor. It currently serves as the Monitor in the CMI Entities' CCAA proceeding. It is desirable for FTI to act; it is qualified to act; and it has consented to act. It has not served in any of the incompatible capacities described in section 11.7(2) of the CCAA. The proposed Monitor has an enhanced role that is reflected in the order and which is acceptable.

Proposed Order

[31] As mentioned, I granted the order requested. It is clear that the LP Entities need protection under the CCAA. The order requested will provide stability and enable the LP Entities to pursue their restructuring and preserve enterprise value for their stakeholders. Without the benefit of a stay, the LP Entities would be required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would be unable to continue operating their businesses.

(a) Threshold Issues

[32] The chief place of business of the Applicants is Ontario. They qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. They are affiliated companies with total claims against them that far exceed $5 million. Demand for payment of the swap indebtedness has been made and the Applicants are in default under all of the other facilities outlined in these reasons. They do not have sufficient liquidity to satisfy their obligations. They are clearly insolvent.

(b) Limited Partnership

[33] The Applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and the other relief requested to the Limited Partnership. The CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or a limited partnership but courts have exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the protections of an Initial CCAA Order to partnerships when it was just and convenient to do so. The relief

has been held to be appropriate where the operations of the partnership are so intertwined with those of the debtor companies that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted: *Re Canwest Global Communications Corp*[6]and *Re Lehndorff General Partners Ltd*[7].

[34] In this case, the Limited Partnership is the administrative backbone of the LP Entities and is integral to and intertwined with the Applicants' ongoing operations. It owns all shared information technology assets; it provides hosting services for all Canwest properties; it holds all software licences used by the LP Entities; it is party to many of the shared services agreements involving other Canwest entities; and employs approximately 390 full-time equivalent employees who work in Canwest's shared services area. The Applicants state that failure to extend the stay to the Limited Partnership would have a profoundly negative impact on the value of the Applicants, the Limited Partnership and the Canwest Global enterprise as a whole. In addition, exposing the assets of the Limited Partnership to the demands of creditors would make it impossible for the LP Entities to successfully restructure. I am persuaded that under these circumstances it is just and convenient to grant the request.

(c) Filing of the Secured Creditors' Plan

[35] The LP Entities propose to present the Plan only to the Secured Creditors. Claims of unsecured creditors will not be addressed.

[36] The CCAA seems to contemplate a single creditor-class plan. Sections 4 and 5 state:

> s.4 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, it the court so

---

[6] 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 at para. 29 (S.C.J.).

[7] (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div.).

> determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.
>
> s.5 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

[37] Case law has interpreted these provisions as authorizing a single creditor-class plan. For instance, Blair J. (as he then was) stated in *Re Philip Services Corp.*[8] : " There is no doubt that a debtor is at liberty, under the terms of sections 4 and 5 of the CCAA, to make a proposal to secured creditors or to unsecured creditors or to both groups."[9] Similarly, in *Re Anvil Range Mining Corp.*[10], the Court of Appeal stated: "It may also be noted that s. 5 of the CCAA contemplates a plan which is a compromise between a debtor company and its secured creditors and that by the terms of s. 6 of the Act, applied to the facts of this case, the plan is binding only on the secured creditors and the company and not on the unsecured creditors."[11]

[38] Based on the foregoing, it is clear that a debtor has the statutory authority to present a plan to a single class of creditors. In *Re Anvil Range Mining Corp.*, the issue was raised in the context of the plan's sanction by the court and a consideration of whether the plan was fair and reasonable as it eliminated the opportunity for unsecured creditors to realize anything. The basis of the argument was that the motions judge had erred in not requiring a more complete and in depth valuation of the company's assets relative to the claims of the secured creditors.

---

[8] 1999 CarswellOnt 4673 (S.C.J.).

[9] Ibid at para. 16.

[10] (2002),34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (March 6,2003).

[11] Ibid at para. 34.

[39] In this case, I am not being asked to sanction the Plan at this stage. Furthermore, the Monitor will supervise a vigorous and lengthy solicitation process to thoroughly canvass the market for alternative transactions. The solicitation should provide a good indication of market value. In addition, as counsel for the LP Entities observed, the noteholders and the LP Entities never had any forbearance agreement. The noteholders have been in a position to take action since last summer but chose not to do so. One would expect some action on their part if they themselves believed that they "were in the money". While the process is not perfect, it is subject to the supervision of the court and the Monitor is obliged to report on its results to the court.

[40] In my view it is appropriate in the circumstances to authorize the LP Entities to file and present a Plan only to the Secured Creditors.

(d) DIP Financing

[41] The Applicants seek approval of a DIP facility in the amount of $25 million which would be secured by a charge over all of the assets of the LP Entities and rank ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge, and ahead of all other existing security interests except validly perfected purchase money security interests and certain specific statutory encumbrances.

[42] Section 11.2 of the CCAA provides the statutory jurisdiction to grant a DIP charge. In *Re Canwest*[12], I addressed this provision. Firstly, an applicant should address the requirements contained in section 11.2 (1) and then address the enumerated factors found in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA. As that list is not exhaustive, it may be appropriate to consider other factors as well.

[43] Applying these principles to this case and dealing firstly with section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, notice either has been given to secured creditors likely to be affected by the security or charge or alternatively they are not affected by the DIP charge. While funds are not anticipated to be immediately necessary, the cash flow statements project a good likelihood that the LP

---

[12] Supra, note 7 at paras. 31-35.

Entities will require the additional liquidity afforded by the $25 million. The ability to borrow funds that are secured by a charge will help retain the confidence of the LP Entities' trade creditors, employees and suppliers. It is expected that the DIP facility will permit the LP Entities to conduct the solicitation process and consummate a recapitalization transaction of a sale of all or some of its assets. The charge does not secure any amounts that were owing prior to the filing. As such, there has been compliance with the provisions of section 11.2 (1).

[44] Turning then to a consideration of the factors found in section 11.2(4) of the Act, the LP Entities are expected to be subject to these CCAA proceedings until July 31, 2010. Their business and financial affairs will be amply managed during the proceedings. This is a consensual filing which is reflective of the confidence of the major creditors in the current management configuration. All of these factors favour the granting of the charge. The DIP loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement and would ensure the necessary stability during the CCAA process. I have already touched upon the issue of value. That said, in relative terms, the quantum of the DIP financing is not large and there is no readily apparent material prejudice to any creditor arising from the granting of the charge and approval of the financing. I also note that it is endorsed by the proposed Monitor in its report.

[45] Other factors to consider in assessing whether to approve a DIP charge include the reasonableness of the financing terms and more particularly the associated fees. Ideally there should be some evidence on this issue. Prior to entering into the forbearance agreement, the LP Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a DIP facility. In this case, some but not all of the Secured Creditors are participating in the financing of the DIP loan. Therefore, only some would benefit from the DIP while others could bear the burden of it. While they may have opted not to participate in the DIP financing for various reasons, the concurrence of the non participating Secured Creditors is some market indicator of the appropriateness of the terms of the DIP financing.

[46] Lastly, I note that the DIP lenders have indicated that they would not provide a DIP facility if the charge was not approved. In all of these circumstances, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and grant the DIP charge.

(e) Critical Suppliers

[47] The LP Entities ask that they be authorized but not required to pay pre-filing amounts owing in arrears to certain suppliers if the supplier is critical to the business and ongoing operations of the LP Entities or the potential future benefit of the payments is considerable and of value to the LP Entities as a whole. Such payments could only be made with the consent of the proposed Monitor. At present, it is contemplated that such suppliers would consist of certain newspaper suppliers, newspaper distributors, logistic suppliers and the Amex Bank of Canada. The LP Entities do not seek a charge to secure payments to any of its critical suppliers.

[48] Section 11.4 of the CCAA addresses critical suppliers. It states:

> 11.4(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods and services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.
>
> (2) If the court declares the person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.
>
> (3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied upon the terms of the order.
>
> (4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[49] Mr. Byers, who is counsel for the Monitor, submits that the court has always had discretion to authorize the payment of critical suppliers and that section 11.4 is not intended to address that issue. Rather, it is intended to respond to a post-filing situation where a debtor

company wishes to compel a supplier to supply. In those circumstances, the court may declare a person to be a critical supplier and require the person to supply. If the court chooses to compel a person to supply, it must authorize a charge as security for the supplier. Mr. Barnes, who is counsel for the LP Entities, submits that section 11.4 is not so limited. Section 11.4 (1) gives the court general jurisdiction to declare a supplier to be a "critical supplier" where the supplier provides goods or services that are essential to the ongoing business of the debtor company. The permissive as opposed to mandatory language of section 11.4 (2) supports this interpretation.

[50] Section 11.4 is not very clear. As a matter of principle, one would expect the purpose of section 11.4 to be twofold: (i) to codify the authority to permit suppliers who are critical to the continued operation of the company to be paid and (ii) to require the granting of a charge in circumstances where the court is compelling a person to supply. If no charge is proposed to be granted, there is no need to give notice to the secured creditors. I am not certain that the distinction between Mr. Byers and Mr. Barnes' interpretation is of any real significance for the purposes of this case. Either section 11.4(1) does not oust the court's inherent jurisdiction to make provision for the payment of critical suppliers where no charge is requested or it provides authority to the court to declare persons to be critical suppliers. Section 11.4(1) requires the person to be a supplier of goods and services that are critical to the companies' operation but does not impose any additional conditions or limitations.

[51] The LP Entities do not seek a charge but ask that they be authorized but not required to make payments for the pre-filing provision of goods and services to certain third parties who are critical and integral to their businesses. This includes newsprint and ink suppliers. The LP Entities are dependent upon a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint and ink and they have insufficient inventory on hand to meet their needs. It also includes newspaper distributors who are required to distribute the newspapers of the LP Entities; American Express whose corporate card programme and accounts are used by LP Entities employees for business related expenses; and royalty fees accrued and owing to content providers for the subscription-based on-line service provided by FPinfomart.ca, one of the businesses of the LP Entities. The LP Entities believe that it would be damaging to both their ongoing operations and their ability to restructure if they are unable to pay their critical suppliers. I am satisfied that the LP Entities may treat

these parties and those described in Mr. Strike's affidavit as critical suppliers but none will be paid without the consent of the Monitor.

(f) Administration Charge and Financial Advisor Charge

[52] The Applicants also seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure the fees of the Monitor, its counsel, the LP Entities' counsel, the Special Committee's financial advisor and counsel to the Special Committee, the CRA and counsel to the CRA. These are professionals whose services are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities' business. This charge is to rank in priority to all other security interests in the LP Entities' assets, with the exception of purchase money security interests and specific statutory encumbrances as provided for in the proposed order.[13] The LP Entities also request a $10 million charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, RBC Dominion Securities Inc. The Financial Advisor is providing investment banking services to the LP Entities and is essential to the solicitation process. This charge would rank in third place, subsequent to the administration charge and the DIP charge.

[53] In the past, an administration charge was granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the court. Section 11.52 of the amended CCAA now provides statutory jurisdiction to grant an administration charge. Section 11.52 states:

> On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the debtor company is subject to a security or charge – in an amount that the court considers appropriate – in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

[13] This exception also applies to the other charges granted.

> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[54] I am satisfied that the issue of notice has been appropriately addressed by the LP Entities. As to whether the amounts are appropriate and whether the charges should extend to the proposed beneficiaries, the section does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in its assessment. It seems to me that factors that might be considered would include:

> (a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;
>
> (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;
>
> (c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;
>
> (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;
>
> (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and
>
> (f) the position of the Monitor.

This is not an exhaustive list and no doubt other relevant factors will be developed in the jurisprudence.

[55] There is no question that the restructuring of the LP Entities is large and highly complex and it is reasonable to expect extensive involvement by professional advisors. Each of the professionals whose fees are to be secured has played a critical role in the LP Entities restructuring activities to date and each will continue to be integral to the solicitation and restructuring process. Furthermore, there is no unwarranted duplication of roles. As to quantum

of both proposed charges, I accept the Applicants' submissions that the business of the LP Entities and the tasks associated with their restructuring are of a magnitude and complexity that justify the amounts. I also take some comfort from the fact that the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders has agreed to them. In addition, the Monitor supports the charges requested. The quantum of the administration charge appears to be fair and reasonable. As to the quantum of the charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, it is more unusual as it involves an incentive payment but I note that the Monitor conducted its own due diligence and, as mentioned, is supportive of the request. The quantum reflects an appropriate incentive to secure a desirable alternative offer. Based on all of these factors, I concluded that the two charges should be approved.

(g) Directors and Officers

[56] The Applicants also seek a directors and officers charge ("D & O charge") in the amount of $35 million as security for their indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed upon the Applicants' directors and officers. The D & O charge will rank after the Financial Advisor charge and will rank pari passu with the MIP charge discussed subsequently. Section 11.51 of the CCAA addresses a D & O charge. I have already discussed section 11.51 in *Re Canwest*[14] as it related to the request by the CMI Entities for a D & O charge. Firstly, the charge is essential to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. The continued participation of the experienced Boards of Directors, management and employees of the LP Entities is critical to the restructuring. Retaining the current officers and directors will also avoid destabilization. Furthermore, a CCAA restructuring creates new risks and potential liabilities for the directors and officers. The amount of the charge appears to be appropriate in light of the obligations and liabilities that may be incurred by the directors and officers. The charge will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in a worse case scenario. While Canwest Global maintains D & O liability insurance, it has only been extended to February 28, 2009 and further extensions are

[14] Supra note 7 at paras. 44-48.

unavailable. As of the date of the Initial Order, Canwest Global had been unable to obtain additional or replacement insurance coverage.

[57] Understandably in my view, the directors have indicated that due to the potential for significant personal liability, they cannot continue their service and involvement in the restructuring absent a D & O charge. The charge also provides assurances to the employees of the LP Entities that obligations for accrued wages and termination and severance pay will be satisfied. All secured creditors have either been given notice or are unaffected by the D & O charge. Lastly, the Monitor supports the charge and I was satisfied that the charge should be granted as requested.

(h) Management Incentive Plan and Special Arrangements

[58] The LP Entities have made amendments to employment agreements with 2 key employees and have developed certain Management Incentive Plans for 24 participants (collectively the "MIPs"). They seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure these obligations. It would be subsequent to the D & O charge.

[59] The CCAA is silent on charges in support of Key Employee Retention Plans ("KERPs") but they have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings. Most recently, in *Re Canwest*[15], I approved the KERP requested on the basis of the factors enumerated in *Re Grant Forrest*[16] and given that the Monitor had carefully reviewed the charge and was supportive of the request as were the Board of Directors, the Special Committee of the Board of Directors, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Adhoc Committee of Noteholders.

[60] The MIPs in this case are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the LP Entities through a successful restructuring. The participants are critical to the successful restructuring of

---

[15] Supra note 7.

[16] [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (S.C.J.).

the LP Entities. They are experienced executives and have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives to date. They are integral to the continued operation of the business during the restructuring and the successful completion of a plan of restructuring, reorganization, compromise or arrangement.

[61] In addition, it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities in the absence of a charge securing their payments. The departure of senior management would distract from and undermine the restructuring process that is underway and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for these employees. The MIPs provide appropriate incentives for the participants to remain in their current positions and ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in the reorganization process.

[62] In this case, the MIPs and the MIP charge have been approved in form and substance by the Board of Directors and the Special Committee of Canwest Global. The proposed Monitor has also expressed its support for the MIPs and the MIP charge in its pre-filing report. In my view, the charge should be granted as requested.

(i) Confidential Information

[63] The LP Entities request that the court seal the confidential supplement which contains individually identifiable information and compensation information including sensitive salary information about the individuals who are covered by the MIPs. It also contains an unredacted copy of the Financial Advisor's agreement. I have discretion pursuant to Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act*[17] to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding be treated as confidential, sealed and not form part of the public record. That said, public access in an important tenet of our system of justice.

---

[17] R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended.

[64] The threshold test for sealing orders is found in the Supreme Court of Canada decision of *Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)*[18]. In that case, Iacobucci J. stated that an order should only be granted when: (i) it is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (ii) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

[65] In *Re Canwest*[19] I applied the *Sierra Club* test and approved a similar request by the Applicants for the sealing of a confidential supplement containing unredacted copies of KERPs for the employees of the CMI Entities. Here, with respect to the first branch of the *Sierra Club* test, the confidential supplement contains unredacted copies of the MIPs. Protecting the disclosure of sensitive personal and compensation information of this nature, the disclosure of which would cause harm to both the LP Entities and the MIP participants, is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The information would be of obvious strategic advantage to competitors. Moreover, there are legitimate personal privacy concerns in issue. The MIP participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and their salary information will be kept confidential. With respect to the second branch of the *Sierra Club* test, keeping the information confidential will not have any deleterious effects. As in the *Re Canwest* case, the aggregate amount of the MIP charge has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. The salutary effects of sealing the confidential supplement outweigh any conceivable deleterious effects. In the normal course, outside of the context of a CCAA proceeding, confidential personal and salary information would be kept confidential by an employer and would not find its way into the public domain. With respect to the unredacted Financial Advisor agreement, it contains commercially sensitive information the disclosure of

---

[18] [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522.

[19] Supra, note 7 at para. 52.

which could be harmful to the solicitation process and the salutary effects of sealing it outweigh any deleterious effects. The confidential supplements should be sealed and not form part of the public record at least at this stage of the proceedings.

Conclusion

[66] For all of these reasons, I was prepared to grant the order requested.

Pepall J.

Released: January 18, 2010

CITATION: CanWest Global Communications Corp., 2010 ONSC 222
COURT FILE NO.: CV-10-8533-00CL
DATE: 20100118

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

REASONS FOR DECISION

Pepall J.

Released: January 18, 2010

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *In the Matter of Global Light Telecommunications Inc. et al.*, 2004 BCSC 745

Date: 20040604
Docket: L021991
Registry: Vancouver

In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

And

In the Matter of the *Yukon Business Corporations Act*, R.S.Y. 1986, c. 15

And

In the Matter of Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Un Limited and Brightstar Limited

Petitioner

Before: The Honourable Mr. Justice Pitfield

Reasons for Judgment

Counsel for the Petitioners:	Scott A. Turner
Counsel for the Respondents: UBS Capital Americas II, LLC and Canven V (Barbados) Limited	Gordon D. Phillips
Counsel for York Capital Management LP	Douglas B. Hyndman
Counsel for Credit Suisse First Boston	Alan B. Brown
Date and Place of Hearing:	April 26, 2004 Vancouver, B.C.

[1] Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Un Limited and Brightstar Limited apply for an order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-25 sanctioning a consolidated Plan of Arrangement approved by creditors in the manner contemplated by the *Act.*

[2] If approved, the Plan would permit distribution of cash on hand in the approximate amount of US $658,000 to the petitioners' creditors on a rateable basis in the calculation of which the claims of creditors owed more than $100,000 would be capped at $100,000. Creditors with claims in excess of $100,000 would receive shares in a corporation to be incorporated for the purpose of acquiring Global's interest in Bestel, S.A., a Mexican company that operates a telecommunications network located primarily in Mexico. Share entitlement would be determined on a rateable basis by reference to the gross amount of each creditor's claim.

[3] The Plan has been approved by the requisite majority of creditors. However, York Capital Management LP, York Offshore Investors Unit Trust and York Investment Limited oppose the application to sanction on the grounds that Brightstar and Un Limited are not debtor companies for *CCAA* purposes and cannot be included in the Plan; Brightstar and Un Limited should not have been added as petitioners in the proceeding and the order purporting to do so was a nullity; and the Plan is not fair and reasonable.

[4] The relevant background is the following. Global is a Yukon corporation. It raised substantial amounts of capital by issuing shares and various debt instruments. The capital so acquired was used, in part, to capitalize Un Limited as a wholly owned subsidiary. In turn, Un Limited capitalized Brightstar. Both Un Limited and Brightstar are Bermuda

corporations. Global also capitalized GST Mextel, Inc., a Delaware corporation, as a wholly owned subsidiary. Following capitalization by Global, Brightstar acquired a 49% interest in New World Network Holdings Ltd., and GST Mextel acquired a 49% interest in Bestel.

[5] Global borrowed US $4 million from York pursuant to a series of loan agreements dated June 29, 2001. That sum compares to debts in excess of US $40 million owed to other debenture holders. By January 2002, Global was in default under the York loan agreements. York agreed to extend the loan repayment date to June 30, 2002, in consideration for, among other things, loan guarantees from Brightstar and Un Limited.

[6] On June 28, 2002, Global was granted a stay of proceedings under the *Act* in order to allow it to construct a plan of Arrangement or Compromise for presentation to its creditors. On August 15, 2003, Global applied to add its subsidiary, Un Limited, and that company's subsidiary, Brightstar, as petitioners in the proceeding. The application to add clearly identified the fact that Brightstar and Un Limited had provided guarantees in relation to some of Global's debts. York appeared at the hearing of the application but took no position in relation to it.

[7] On August 28, 2003, the court granted an order approving the sale of Brightstar's 49% equity interest in New World Network Holdings Ltd. on condition that the sale price of approximately US $658,000 be remitted to, and held by, the Monitor in trust for the benefit of the petitioners' creditors. York Capital appeared on that application but took no position.

[8] On February 18, 2004, the court granted a procedural order authorizing the petitioners to seek creditor approval of the consolidated Plan of Arrangement in respect of which sanction is now sought. Counsel for York appeared on that application but took no position.

[9] On March 23, 2004, the Plan was approved by 83% of creditors in number and 86% of creditors in dollar value. The percentages exceeded the minimum required by the *Act*. This application to sanction followed as a result.

[10] At the hearing of this application, York claimed that it had recently learned that Brightstar and Un Limited had opened Canadian bank accounts with nominal deposits of US $100 immediately prior to applying to be added as petitioners. It claimed to have been informed that the accounts were closed immediately after the granting of the order adding them as petitioners. These statements of fact, not verified by affidavit at the time of the hearing, were not disputed by the petitioners. York relied on this information to support its claim that Brightstar and Un Limited, as Bermuda corporations, were not companies that could not benefit from a *CCAA* proposal because the bank accounts with nominal amount on deposit did not satisfy the *CCAA* requirement that the companies have assets in Canada before availing themselves of the protection afforded by the *Act*.

[11] Following the hearing, I directed the petitioners to file affidavit evidence explaining the origin, operation, and current status of the bank accounts. The affidavits indicate that each of Un Limited and Brightstar opened an account with HSBC in Vancouver on July 24, 2003. The amount of US $100 was deposited to each account. The monitor deposes as follows in relation to the origin of the funds:

> The funds that were deposited to the Brightstar and Un Limited accounts were provided to Brightstar and Un Limited by Global Light. This was consistent with the dealings between Global Light, Un Limited and Brightstar throughout their existence. Whenever Brightstar or Un Limited required funds in the past, those funds were always provided by Global Light.

[12] The affidavit evidence establishes that the accounts have remained open. No additional deposits have been made. The only debits to the accounts have been the bank's monthly minimum balance service charges. At March 31, 2004, the balance in each account was US $45.15.

[13] I invited the parties to make additional submissions having regard for the additional evidence. None were forthcoming.

[14] York does not challenge the efficacy of the transactions resulting in the creation of the accounts but says the "instant" Canadian bank accounts created shortly before the application to add Brightstar and Un Limited as petitioners do not qualify as assets sufficient to bring Brightstar within the definition of "company" as defined in s. 2 of the *Act*. In the alternative, York says that the Plan is unfair because Brightstar has no real connection to Canada and consolidation produces an inappropriate result by permitting creditors of a Canadian company to enjoy benefits that should accrue solely to York under the guarantees granted to it by Brightstar.

[15] The petitioners submit that the Plan is fair and reasonable. They say that York failed to object to the procedural order that permitted the presentation of a consolidated plan to creditors and did not appeal the order or apply to have it set aside as a nullity.

[16] In my opinion, York's claim that Brightstar does not qualify as a company for purposes of the *Act* must fail. Section 2 of the *Act* defines "company" as follows:

> ..."company" means any company, corporation or legal person incorporation by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, except banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of

> section 2 of the *Bank Act*, railway or telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies;...

[17] The substance of York's claim is that the court must engage in a qualitative or quantitative analysis of the Canadian assets in order to decide whether a company that is not incorporated in Canada and is not doing business in Canada otherwise qualifies as one "having assets ... in Canada". In my opinion, the court must not engage in that kind of analysis. Certainty is required in so far as the availability of the *Act* is concerned. In my opinion, importing an element of discretion into the question of eligibility would diminish the effectiveness of the *Act* as a means of assisting in the evolution of plans of arrangement acceptable to companies and their creditors. It is for that reason, I suggest, that courts concerned with the application of the *Act* have acknowledged the efficacy of "instant assets": see, for example, *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Cominskey (Trustee of) (sub nom. Eland Corp. v. Cominskey)* (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (C.A.); *Cadillac Fairview Inc.* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Philips Manufacturing Ltd., Re* (1991), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (B.C.S.C.); and *P.R.O. Holdings Ltd., Re* (1998), 24 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (N.B.C.A.). If a *de minimis* standard is thought to be appropriate in determining whether a company has assets in Canada, it is for parliament to amend the *Act* accordingly.

[18] I conclude that Brightstar qualified as a company at the time it applied to be added as a petitioner. It qualified as a company at the time of the application for the procedural order and at the time of the application to sanction the plan. It would not have qualified without opening the bank account. It would have ceased to qualify if the account balance had been reduced to nil, or if the bank account had been closed. The qualitative and quantitative analyses urged by York are only relevant in the assessment of the suitability of a

consolidated plan of arrangement in any particular circumstances. In that regard, York expressed no opposition to a consolidated plan of arrangement when it was first proposed by the petitioners at the time of applying for the procedural order.

[19] In considering whether to sanction the Plan, the court must have regard for three well-established principles, as set out in *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Ins. Co. of Can.* (1989), 73 C.B.R. 195 (B.C.C.A.) at 201:

1. There must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements;
2. All material filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done which is not authorized by the *CCCA*;
3. The plan must be fair and reasonable.

[20] Brightstar qualifies as a company under the *CCAA* and has complied with the technical requirements. That which has been done to date is authorized by the *Act*. The only issue is whether the consolidated Plan is fair and reasonable.

[21] York says the Plan is not fair and reasonable because Brightstar has no real connection to this jurisdiction other than a hastily opened bank account of an insignificant amount. This objection amounts to a back door attempt to oppose the permission granted to the petitioners to submit a consolidated proposal to creditors.

[22] York must have been aware that the consolidated Plan would deprive it of the right to seek to recover on its guarantees. It did not attempt to suggest in its submissions that the operating relationship among Global, Un Limited and Brightstar was such that consolidation was inappropriate. Indeed, York became involved as a lender to Global, as did other lenders, knowing that Global's capital would be directed to the capitalization of subsidiaries. York

did not oppose the application to consolidate at the hearing of the application regarding the procedural order. It did not appeal that order. In the circumstances, York cannot now be heard to complain about adverse effects flowing from the consolidated Plan.

[23] Is the Plan otherwise fair and reasonable? In addressing that question the court must not insist on perfection with respect to fairness and reasonableness. Rather, a fair and reasonable plan is meant to be an equitable arrangement in the nature of a compromise: *Sammi Atlas Inc., Re* (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 17 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at 173. Each of the creditors will not necessarily be treated equally, but the Plan must satisfy the majority of creditors on the whole. This Plan has that effect. All creditors became involved with Global and its subsidiaries knowing they were dealing with Global as the parent. While one may query whether the guarantee in favour of York is valid given that it was granted when the group was seemingly insolvent, there is nothing in the evidence tendered by York that would suggest it accommodated the Global group in a manner that should result in it being potentially the sole beneficiary of the sale proceeds of a subsidiary's interest in a distant investment. The majority has voted in favour of the Plan. There is a heavy burden on parties seeking to oppose sanctioning: *Central Guaranty Trustco Ltd., Re* (1993), 21 C.B.R. (3d) 139 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]). York has not discharged that burden.

[24] In my view, the Plan is sufficiently fair and reasonable in the circumstances of this case. Accordingly, the application for an order sanctioning the Plan dated February 18, 2004 is granted.

8P

CITATION: JTI-Macdonald Corp., Re, 2019 ONSC 1625
COURT FILE NO.: CV-19-615862-00CL
DATE: 2019/03/12

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO

- COMMERIAL LIST

RE: **IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF JTI-MACDONALD CORP.

Applicant

BEFORE: Hainey J.

COUNSEL: *Robert I. Thornton*, *Leanne M. Williams*, *Rachel Bengino and Mitch Grossell*, for the Applicant

Scott A. Bomhof and Adam M. Slavens, for Respondents JT Canada LLC, and PWC, in its capacity as Receiver of JTI-MacDonald TM

Pamela L.J.Huff, Linc A. Rogers and Christopher Burr, for the Proposed Monitor, Deloitte Restructuring Inc.

HEARD: March 8, 2019

ENDORSEMENT

Background

[1] On March 8, 2019 JTI-Macdonald Corp. ("JTIM" or "Applicant") sought an Initial Order pursuant to *The Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"). I granted the Initial Order and endorsed the record as follows:

> I am satisfied that this application should be granted today on the terms of the attached Initial Order. There shall be a sealing order on the terms of para. 59 of the Initial Order. I will provide written reasons for my decision to grant this order in due course. The comeback motion referred to in para. 50 shall be on April 4, 2019 at 10 a.m. in this Court.

[2] These are my Reasons.

Facts

[3] As a result of a judgment of the Quebec Court of Appeal released on March 1, 2019 in a class proceeding ("Quebec Class Action"), JTIM and two other defendants are liable for

damages totaling $13.5 billion ("Quebec Judgment"). If this judgment is not stayed, its enforcement could destroy the company because JTIM does not have sufficient funds to satisfy the judgment.

[4] According to JTIM, enforcement of the Quebec Judgment would destroy the company's value for its 500 employees and 1,300 suppliers. It would also impact approximately 28,000 retailers that sell JTIM's products and 790,000 consumers of its products. Enforcement of the Quebec Judgment would also jeopardize federal and provincial taxes and duties in excess of $1.3 billion paid annually in connection with JTIM's operations (of which $500 million per year is paid directly by JTIM and another $800 million per year is paid by third parties and consumers).

[5] JTIM is also a defendant in a number of significant health care costs recovery actions ("HCCR Actions"). The total claims in the HCCR Actions exceed $500 billion.

[6] JTIM wishes to seek a "collective solution" to the Quebec Judgment and the HCCR Actions for the benefit of all of its stakeholders. It is for this reason that it seeks a stay of all proceedings in its application for an Initial Order pursuant to the CCAA.

[7] In its application JTIM seeks protection from its creditors and the following additional relief under the CCAA:

(a) declaring that it is a company to which the CCAA applies;

(b) granting a stay of proceedings against it, and the Other Defendants in the Pending Litigation, as defined and described in the Notice of Application;

(c) appointing Deloitte Restructuring Inc. ("Proposed Monitor") as Monitor in these CCAA proceedings;

(d) granting an Administrative Charge, Directors' Charge and Tax Charge;

(e) authorizing the Applicant to pay its pre-filing and post-filing obligations in respect of suppliers, trade creditors, taxes, duties, employees (including outstanding and future pension plan contributions, other post-employment benefits and severance packages) and royalty payments and to pay post-filing interest of certain of its secured obligations in the ordinary course of business in order to minimize any disruption of the Applicant's business;

(f) approving the engagement letter dated April 23, 2018 (the "CRO Engagement Letter") appointing Blue Tree Advisors Inc. as the Applicant's Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO");

(g) authorizing it to apply for leave and, if successful, to appeal the Quebec Judgment to the Supreme Court of Canada; and

(h) sealing Confidential Exhibit "1" of Robert Master's affidavit.

Issues

[8] I must decide the following issues:

(a) Should the Court grant protection to JTIM under the CCAA?

(b) Is it appropriate to grant the requested stay of proceedings?

(c) Should the Proposed Monitor be appointed as Monitor in these proceedings?

(d) Should the Court grant the requested charges?

(e) Is it appropriate to allow the payment of certain pre-filing and post-filing amounts?

(f) Should Blue Tree Advisors be appointed as CRO?

(g) Should JTIM be authorized to continue its application for leave to appeal of the Quebec Judgment to the Supreme Court of Canada?

Analysis

Should the Court grant protection to JTIM under the CCAA?

[9] The CCAA applies to an insolvent company whose liabilities exceed $5 million.

[10] JTIM is a company incorporated pursuant to the *Canada Business Corporations Act*.

[11] JTIM's liabilities clearly exceed $5 million. It faces a judgment for $13.5 billion. According to Robert McMaster, JTIM's Director, Taxation and Treasury, the company does not have sufficient funds to satisfy the Quebec Judgment which is currently payable. Accordingly, JTIM is an insolvent company to which the CCAA applies.

Is it appropriate to grant the requested stay of proceedings?

[12] The Court may grant a stay of proceedings pursuant to s. 11.02 of the CCAA in respect of a debtor company if it is satisfied that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate. In order to determine whether a stay order is appropriate the Court should consider the purpose behind the CCAA. The primary purpose of the CCAA is to maintain the *status quo* for a period while the debtor company consults with its creditors and stakeholders with a view to continuing the company's operations for the benefit of the company and its creditors.

[13] JTIM cannot pay the amount of the Quebec Judgment. Any steps to enforce the judgment could cause serious harm to JTIM's business to the detriment of all of its stakeholders. In my view, it is appropriate for this reason to grant the requested stay of proceedings in favour of JTIM.

[14] JTIM also requests a stay of proceedings in favour of the other defendants in other litigation relating to tobacco claims in which JTIM is a defendant, including the Quebec Class Action and the HCCR Actions. The Court has discretion under s. 11 of the CCAA to impose a

stay of proceedings with respect to non-applicant third parties. In *Tamerlane Ventures Inc., Re,* 2013 ONSC 5461, Newbould J stated as follows at para. 21:

> Courts have an inherent jurisdiction to impose stays of proceedings against non-applicant third parties where it is important to the reorganization and restructuring process, where it is just and reasonable to do so.

[15] I came to the same conclusion in *Pacific Exploration & Production Corp., Re,* 2016 ONSC 5429, where at para. 26 I set out the following list of factors that courts have considered in deciding whether to extend a stay of proceedings to non-applicant third parties:

(a) the business and operations of the third party was significantly intertwined and integrated with those of the debtor company;

(b) extending the stay to the third party would help maintain stability and value during the CCAA process;

(c) not extending the stay to the third party would have a negative impact on the debtor company's ability to restructure, potentially jeopardizing the success of the restructuring and the continuance of the debtor company;

(d) if the debtor company is prevented from concluding a successful restructuring with its creditors, the economic harm would be far-reaching and significant;

(e) failure of the restructuring would be even more harmful to customers, suppliers, landlords and other counterparties whose rights would otherwise be stayed under the third party stay;

(f) if the restructuring proceedings are successful, the debtor company will continue to operate for the benefit of all of its stakeholders, and its stakeholders will retain all of its remedies in the event of future breaches by the debtor company or breaches that are not related to the released claims; and

(g) the balance of convenience favours extending the stay to the third party.

[16] Having considered these factors, I am satisfied that granting the requested stay of proceedings to the other defendants will allow JTIM to attempt to arrive at a collective solution with respect to the Quebec Class Action and the HCCR actions. If these actions continue to proceed against the other defendants but not JTIM there could be significant economic harm for all of JTIM's stakeholders.

[17] Accordingly, I have concluded that the balance of convenience favours exercising my discretion under the CCAA to grant a stay of proceedings to the other defendants.

Should the Proposed Monitor be appointed as the Monitor?

[18] I am satisfied that Deloitte Restructuring Inc. ("Deloitte") should be appointed the Monitor in these proceedings pursuant to s. 11.7 of the CCAA. Deloitte regularly acts as the

Monitor in CCAA proceedings and it is not subject to any of the restrictions set out in s. 11.7(2) of the CCAA.

Should the requested charges be granted?

Administrative Charge

[19] JTIM requests that I grant an administrative charge in favour of JTIM's counsel, the CRO, the Monitor and its legal counsel in the amount of $3 million.

[20] The Court has jurisdiction to grant an administrative charge pursuant to s. 11.52 of the CCAA. In *Canwest Global Publishing Inc.*, 2012 ONSC 633, Pepall J. set out the following list of factors the Court should consider when granting an administrative charge:

(a) the size and the complexity of the business being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the monitor.

[21] Having considered these factors, I am satisfied that the requested administration charge should be granted for the following reasons:

(a) JTIM's restructuring will require extensive involvement by the professional advisors who are subject to the administrative charge;

(b) the professionals subject to the administration charge have contributed, and will continue to contribute, to the restructuring of JTIM;

(c) there is no unwarranted duplication of roles so that the professional fees associated with these proceedings will be minimized;

(d) the administrative charge will rank in priority to the directors' charge and the tax charge. The only secured creditors that will be affected by the administrative charge are JTIM's parent companies and certain other secured related party suppliers, each of which support the granting of the administrative charge; and

(e) the Proposed Monitor believes that the amount of the administration charge is reasonable

Directors' Charge

[22] I am satisfied that the directors' charge should be approved to ensure the ongoing stability of JTIM's business during the CCAA proceedings. The directors and officers have a great deal of institutional knowledge and experience and JTIM requires their continued management of its business. To ensure that the officers and directors remain with JTIM during the CCAA proceedings they require the protection of the directors' charge. The proposed charge of $4.1 million will only be available to the extent that the directors' and officers' insurance is not available if a claim is made against them. The Proposed Monitor is of the view that the directors' charge is reasonable and appropriate.

Tax Charge

[23] JTIM is also seeking a third-ranking super-priority charge in the amount of $127 million in favour of the Canadian federal, provincial and territorial authorities that are entitled to receive payments and collect money from JTIM with respect to sales taxes and excise taxes and duties. I am satisfied that this tax charge should be granted so that JTIM's directors and officers do not become personally liable for these taxes. Further, the Proposed Monitor is of the view that the tax charge is reasonable and appropriate.

Is it appropriate to allow the payment of certain pre-filing and post-filing amounts?

[24] In *Cinram International Inc., Re,* 2012 ONSC 3767 Morawetz J. (as he then was) concluded at Para. 68 that the court should consider the following factors in deciding whether to authorize the payment of pre-filing obligations:

(a) whether the goods and services were integral to the business of the applicants;

(b) the debtors' need for the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

(c) the Monitor's support and willingness to work with the applicants to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities were appropriate; and

(d) the effect on the debtors' ongoing operations and ability to restructure if they were unable to make pre-filing payments to their critical suppliers.

[25] JTIM's business is expected to remain cash-flow positive during these CCAA proceedings so that it will have sufficient cash to meet its pre-filing and post-filing obligations. JTIM's operations depend on timely and continuous supply from its suppliers. Maintaining its operations as a going concern is in the best interests of all of JTIM's stakeholders. The Proposed Monitor supports JTIM's intentions to pay its employees, trade creditors, royalty payments, interest, payments, previous obligations and other disbursements in the ordinary course of its business. I agree and adopt the Proposed Monitor's reasons for supporting these pre-filing and post-filing payments as set out at paras. 65-72 of the Report of the Proposed Monitor dated March 8, 2019.

Should Blue Tree Advisors be appointed as CRO?

[26] According to JTIM, it requires the proposed Chief Restructuring Officer, William Aziz, to successfully complete its contemplated restructuring plan. Mr. Aziz has the experience and

necessary skills to oversee and assist JTIM with its complex negotiations during the CCAA proceedings. With the assistance of the CRO, JTIM's management can focus on the company's operations which should maximize value for its stakeholders.

[27] I am satisfied that Mr. Aziz should be appointed as CRO pursuant to the terms of the CRO Engagement Letter which the Monitor supports.

[28] JTIM requests an order sealing the unredacted copy of the CRO Engagement Letter. Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* gives the Court jurisdiction to order that a document filed in a civil proceeding be treated as confidential, sealed and not form part of the public record.

[29] The CRO Engagement Letter sets out the commercial terms of the CRO's engagement. This is commercially sensitive information. In my view JTIM's request for a sealing order meets the test set out in the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41 because it will protect a commercial interest and the salutary effects of sealing the CRO's Engagement Letter outweighs any deleterious effects since this is the type of information that a private company outside of a CCAA proceeding would treat as confidential.

Should JTIM be authorized to continue its appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada?

[30] At para. 75 of its Factum, JTIM submits as follows:

> 75. In this case, the Applicant is cash flow positive and has successful business operations. Its insolvency is primarily due to the QCA Judgment. The Applicant wishes to exercise its right to appeal the QCA Judgment, while staying enforcement thereof and while considering its options for a viable solution for the benefit of all of its stakeholders.

[31] In my view, based on this submission it is reasonable to permit JTIM to continue its leave to appeal application to the Supreme Court of Canada.

Conclusion

[32] For the reasons set out above the Application is granted.

HAINEY J.

Date Released: March 12, 2019

Most Negative Treatment: Distinguished
Most Recent Distinguished: Bauscher-Grant Farms Inc. v. Lake Diefenbaker Potato Corp. | 1998 CarswellSask 335, 167 Sask. R. 14, [1998] S.J. No. 344, 80 A.C.W.S. (3d) 62, [1998] 8 W.W.R. 751 | (Sask. Q.B., May 11, 1998)

1993 CarswellOnt 183
Ontario Court of Justice (General Division — Commercial List)

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re

1993 CarswellOnt 183, [1993] O.J. No. 14, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 37 A.C.W.S. (3d) 847, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275

Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36; Re Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C-43; Re plan of compromise in respect of LEHNDORFF GENERAL PARTNER LTD. (in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA), LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) and LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) II) and in respect of certain of their nominees LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA) LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS II LTD., BAYTEMP PROPERTIES LIMITED and 102 BLOOR STREET WEST LIMITED and in respect of THG LEHNDORFF VERMÖGENSVERWALTUNG GmbH (in its capacity as limited partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA))

Farley J.

Heard: December 24, 1992
Judgment: January 6, 1993
Docket: Doc. B366/92

Counsel: *Alfred Apps, Robert Harrison* and *Melissa J. Kennedy* , for applicants.
L. Crozier , for Royal Bank of Canada.
R.C. Heintzman , for Bank of Montreal.
J. Hodgson, Susan Lundy and *James Hilton* , for Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation.
Jay Schwartz , for Citibank Canada.
Stephen Golick , for Peat Marwick Thorne * Inc., proposed monitor.
John Teolis , for Fuji Bank Canada.
Robert Thorton , for certain of the advisory boards.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.a Grant and length of stay
Headnote
Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings
Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Stay of proceedings — Stay being granted even where it would affect non-applicants that were not companies within meaning of Act — Business operations of applicants and non-applicants being so intertwined as to make stay appropriate.

The applicant companies were involved in property development and management and sought the protection of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") in order that they could present a plan of compromise. They also sought a stay of all proceedings against the individual company applicants either in their own capacities or because of their interest in a larger group of companies. Each of the applicant companies was insolvent and had outstanding debentures issued under trust deeds. They proposed a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of the debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors deemed appropriate in the circumstances.

A question arose as to whether the court had the power to grant a stay of proceedings against non-applicants that were not companies and, therefore, not within the express provisions of the CCAA.

Held:

The application was allowed.

It was appropriate, given the significant financial intertwining of the applicant companies, that a consolidated plan be approved. Further, each of the applicant companies had a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating even though each was currently unable to meet all of its expenses. This was precisely the sort of situation in which all of the creditors would likely benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it was appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings.

The inherent power of the court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Clearly, the court had the jurisdiction to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants that were companies fitting the criteria in the CCAA. However, the stay requested also involved limited partnerships where (1) the applicant companies acted on behalf of the limited partnerships, or (2) the stay would be effective against any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertakings of the limited partnerships in which they held a direct interest. The business operations of the applicant companies were so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for a stay to be granted to the applicant companies that would affect their business without affecting the undivided interest of the limited partnerships in the business. As a result, it was just and reasonable to supplement s. 11 and grant the stay.

While the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim, as well as the interest of any other person, anyone wishing to start or continue proceedings against the applicant companies could use the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain the stay. In such a motion, the onus would be on the applicant companies to show that it was appropriate in the circumstances to continue the stay.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered:

Amirault Fish Co., Re, 32 C.B.R. 186, [1951] 4 D.L.R. 203 (N.S. T.D.) — *referred to*

Associated Investors of Canada Ltd., Re, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 , Alta. L.R. (2d) 259, [1988] 2 W.W.R. 211, 38 B.L.R. 148, (sub nom. *Re First Investors Corp.)* 46 D.L.R. (4th) 669 (Q.B.) , reversed (1988), 71 C.B.R. 71, 60 Alta. L.R. (2d) 242, 89 A.R. 344 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (1992), 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Canada Systems Group (EST) v. Allen-Dale Mutual Insurance Co. (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60, 137 D.L.R. (3d) 287 (Ont. H.C.) [affirmed (1983), 41 O.R. (2d) 135, 33 C.P.C. 210, 145 D.L.R. (3d) 266 (C.A.)] — *referred to*

Empire-Universal Films Ltd. v. Rank, [1947] O.R. 775 [H.C.] — *referred to*

Feifer v. Frame Manufacturing Corp., Re, 28 C.B.R. 124, [1947] Que. K.B. 348 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Fine's Flowers Ltd. v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of) (1992), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 87, 4 B.L.R. (2d) 293, 87 D.L.R. (4th) 391, 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Gaz Métropolitain v. Wynden Canada Inc. (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (C.S. Que.) [affirmed (1982), 45 C.B.R. (N.S.) 11 (Que. C.A.)] — *referred to*

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Inducon Development Corp. Re (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

International Donut Corp. v. 050863 N.B. Ltd. (1992), 127 N.B.R. (2d) 290, 319 A.P.R. 290 (Q.B.) — *considered*

Keppoch Development Ltd., Re (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) — *referred to*

Langley's Ltd., Re, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) — *referred to*

McCordic v. Bosanquet (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 (H.C.) — *referred to*

Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 53 A.R. 39, 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 1 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 141 (B.C. S.C.) — *referred to*

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, *(*sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp. (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) , affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (note), 55 B.C.L.R. (2d) xxxiii (note), 135 N.R. 317 (note) — *referred to*

Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), [1934] S.C.R. 659, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 — *referred to*

Seven Mile Dam Contractors v. R. (1979), 13 B.C.L.R. 137, 104 D.L.R. (3d) 274 (S.C.) , affirmed (1980), 25 B.C.L.R. 183 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Slavik, Re (1992), 12 C.B.R. (3d) 157 (B.C. S.C.) — *considered*

Stephanie's Fashions Ltd., Re (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) — *referred to*

Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of) (1990), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 151, *(*sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon)* 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative, Re (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44, 84 N.B.R. (2d) 415, 214 A.P.R. 415 (Q.B.) , varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170, 87 N.B.R. (2d) 333, 221 A.P.R. 333 (Q.B.) , reversed (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161, 88 N.B.R. (2d) 253, 224 A.P.R. 253, *(*sub nom. *Cdn. Co-op. Leasing Services v. United Maritime Fishermen Co-op.)* 51 D.L.R. (4th) 618 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 —

s. 85

s. 142

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 — preamble

s. 2

s. 3

s. 4

s. 5

s. 6

s. 7

s. 8

s. 11

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43.

Judicature Act, The, R.S.O. 1937, c. 100.

Limited Partnerships Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 —

s. 2(2)

s. 3(1)

s. 8

s. 9

s. 11

s. 12(1)

s. 13

s. 15(2)

s. 24

Partnership Act, R.S.A. 1980, c.P-2 — Pt. 2

s. 75

Rules considered:

Ontario, Rules of Civil Procedure —

r. 8.01

r. 8.02

Application under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act to file consolidated plan of compromise and for stay of proceedings.

***Farley J.*:**

1 These are my written reasons relating to the relief granted the applicants on December 24, 1992 pursuant to their application under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA") and the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43 ("CJA"). The relief sought was as follows:

(a) short service of the notice of application;

(b) a declaration that the applicants were companies to which the CCAA applies;

(c) authorization for the applicants to file a consolidated plan of compromise;

(d) authorization for the applicants to call meetings of their secured and unsecured creditors to approve the consolidated plan of compromise;

(e) a stay of all proceedings taken or that might be taken either in respect of the applicants in their own capacity or on account of their interest in Lehndorff United Properties (Canada) ("LUPC"), Lehndorff Properties (Canada) ("LPC") and Lehndorff Properties (Canada) II ("LPC II") and collectively (the "Limited Partnerships") whether as limited partner, as general partner or as registered titleholder to certain of their assets as bare trustee and nominee; and

(f) certain other ancillary relief.

2 The applicants are a number of companies within the larger Lehndorff group ("Group") which operates in Canada and elsewhere. The group appears to have suffered in the same way that a number of other property developers and managers which have also sought protection under the CCAA in recent years. The applicants are insolvent; they each have outstanding debentures issues under trust deeds; and they propose a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of these debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors as they deemed appropriate in the circumstances. Each applicant except THG Lehndorff Vermögensverwaltung GmbH ("GmbH") is an Ontario corporation. GmbH is a company incorporated under the laws of Germany. Each of the applicants has assets or does business in Canada. Therefore each is a "company" within the definition of s. 2 of the CCAA. The applicant Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. ("General Partner Company") is the sole general partner of the Limited Partnerships. The General Partner Company has sole control over the property and businesses of the Limited Partnerships. All major decisions concerning the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are made by management operating out of the Lehndorff Toronto Office. The applicants aside from the General Partner Company have as their sole purpose the holding of title to properties as bare trustee or nominee on behalf of the Limited Partnerships. LUPC is a limited partnership registered under the *Limited Partnership Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 ("Ontario LPA"). LPC and LPC II are limited partnerships registered under Part 2 of the *Partnership Act* , R.S.A. 1980, c. P-2 ("Alberta PA") and each is registered in Ontario as an extra provincial limited partnership. LUPC has over 2,000 beneficial limited partners, LPC over 500 and LPC II over 250, most of whom are residents of Germany. As at March 31, 1992 LUPC had outstanding indebtedness of approximately $370 million, LPC $45 million and LPC II $7 million. Not all of the members of the Group are making an application under the CCAA. Taken together the Group's indebtedness as to Canadian matters (including that of the applicants) was approximately $543 million. In the summer of 1992 various creditors (Canada Trustco Mortgage Company, Bank of Montreal, Royal Bank of Canada, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce and the Bank of Tokyo Canada) made demands for repayment of their loans. On November 6, 1992 Funtanua Investments Limited, a minor secured lendor also made a demand. An interim standstill agreement was worked out following a meeting of July 7, 1992. In conjunction with Peat Marwick Thorne Inc. which has been acting as an informal monitor to date and Fasken Campbell Godfrey the applicants have held multiple meetings with their senior secured creditors over the past half year and worked on a restructuring plan. The business affairs of the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are significantly intertwined as there are multiple instances of intercorporate debt, cross-default provisions and guarantees and they operated a centralized cash management system.

3 This process has now evolved to a point where management has developed a consolidated restructuring plan which plan addresses the following issues:

(a) The compromise of existing conventional, term and operating indebtedness, both secured and unsecured.

(b) The restructuring of existing project financing commitments.

(c) New financing, by way of equity or subordinated debt.

(d) Elimination or reduction of certain overhead.

(e) Viability of existing businesses of entities in the Lehndorff Group.

(f) Restructuring of income flows from the limited partnerships.

(g) Disposition of further real property assets aside from those disposed of earlier in the process.

(h) Consolidation of entities in the Group; and

(i) Rationalization of the existing debt and security structure in the continuing entities in the Group.

Formal meetings of the beneficial limited partners of the Limited Partnerships are scheduled for January 20 and 21, 1993 in Germany and an information circular has been prepared and at the time of hearing was being translated into German. This application was brought on for hearing at this time for two general reasons: (a) it had now ripened to the stage of proceeding with what had been distilled out of the strategic and consultative meetings; and (b) there were creditors other than senior secured

lenders who were in a position to enforce their rights against assets of some of the applicants (and Limited Partnerships) which if such enforcement did take place would result in an undermining of the overall plan. Notice of this hearing was given to various creditors: Barclays Bank of Canada, Barclays Bank PLC, Bank of Montreal, Citibank Canada, Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation, Royal Trust Corporation of Canada, Royal Bank of Canada, the Bank of Tokyo Canada, Funtauna Investments Limited, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Fuji Bank Canada and First City Trust Company. In this respect the applicants have recognized that although the initial application under the CCAA may be made on an ex parte basis (s. 11 of the CCAA; *Re Langley's Ltd.*, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) ; *Re Keppoch Development Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) . The court will be concerned when major creditors have not been alerted even in the most minimal fashion (*Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 310). The application was either supported or not opposed.

4 "Instant" debentures are now well recognized and respected by the courts: see *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative* (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44 (N.B. Q.B.) , at pp. 55-56, varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170 (N.B. Q.B.) , reversed on different grounds (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161 (N.B. C.A.) , at pp. 165-166; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 250-251; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (C.A.) per Doherty J.A., dissenting on another point, at pp. 306-310 (O.R.); *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) at p. 327. The applicants would appear to me to have met the technical hurdle of s. 3 and as defined s. 2) of the CCAA in that they are debtor companies since they are insolvent, they have outstanding an issue of debentures under a trust deed and the compromise or arrangement that is proposed includes that compromise between the applicants and the holders of those trust deed debentures. I am also satisfied that because of the significant intertwining of the applicants it would be appropriate to have a consolidated plan. I would also understand that this court (Ontario Court of Justice (General Division)) is the appropriate court to hear this application since all the applicants except GmbH have their head office or their chief place of business in Ontario and GmbH, although it does not have a place of business within Canada, does have assets located within Ontario.

5 The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 11 of the CCAA; *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 at p. 661, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 ; *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 219-220; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361 (Q.B.) , at pp. 12-13 (C.B.R.); *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (B.C. C.A.) , at pp. 310-311, affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (S.C.C.) .; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 307 (O.R.); *Fine's Flowers v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of)* (1992), 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) , at p. 199 and "Reorganizations Under The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", Stanley E. Edwards (1947) 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587 at p. 592.

6 The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. see *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra at pp. 297 and 316; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252 and *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 328 and p. 330. It has been held that the intention of the CCAA is to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning among the creditors during the period required to develop a plan and obtain approval of creditors. Such manoeuvres could give an aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who are less aggressive and would undermine the company's financial position making it even less likely that the plan will succeed: see *Meridian Developments*

Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank , supra, at p. 220 (W.W.R.). The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant a stay of proceedings under the CCAA because this affect is offset by the benefit to all creditors and to the company of facilitating a reorganization. The court's primary concerns under the CCAA must be for the debtor and *all* of the creditors: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 108-110; *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (C.A.) , at pp. 315-318 (C.B.R.) and *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252.

7 One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors. Unlike the *Bankruptcy Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, before the amendments effective November 30, 1992 to transform it into the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA"), it is possible under the CCAA to bind secured creditors it has been generally speculated that the CCAA will be resorted to by companies that are generally larger and have a more complicated capital structure and that those companies which make an application under the BIA will be generally smaller and have a less complicated structure. Reorganization may include partial liquidation where it is intended as part of the process of a return to long term viability and profitability. See *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318 and *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* (1987), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 245, reversed on other grounds at (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 71 (Alta. C.A.) . It appears to me that the purpose of the CCAA is also to protect the interests of creditors and to enable an orderly distribution of the debtor company's affairs. This may involve a winding-up or liquidation of a company or simply a substantial downsizing of its business operations, provided the same is proposed in the best interests of the creditors generally. See *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318; *Re Amirault Fish Co.*, 32 C.B.R. 186, [1951] 4 D.L.R. 203 (N.S. T.D.) at pp. 187-188 (C.B.R.).

8 It strikes me that each of the applicants in this case has a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating, although each is currently unable to meet all of its expenses albeit on a reduced scale. This is precisely the sort of circumstance in which all of the creditors are likely to benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it is appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings so as to allow the applicant to finalize preparation of and file a plan of compromise and arrangement.

9 Let me now review the aspect of the stay of proceedings. Section 11 of the CCAA provides as follows:

> 11. Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy Act* or the *Winding-up Act* , whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit,
>
> (*a*) make an order staying, until such time as the court may prescribe or until any further order, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy Act* and the *Winding-up Act* or either of them;
>
> (*b*) restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company on such terms as the court sees fit; and
>
> (*c*) make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

10 The power to grant a stay of proceeding should be construed broadly in order to permit the CCAA to accomplish its legislative purpose and in particular to enable continuance of the company seeking CCAA protection. The power to grant a stay therefore extends to a stay which affected the position not only of the company's secured and unsecured creditors, but also all non-creditors and other parties who could potentially jeopardize the success of the plan and thereby the continuance of the company. See *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 12-17 (C.B.R.) and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 296-298 (B.C. S.C.) and pp. 312-314 (B.C. C.A.) and *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* , supra, at pp. 219 ff. Further the court has the power to order a stay that is effective in respect of the rights arising in favour of secured creditors under all forms of commercial security: see *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 320 where Gibbs J.A. for the court stated:

> The trend which emerges from this sampling will be given effect here by holding that where the word "security" occurs in the C.C.A.A., it includes s. 178 security and, where the word creditor occurs, it includes a bank holding s. 178 security. To the extent that there may be conflict between the two statutes, therefore, the broad scope of the C.C.A.A. prevails.

11 The power to grant a stay may also extend to preventing persons seeking to terminate or cancel executory contracts, including, without limitation agreements with the applying companies for the supply of goods or services, from doing so: see *Gaz Métropolitain v. Wynden Canada Inc.* (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (C.S. Que.) at pp. 290-291 and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 311-312 (B.C. C.A.). The stay may also extend to prevent a mortgagee from proceeding with foreclosure proceedings (see *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 141 (B.C. S.C.) or to prevent landlords from terminating leases, or otherwise enforcing their rights thereunder (see *Feifer v. Frame Manufacturing Corp.* (1947), 28 C.B.R. 124 (C.A. Que.)). Amounts owing to landlords in respect of arrears of rent or unpaid rent for the unexpired portion of lease terms are properly dealt with in a plan of compromise or arrangement: see *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) especially at p. 318. The jurisdiction of the court to make orders under the CCAA in the interest of protecting the debtor company so as to enable it to prepare and file a plan is effective notwithstanding the terms of any contract or instrument to which the debtor company is a party. Section 8 of the CCAA provides:

> 8. This Act extends and does not limit the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing that governs the rights of creditors or any class of them and has full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that instrument.

The power to grant a stay may also extend to prevent persons from exercising any right of set off in respect of the amounts owed by such a person to the debtor company, irrespective of whether the debtor company has commenced any action in respect of which the defense of set off might be formally asserted: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 312-314 (B.C.C.A.).

12 It was submitted by the applicants that the power to grant a stay of proceedings may also extend to a stay of proceedings against non-applicants who are not companies and accordingly do not come within the express provisions of the CCAA. In support thereof they cited a CCAA order which was granted staying proceedings against individuals who guaranteed the obligations of a debtor-applicant which was a qualifying company under the terms of the CCAA: see *Re Slavik* , unreported, [1992] B.C.J. No. 341 [now reported at 12 C.B.R. (3d) 157 (B.C. S.C.)]. However in the *Slavik* situation the individual guarantors were officers and shareholders of two companies which had sought and obtained CCAA protection. Vickers J. in that case indicated that the facts of that case included the following unexplained and unamplified fact [at p. 159]:

> 5. The order provided further that all creditors of Norvik Timber Inc. be enjoined from making demand for payment upon that firm or upon any guarantor of an obligation of the firm until further order of the court.

The CCAA reorganization plan involved an assignment of the claims of the creditors to "Newco" in exchange for cash and shares. However the basis of the stay order originally granted was not set forth in this decision.

13 It appears to me that Dickson J. in *International Donut Corp. v. 050863 N.D. Ltd.* , unreported, [1992] N.B.J. No. 339 (N.B. Q.B.) [now reported at 127 N.B.R. (2d) 290, 319 A.P.R. 290] was focusing only on the stay arrangements of the CCAA when concerning a limited partnership situation he indicated [at p. 295 N.B.R.]:

> In August 1991 the limited partnership, through its general partner the plaintiff, applied to the Court under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C., c. C-36 for an order delaying the assertion of claims by creditors until an opportunity could be gained to work out with the numerous and sizable creditors a compromise of their claims. An order was obtained but it in due course expired without success having been achieved in arranging with creditors a compromise. *That effort may have been wasted, because it seems questionable that the federal Act could have any application to a limited partnership in circumstances such as these* . (Emphasis added.)

14 I am not persuaded that the words of s. 11 which are quite specific as relating as to a *company* can be enlarged to encompass something other than that. However it appears to me that Blair J. was clearly in the right channel in his analysis in *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* unreported, [1992] O.J. No. 1946 [now reported at 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.)] at pp. 4-7 [at pp. 308-310 C.B.R.].

The Power to Stay

The court has always had an inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings whenever it is just and convenient to do so, in order to control its process or prevent an abuse of that process: see *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60, 137 D.L.R. (3d) 287 (Ont. H.C.) , and cases referred to therein. In the civil context, this general power is also embodied in the very broad terms of s. 106 of the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, which provides as follows:

> 106. A court, on its own initiative or on motion by any person, whether or not a party, may stay any proceeding in the court on such terms as are considered just.

Recently, Mr. Justice O'Connell has observed that this discre tionary power is "highly dependent on the facts of each particular case": *Arab Monetary Fund v. Hashim* (unreported) [(June 25, 1992), Doc. 24127/88 (Ont. Gen. Div.)], [1992] O.J. No. 1330.

Apart from this inherent and general jurisdiction to stay proceedings, there are many instances where the court is specifically granted the power to stay in a particular context, by virtue of statute or under the *Rules of Civil Procedure* . The authority to prevent multiplicity of proceedings in the same court, under r. 6.01(1), is an example of the latter. The power to stay judicial and extra-judicial proceedings under s. 11 of the C.C.A.A., is an example of the former. Section 11 of the C.C.A.A. provides as follows.

The Power to Stay in the Context of C.C.A.A. Proceedings

By its formal title the C.C.A.A. is known as "An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors". To ensure the effective nature of such a "facilitative" process it is essential that the debtor company be afforded a respite from the litigious and other rights being exercised by creditors, while it attempts to carry on as a going concern and to negotiate an acceptable corporate restructuring arrangement with such creditors.

In this respect it has been observed that the C.C.A.A. is "to be used as a practical and effective way of restructuring corporate indebtedness.": see the case comment following the report of *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) , and the approval of that remark as "a perceptive observation about the attitude of the courts" by Gibbs J.A. in *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) at p. 113 [B.C.L.R.].

Gibbs J.A. continued with this comment:

> To the extent that a general principle can be extracted from the few cases directly on point, and the others in which there is persuasive obiter, it would appear to be that the courts have concluded that under s. 11 there is *a discretionary power to restrain judicial or extra-judicial conduct* against the debtor company *the effect of which is, or would be, seriously to impair the ability of the debtor company to continue in business during the compromise or arrangement negotiating period* .

(emphasis added)

I agree with those sentiments and would simply add that, in my view, the restraining power extends as well to conduct which could seriously impair the debtor's ability to focus and concentrate its efforts on the business purpose of negotiating

> the compromise or arrangement. [In this respect, see also *Sairex GmbH v. Prudential Steel Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 62 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 77.]
>
> I must have regard to these foregoing factors while I consider, as well, the general principles which have historically governed the court's exercise of its power to stay proceedings. These principles were reviewed by Mr. Justice Montgomery in *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance* , supra (a "Mississauga Derailment" case), at pp. 65-66 [C.P.C.]. The balance of convenience must weigh significantly in favour of granting the stay, as a party's right to have access to the courts must not be lightly interfered with. The court must be satisfied that a continuance of the proceeding would serve as an injustice to the party seeking the stay, in the sense that it would be oppressive or vexatious or an abuse of the process of the court in some other way. The stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff.

It is quite clear from *Empire-Universal Films Limited v. Rank*, [1947] O.R. 775 (H.C.) that McRuer C.J.H.C. considered that *The Judicature Act* [R.S.O. 1937, c. 100] then [and now the CJA] merely confirmed a statutory right that previously had been considered inherent in the jurisdiction of the court with respect to its authority to grant a stay of proceedings. See also *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 (H.C.) and *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allen-Dale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60 (H.C.) at pp. 65-66.

15 Montgomery J. in *Canada Systems* , supra, at pp. 65-66 indicated:

> Goodman J. (as he then was) in *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 in granting a stay reviewed the authorities and concluded that the inherent jurisdiction of the Court to grant a stay of proceedings may be made whenever it is just and reasonable to do so. "This court has ample jurisdiction to grant a stay whenever it is just and reasonable to do so." (Per Lord Denning M.R. in *Edmeades v. Thames Board Mills Ltd.*, [1969] 2 Q.B. 67 at 71, [1969] 2 All E.R. 127 (C.A.)). Lord Denning's decision in *Edmeades* was approved by Lord Justice Davies in *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach (Executor of Estate of George William Willis)*, [1972] 1 All E.R. 430, *(*sub nom. *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach)* [1972] 1 W.L.R. 326 (C.A.) .
>
> . . . . .
>
> In *Weight Watchers Int. Inc. v. Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd.* (1972), 25 D.L.R. (3d) 419, 5 C.P.R. (2d) 122 , appeal allowed by consent without costs *(*sub nom. *Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd. v. Weight Watchers Inc. Inc.)* 42 D.L.R. (3d) 320n, 10 C.P.R. (2d) 96n (Fed. C.A.) , Mr. Justice Heald on an application for stay said at p. 426 [25 D.L.R.]:
>
> > The principles which must govern in these matters are clearly stated in the case of *Empire Universal Films Ltd. et al. v. Rank et al.*, [1947] O.R. 775 at p. 779, as follows [quoting *St. Pierre et al. v. South American Stores (Gath & Chaves), Ltd. et al.*, [1936] 1 K.B. 382 at p. 398]:
> >
> > > (1.) A mere balance of convenience is not a sufficient ground for depriving a plaintiff of the advantages of prosecuting his action in an English Court if it is otherwise properly brought. The right of access to the King's Court must not be lightly refused. (2.) In order to justify a stay two conditions must be satisfied, one positive and the other negative: (a) the defendant must satisfy the Court that the continuance of the action would work an injustice because it would be oppressive or vexatious to him or would be an abuse of the process of the Court in some other way; and (b) the stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff. On both the burden of proof is on the defendant.

16 Thus it appears to me that the inherent power of this court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Is it appropriate to do so in the circumstances? Clearly there is jurisdiction under s. 11 of the CCAA to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants which are all companies which fit the criteria of the CCAA. However the stay requested also involved the limited partnerships to some degree either (i) with respect to the applicants acting on behalf of the Limited Partnerships or (ii) the stays being effective vis-à-vis any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertaking of the Limited Partnerships in respect of which they hold a direct interest (collectively the "Property") as set out in the terms of the stay provisions of the order paragraphs 4 through 18 inclusive attached as an appendix to these reasons. [Appendix omitted.] I believe that an analysis of the operations of a limited partnership in this context would be beneficial to an understanding of how there is a close inter-relationship to the applicants involved in this CCAA proceedings and

how the Limited Partnerships and their Property are an integral part of the operations previously conducted and the proposed restructuring.

17 A limited partnership is a creation of statute, consisting of one or more general partners and one or more limited partners. The limited partnership is an investment vehicle for passive investment by limited partners. It in essence combines the flow through concept of tax depreciation or credits available to "ordinary" partners under general partnership law with limited liability available to shareholders under corporate law. See Ontario LPA sections 2(2) and 3(1) and Lyle R. Hepburn, *Limited Partnerships* , (Toronto: De Boo, 1991), at p. 1-2 and p. 1-12. I would note here that the limited partnership provisions of the Alberta PA are roughly equivalent to those found in the Ontario LPA with the interesting side aspect that the Alberta legislation in s. 75 does allow for judgment against a limited partner to be charged against the limited partner's interest in the limited partnership. A general partner has all the rights and powers and is subject to all the restrictions and liabilities of a partner in a partnership. In particular a general partner is fully liable to each creditor of the business of the limited partnership. The general partner has sole control over the property and business of the limited partnership: see Ontario LPA ss. 8 and 13. Limited partners have no liability to the creditors of the limited partnership's business; the limited partners' financial exposure is limited to their contribution. The limited partners do not have any "independent" ownership rights in the property of the limited partnership. The entitlement of the limited partners is limited to their contribution plus any profits thereon, after satisfaction of claims of the creditors. See Ontario LPA sections 9, 11, 12(1), 13, 15(2) and 24. The process of debtor and creditor relationships associated with the limited partnership's business are between the general partner and the creditors of the business. In the event of the creditors collecting on debt and enforcing security, the creditors can only look to the assets of the limited partnership together with the assets of the general partner including the general partner's interest in the limited partnership. This relationship is recognized under the *Bankruptcy Act* (now the BIA) sections 85 and 142.

18 A general partner is responsible to defend proceedings against the limited partnership in the firm name, so in procedural law and in practical effect, a proceeding against a limited partnership is a proceeding against the general partner. See Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure* , O. Reg. 560/84, Rules 8.01 and 8.02.

19 It appears that the preponderance of case law supports the contention that contention that a partnership including a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. See *Lindley on Partnership* , 15th ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1984), at pp. 33-35; *Seven Mile Dam Contractors v. R.* (1979), 13 B.C.L.R. 137 (S.C.) , affirmed (1980), 25 B.C.L.R. 183 (C.A.) and "Extra-Provincial Liability of the Limited Partner", Brad A. Milne, (1985) 23 Alta. L. Rev. 345, at pp. 350-351. Milne in that article made the following observations:

> The preponderance of case law therefore supports the contention that a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. It appears, nevertheless, that the distinction made in *Re Thorne* between partnerships and trade unions could not be applied to limited partnerships which, like trade unions, must rely on statute for their validity. The mere fact that limited partnerships owe their existence to the statutory provision is probably not sufficient to endow the limited partnership with the attribute of legal personality as suggested in *Ruzicks* unless it appeared that the Legislature clearly intended that the limited partnership should have a separate legal existence. A review of the various provincial statutes does not reveal any procedural advantages, rights or powers that are fundamentally different from those advantages enjoyed by ordinary partnerships. The legislation does not contain any provision resembling section 15 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* [S.C. 1974-75, c. 33, as am.] which expressly states that a corporation has the capacity, both in and outside of Canada, of a natural person. It is therefore difficult to imagine that the Legislature intended to create a new category of legal entity.

20 It appears to me that the operations of a limited partnership in the ordinary course are that the limited partners take a completely passive role (they must or they will otherwise lose their limited liability protection which would have been their sole reason for choosing a limited partnership vehicle as opposed to an "ordinary" partnership vehicle). For a lively discussion of the question of "control" in a limited partnership as contrasted with shareholders in a corporation, see R. Flannigan, "The Control Test of Investor Liability in Limited Partnerships" (1983) 21 Alta. L. Rev. 303; E. Apps, "Limited Partnerships and the 'Control' Prohibition: Assessing the Liability of Limited Partners" (1991) 70 Can. Bar Rev. 611; R. Flannigan, "Limited Partner Liability: A Response" (1992) 71 Can. Bar Rev. 552. The limited partners leave the running of the business to the general partner and in that respect the care, custody and the maintenance of the property, assets and undertaking of the limited

partnership in which the limited partners and the general partner hold an interest. The ownership of this limited partnership property, assets and undertaking is an undivided interest which cannot be segregated for the purpose of legal process. It seems to me that there must be afforded a protection of the whole since the applicants' individual interest therein cannot be segregated without in effect dissolving the partnership arrangement. The limited partners have two courses of action to take if they are dissatisfied with the general partner or the operation of the limited partnership as carried on by the general partner — the limited partners can vote to (a) remove the general partner and replace it with another or (b) dissolve the limited partnership. However Flannigan strongly argues that an unfettered right to remove the general partner would attach general liability for the limited partners (and especially as to the question of continued enjoyment of favourable tax deductions) so that it is prudent to provide this as a conditional right: *Control Test* , (1992), supra, at pp. 524-525. Since the applicants are being afforded the protection of a stay of proceedings in respect to allowing them time to advance a reorganization plan and complete it if the plan finds favour, there should be a stay of proceedings (vis-à-vis any action which the limited partners may wish to take as to replacement or dissolution) through the period of allowing the limited partners to vote on the reorganization plan itself.

21 It seems to me that using the inherent jurisdiction of this court to supplement the statutory stay provisions of s. 11 of the CCAA would be appropriate in the circumstances; it would be just and reasonable to do so. The business operations of the applicants are so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for relief as to a stay to be granted to the applicants which would affect their business without at the same time extending that stay to the undivided interests of the limited partners in such. It also appears that the applicants are well on their way to presenting a reorganization plan for consideration and a vote; this is scheduled to happen within the month so there would not appear to be any significant time inconvenience to any person interested in pursuing proceedings. While it is true that the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim (as well as an interest of any other person), those who wish to be able to initiate or continue proceedings against the applicants may utilize the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain that particular stay. It seems to me that in such a comeback motion the onus would be upon the applicants to show that in the circumstances it was appropriate to continue the stay.

22 The order is therefore granted as to the relief requested including the proposed stay provisions.

Application allowed.

Footnotes

* As amended by the court.

End of Document

COURT FILE NO.: 04-CL-5306
DATE: 20040322

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO
(Commercial List)

04 098 036

RE: IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO STELCO INC. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

BEFORE: FARLEY J.

COUNSEL: *Michael E. Barrack, James D. Gage* and *Geoff R. Hall*, for the Applicants

David Jacobs and *Michael McCreary*, for Locals 1005, 5328 and 8782 of the United Steel Workers of America

Ken Rosenberg, Lily Harmer and *Rob Centa*, for United Steelworkers of America

Bob Thornton and *Kyla Mahar*, for Ernst & Young Inc., Monitor of the Applicants

Kevin J. Zych, for the Informal Committee of Stelco Bondholders

David R. Byers, for CIT

Kevin McElcheran, for GE

Murray Gold and *Andrew Hatnay*, for Retired Salaried Beneficiaries

Lewis Gottheil, for CAW Canada and its Local 523

Virginie Gauthier, for Fleet

H. Whiteley, for CIBC

Gail Rubenstein, for FSCO

Kenneth D. Kraft, for EDS Canada Inc.

HEARD: March 5, 2004

ENDORSEMENT

[1] As argued this motion by Locals 1005, 5328 and 8782 United Steel Workers of America (collectively "Union") to rescind the initial order and dismiss the application of Stelco Inc. ("Stelco") and various of its subsidiaries (collectively "Sub Applicants") for access to the protection and process of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") was that this access should be denied on the basis that Stelco was not a "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA because it was not insolvent.

[2] Allow me to observe that there was a great deal of debate in the materials and submissions as to the reason(s) that Stelco found itself in with respect to what Michael Locker (indicating he was "an expert in the area of corporate restructuring and a leading steel industry analyst") swore to at paragraph 12 of his affidavit was the "current crisis":

> 12. Contending with weak operating results and resulting tight cash flow, management has deliberately chosen not to fund its employee benefits. By contrast, Dofasco and certain other steel companies have consistently funded both their employee benefit obligations as well as debt service. If Stelco's management had chosen to fund pension obligations, presumably with borrowed money, *the current crisis* and related restructuring plans would focus on debt restructuring as opposed to the reduction of employee benefits and related liabilities. [Emphasis added.]

[3] For the purpose of determining whether Stelco is insolvent and therefore could be considered to be a debtor company, it matters not what the cause or who caused the financial difficulty that Stelco is in as admitted by Locker on behalf of the Union. The management of a corporation could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the corporation could be in the grip of ruthless, hard hearted and hard nosed outside financiers; the corporation could be the innocent victim of uncaring policy of a level of government; the employees (unionized or non-unionized) could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the relationship of labour and management could be absolutely poisonous; the corporation could be the victim of unforeseen events affecting its viability such a as a fire destroying an essential area of its plant and equipment or of rampaging dumping. One or more or all of these factors (without being exhaustive), whether or not of varying degree and whether or not in combination of some may well have been the cause of a corporation's difficulty. The point here is that Stelco's difficulty exists; the only question is whether Stelco is insolvent within the meaning of that in the "debtor company" definition of the CCAA. However, I would point out, as I did in closing, that no matter how this motion turns out, Stelco does have a problem which has to be addressed – addressed within the CCAA process if Stelco is insolvent or addressed outside that process if Stelco is determined not to be insolvent. The status quo will lead to ruination of Stelco (and its Sub Applicants) and as a result will very badly affect its stakeholder, including pensioners, employees (unionized and non-unionized), management, creditors, suppliers, customers, local and other governments and the local communities. In such situations, time is a precious commodity; it cannot be wasted; no matter how much some would like to take time outs, the clock cannot be stopped. The watchwords of the Commercial List are equally applicable in such circumstances. They are communication, cooperation and common sense. I appreciate that these cases frequently invoke emotions running high and wild; that is understandable on a human basis but it is the considered, rational approach which will solve the problem.

[4] The time to determine whether a corporation is insolvent for the purpose of it being a "debtor company" and thus able to make an application to proceed under the CCAA is the date of filing, in this case January 29, 2004.

[5] The Monitor did not file a report as to this question of insolvency as it properly advised that it wished to take a neutral role. I understand however, that it did provide some assistance in the preparation of Exhibit C to Hap Steven's affidavit.

[6] If I determine in this motion that Stelco is not insolvent, then the initial order would be set aside. See *Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14 (P.E.I.C.A.). The onus is on Stelco as I indicated in my January 29, 2004 endorsement.

[7] S. 2 of the CCAA defines "debtor company" as:

> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
>
> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ["BIA"] or deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
>
> (d) is in the course of being wound-up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

[8] Counsel for the Existing Stelco Lenders and the DIP Lenders posited that Stelco would be able to qualify under (b) in light of the fact that as of January 29, 2004 whether or not it was entitled to receive the CCAA protection under (a) as being insolvent, it had ceased to pay its pre-filing debts. I would merely observe as I did at the time of the hearing that I do not find this argument attractive in the least. The most that could be said for that is that such game playing would be ill advised and in my view would not be rewarded by the exercise of judicial discretion to allow such an applicant the benefit of a CCAA stay and other advantages of the procedure for if it were capriciously done where there is not reasonable need, then such ought not to be granted. However, I would point out that if a corporation did capriciously do so, then one might well expect a creditor-initiated application so as to take control of the process (including likely the ouster of management including directors who authorized such unnecessary stoppage); in such a case, while the corporation would not likely be successful in a corporation application, it is likely that a creditor application would find favour of judicial discretion.

[9] This judicial discretion would be exercised in the same way generally as is the case where s. 43(7) of the BIA comes into play whereby a bankruptcy receiving order which otherwise meets the test may be refused. See *Re Kenwood Hills Development Inc.* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44 (Ont. Gen. Div.) where at p. 45 I observed:

> The discretion must be exercised judicially based on credible evidence; it should be used according to common sense and justice and in a manner which does not result in an injustice: See *Re Churchill Forest Industries (Manitoba) Ltd.* (1971), 16 C.B.R. (NS) 158 (Man. Q.B.).

[10] Anderson J. in *Re MGM Electric Co. Ltd.* (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29 (Ont. S.C.) at p. 30 declined to grant a bankruptcy receiving order for the eminently good sense reason that it would be counterproductive: "Having regard for the value of the enterprise and having regard to the evidence before me, I think it far from clear that a receiving order would confer a benefit on anyone." This

common sense approach to the judicial exercise of discretion may be contrasted by the rather more puzzling approach in *Re TDM Software Systems Inc.* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92 (Ont. S.C.).

[11] The Union, supported by the International United Steel Workers of America ("International"), indicated that if certain of the obligations of Stelco were taken into account in the determination of insolvency, then a very good number of large Canadian corporations would be able to make an application under the CCAA. I am of the view that this concern can be addressed as follows. The test of insolvency is to be determined on its own merits, not on the basis that an otherwise technically insolvent corporation should not be allowed to apply. However, if a technically insolvent corporation were to apply and there was no material advantage to the corporation and its stakeholders (in other words, a pressing need to restructure), then one would expect that the court's discretion would be judicially exercised against granting CCAA protection and ancillary relief. In the case of Stelco, it is recognized, as discussed above, that it is in crisis and in need of restructuring – which restructuring, if it is insolvent, would be best accomplished within a CCAA proceeding. Further, I am of the view that the track record of CCAA proceedings in this country demonstrates a healthy respect for the fundamental concerns of interested parties and stakeholders. I have consistently observed that much more can be achieved by negotiations outside the courtroom where there is a reasonable exchange of information, views and the exploration of possible solutions and negotiations held on a without prejudice basis than likely can be achieved by resorting to the legal combative atmosphere of the courtroom. A mutual problem requires a mutual solution. The basic interest of the CCAA is to rehabilitate insolvent corporations for the benefit of all stakeholders. To do this, the cause(s) of the insolvency must be fixed on a long term viable basis so that the corporation may be turned around. It is not achieved by positional bargaining in a tug of war between two parties, each trying for a larger slice of a defined size pie; it may be achieved by taking steps involving shorter term equitable sacrifices and implementing sensible approaches to improve productivity to ensure that the pie grows sufficiently for the long term to accommodate the reasonable needs of the parties.

[12] It appears that it is a given that the Sub Applicants are in fact insolvent. The question then is whether Stelco is insolvent.

[13] There was a question as to whether Stelco should be restricted to the material in its application as presented to the Court on January 29, 2004. I would observe that CCAA proceedings are not in the nature of the traditional adversarial lawsuit usually found in our courtrooms. It seems to me that it would be doing a disservice to the interest of the CCAA to artificially keep the Court in the dark on such a question. Presumably an otherwise deserving "debtor company" would not be allowed access to a continuing CCAA proceeding that it would be entitled to merely because some potential evidence were excluded for traditional adversarial technical reasons. I would point out that in such a case, there would be no prohibition against such a corporation reapplying (with the additional material) subsequently. In such a case, what would be the advantage for anyone of a "pause" before being able to proceed under the rehabilitative process under the CCAA. On a practical basis, I would note that all too often corporations will wait too long before applying, at least this was a significant problem in the early 1990s. In *Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.), I observed:

> Secondly, CCAA is designed to be remedial; it is not, however, designed to be preventative. CCAA should not be the *last* gasp of a dying company; it should be implemented, if it is to be implemented, at a stage prior to the death throe.

[14] It seems to me that the phrase "death throe" could be reasonably replaced with "death spiral". In *Re Cumberland Trading Inc.* (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225 (Ont. Gen. Div.), I went on to expand on this at p. 228:

> I would also observe that all too frequently debtors wait until virtually the last moment, the last moment, or in some cases, beyond the last moment before even beginning to think about reorganizational (and the attendant support that any successful reorganization requires from the creditors). I noted the lamentable tendency of debtors to deal with these situations as "last gasp" desperation moves in *Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 308 (Ont. Gen. Div.). To deal with matters on this basis minimizes the chances of success, even if "success" may have been available with earlier spade work.

[15] I have not been able to find in the CCAA reported cases any instance where there has been an objection to a corporation availing itself of the facilities of the CCAA on the basis of whether the corporation was insolvent. Indeed, as indicated above, the major concern here has been that an applicant leaves it so late that the timetable of necessary steps may get impossibly compressed. That is not to say that there have not been objections by parties opposing the application on various other grounds. Prior to the 1992 amendments, there had to be debentures (plural) issued pursuant to a trust deed; I recall that in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101; 1 O.R. (3d) 280 (C.A.), the initial application was rejected in the morning because there had only been one debenture issued but another one was issued prior to the return to court that afternoon. This case stands for the general proposition that the CCAA should be given a large and liberal interpretation. I should note that there was in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp.* (1999), 10 C.B.R. (4^{th}) 133 (Ont. S.C.J.) a determination that in a creditor application, the corporation was found not to be insolvent, but see below as to BIA test (c) my views as to the correctness of this decision.

[16] In *Re Lehndorff General Partner Ltd.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div.) I observed at p. 32:

> One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors.

[17] In *Re Anvil Range Mining Corp.* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4^{th}) 157 (Ont. C.A.), the court stated to the same effect:

> The second submission is that the plan is contrary to the purposes of the CCAA. Courts have recognized that the purpose of the CCAA is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and the company and to keep the company alive and out of the hands of liquidators.

[18] Encompassed in this is the concept of saving employment if a restructuring will result in a viable enterprise. See *Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of)* (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133 (Ont. Gen. Div.). This concept has been a continuing thread in CCAA cases in this jurisdiction stretching back for at least the past 15 years, if not before.

[19] I would also note that the jurisprudence and practical application of the bankruptcy and insolvency regime in place in Canada has been constantly evolving. The early jails of what became Canada were populated to the extent of almost half their capacity by bankrupts. Rehabilitation and a fresh start for the honest but unfortunate debtor came afterwards. Most recently, the *Bankruptcy Act* was revised to the BIA in 1992 to better facilitate the rehabilitative aspect of making a proposal to creditors. At the same time, the CCAA was amended to eliminate the threshold criterion of there having to be debentures issued under a trust deed (this concept was embodied in the CCAA upon its enactment in 1933 with a view that it would only be large companies with public issues of debt securities which could apply). The size restriction was continued as there was now a threshold criterion of at least $5 million of claims against the applicant. While this restriction may appear discriminatory, it does have the practical advantage of taking into account that the costs (administrative costs including professional fees to the applicant, and indeed to the other parties who retain professionals) is a significant amount, even when viewed from the perspective of $5 million. These costs would be prohibitive in a smaller situation. Parliament was mindful of the time horizons involved in proposals under BIA where the maximum length of a proceeding including a stay is six months (including all possible extensions) whereas under CCAA, the length is in the discretion of the court judicially exercised in accordance with the facts and the circumstances of the case. Certainly sooner is better than later. However, it is fair to observe that virtually all CCAA cases which proceed go on for over six months and those with complexity frequently exceed a year.

[20] Restructurings are not now limited in practical terms to corporations merely compromising their debts with their creditors in a balance sheet exercise. Rather there has been quite an emphasis recently on operational restructuring as well so that the emerging company will have the benefit of a long term viable fix, all for the benefit of stakeholders. See *Sklar-Pepplar Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 314 where Borins J. states:

> The proposed plan exemplifies the policy and objectives of the Act as it proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization for the Applicant company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of its ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on its business in a manner in which it is intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which its carries on and carried on its business operations.

[21] The CCAA does not define "insolvent" or "insolvency". Houlden & Morawetz, *The 2004 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Toronto, Carswell; 2003) at p. 1107 (N5) states:

> In interpreting "debtor company", reference must be had to the definition of "insolvent person" in s. 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ...
>
> To be able to use the Act, a company must be bankrupt or insolvent: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, 16 C.B.R. 1 [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75. The company must, in its application, admit its insolvency.

[22] It appears to have become fairly common practice for applicants and others when reference is made to insolvency in the context of the CCAA to refer to the definition of "insolvent person" in the BIA. That definition is as follows:

s. 2(1)...

"insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, and whose liability to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and

(a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,

(b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or

(c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

[23] Stelco acknowledges that it does not meet the test of (b); however, it does assert that it meets the test of both (a) and (c). In addition, however, Stelco also indicates that since the CCAA does not have a reference over to the BIA in relation to the (a) definition of "debtor company" as being a company that is "(a) bankrupt or insolvent", then this term of "insolvent" should be given the meaning that the overall context of the CCAA requires. See the modern rule of statutory interpretation which directs the court to take a contextual and purposive approach to the language of the provision at issue as illustrated by *Bell ExpressVu Limited Partnership* v. *Rex*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 at p. 580:

> Today there is only one principle or approach, namely the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

[24] I note in particular that the (b), (c) and (d) aspects of the definition of "debtor company" all refer to other statutes, including the BIA; (a) does not. S. 12 of the CCAA defines "claims" with reference over to the BIA (and otherwise refers to the BIA and the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*). It seems to me that there is merit in considering that the test for insolvency under the CCAA may differ somewhat from that under the BIA, so as to meet the special circumstances of the CCAA and those corporations which would apply under it. In that respect, I am mindful of the above discussion regarding the time that is usually and necessarily (in the circumstances) taken in a CCAA reorganization restructuring which is engaged in coming up with a plan of compromise and arrangement. The BIA definition would appear to have been historically focussed on the question of bankruptcy – and not reorganization of a corporation under a proposal since before 1992, secured creditors could not be forced to compromise their claims, so that in practice there were no reorganizations under the former *Bankruptcy Act* unless all secured creditors voluntarily agreed to have their secured claims compromised. The BIA definition then was essentially useful for being a pre-condition to the "end" situation of a bankruptcy petition or voluntary receiving order where the upshot would be a realization on the bankrupt's assets (not likely involving the business carried on – and certainly not by the bankrupt). Insolvency under the BIA is also important as to the Paulian action events (eg., fraudulent preferences, settlements) as to the conduct of the debtor *prior* to the bankruptcy; similarly as to the question of provincial preference legislation. Reorganization under a plan or proposal, on the contrary, is with a general objective of the applicant continuing to exist,

albeit that the CCAA may also be used to have an orderly disposition of the assets and undertaking in whole or in part.

[25] It seems to me that given the time and steps involved in a reorganization, and the condition of insolvency perforce requires an expanded meaning under the CCAA. Query whether the definition under the BIA is now sufficient in that light for the allowance of sufficient time to carry through with a realistically viable proposal within the maximum of six months allowed under the BIA? I think it sufficient to note that there would not be much sense in providing for a rehabilitation program of restructuring/reorganization under either statute if the entry test was that the applicant could not apply until a rather late stage of its financial difficulties with the rather automatic result that in situations of complexity of any material degree, the applicant would not have the financial resources sufficient to carry through to hopefully a successful end. This would indeed be contrary to the renewed emphasis of Parliament on "rescues" as exhibited by the 1992 and 1997 amendments to the CCAA and the BIA.

[26] Allow me now to examine whether Stelco has been successful in meeting the onus of demonstrating with credible evidence on a common sense basis that it is insolvent within the meaning required by the CCAA in regard to the interpretation of "debtor company" in the context and within the purpose of that legislation. To a similar effect, see *PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed wherein it was determined that the trial judge was correct in holding that a party was not insolvent and that the statutory definition of insolvency pursuant to the BIA definition was irrelevant to determine that issue, since the agreement in question effectively provided its own definition by implication. It seems to me that the CCAA test of insolvency advocated by Stelco and which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the BIA definition of (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring. That is, there should be a reasonable cushion, which cushion may be adjusted and indeed become in effect an encroachment depending upon reasonable access to DIP between financing. In the present case, Stelco accepts the view of the Union's affiant, Michael Mackey of Deloitte and Touche that it will otherwise run out of funding by November 2004.

[27] On that basis, allow me to determine whether Stelco is insolvent on the basis of (i) what I would refer to as the CCAA test as described immediately above, (ii) BIA test (a) or (iii) BIA test (c). In doing so, I will have to take into account the fact that Stephen, albeit a very experienced and skilled person in the field of restructurings under the CCAA, unfortunately did not appreciate that the material which was given to him in Exhibit E to his affidavit was modified by the caveats in the source material that in effect indicated that based on appraisals, the fair value of the real assets acquired was in excess of the purchase price for two of the U.S. comparators. Therefore the evidence as to these comparators is significantly weakened. In addition at Q. 175-177 in his cross examination, Stephen acknowledged that it was reasonable to assume that a purchaser would "take over some liabilities, some pension liabilities and OPEB liabilities, for workers who remain with the plant." The extent of that assumption was not explored; however, I do note that there was acknowledgement on the part of the Union that such an assumption would also have a reciprocal negative effect on the purchase price.

[28] The BIA tests are disjunctive so that anyone meeting any of these tests is determined to be insolvent: see *Re Optical Recording Laboratories Inc.* (1990), 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 756; *Re Viteway Natural Foods Ltd.* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C.S.C.) at p. 161. Thus, if I determine that Stelco is insolvent on *any one* of these tests, then it would be a "debtor company" entitled to apply for protection under the CCAA.

[29] In my view, the Union's position that Stelco is not insolvent under BIA (a) because it has not entirely used up its cash and cash facilities (including its credit line), that is, it is not yet as of January 29, 2004 run out of liquidity conflates inappropriately the (a) test with the (b) test. The Union's view would render the (a) test necessarily as being redundant. See *R. v. Proulx*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61 at p. 85 for the principle that no legislative provision ought to be interpreted in a manner which would "render it mere surplusage." Indeed the plain meaning of the phrase "unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due" requires a construction of test (a) which permits the court to take a purposive assessment of a debtor's ability to meet his future obligations. See *Re King Petroleum Ltd.* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76 (Ont. S.C.) where Steele J. stated at p. 80:

> With respect to cl. (a), it was argued that at the time the disputed payments were made the company was able to meet its obligations as they generally became due because no major debts were in fact due at that time. This was premised on the fact that the moneys owed to Imperial Oil were not due until 10 days after the receipt of the statements and that the statements had not then been received. I am of the opinion that this is not a proper interpretation of cl. (a). *Clause (a) speaks in the present and future tenses and not in the past.* I am of the opinion that the company was an "insolvent person" within the meaning of cl. (a) because by the very payment-out of the money in question it placed itself in a position that it was unable to meet its obligations as they would generally become due. In other words, it had placed itself in a position that it would not be able to pay the obligations that it knew it had incurred and which it knew would become due in the immediate future. [Emphasis added.]

[30] *King* was a case involving the question in a bankruptcy scenario of whether there was a fraudulent preference during a period when the corporation was insolvent. Under those circumstances, the "immediate future" does not have the same expansive meaning that one would attribute to a time period in a restructuring forward looking situation.

[31] Stephen at paragraphs 40-49 addressed the restructuring question in general and its applicability to the Stelco situation. At paragraph 41, he outlined the significant stages as follows:

> The process of restructuring under the CCAA entails a number of different stages, the most significant of which are as follows:
>
> (a) identification of the debtor's stakeholders and their interests;
>
> (b) arranging for a process of meaningful communication;
>
> (c) dealing with immediate relationship issues arising from a CCAA filing;
>
> (d) sharing information about the issues giving rise to the debtor's need to restructure;

(e) developing restructuring alternatives; and

(f) building a consensus around a plan of restructuring.

[32] I note that January 29, 2004 is just 9-10 months away from November 2004. I accept as correct his conclusion based on his experience (and this is in accord with my own objective experience in large and complicated CCAA proceedings) that Stelco would have the liquidity problem within the time horizon indicated. In that regard, I also think it fair to observe that Stelco realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access further outside funding. To bridge the gap it must rely upon the stay to give it the uplift as to prefiling liabilities (which the Union misinterpreted as a general turnaround in its cash position without taking into account this uplift). As well, the Union was of the view that recent price increases would relieve Stelco's liquidity problems; however, the answers to undertaking in this respect indicated:

> With respect to the Business Plan, the average spot market sales price per ton was $514, and the average contract business sales price per ton was $599. The Forecast reflects an average spot market sales price per ton of $575, and average contract business sales price per ton of $611. The average spot price used in the forecast considers further announced price increases, recognizing, among other things, the timing and the extent such increases are expected to become effective. The benefit of the increase in sales prices from the Business Plan is essentially offset by the substantial increase in production costs, and in particular in raw material costs, primarily scrap and coke, as well as higher working capital levels and a higher loan balance outstanding on the CIT credit facility as of January 2004.

I accept that this is generally a cancel out or wash in all material respects.

[33] I note that $145 million of cash resources had been used from January 1, 2003 to the date of filing. Use of the credit facility of $350 million had increased from $241 million on November 30, 2003 to $293 million on the date of filing. There must be a reasonable reserve of liquidity to take into account day to day, week to week or month to month variances and also provide for unforeseen circumstances such as the breakdown of a piece of vital equipment which would significantly affect production until remedied. Trade credit had been contracting as a result of appreciation by suppliers of Stelco's financial difficulties. The DIP financing of $75 million is only available if Stelco is under CCAA protection. I also note that a shut down as a result of running out of liquidity would be complicated in the case of Stelco and that even if conditions turned around more than reasonably expected, start-up costs would be heavy and quite importantly, there would be a significant erosion of the customer base (reference should be had to the Slater Hamilton plant in this regard). One does not liquidate assets which one would not sell in the ordinary course of business to thereby artificially salvage some liquidity for the purpose of the test: see *Re Pacific Mobile Corporation; Robitaille v. Les Industries l'Islet Inc. and Banque Canadienne Nationale* (1979), 32 C.B.R. (N.S.) 209 (Que. S.C.) at p. 220. As a rough test, I note that Stelco (albeit on a consolidated basis with all subsidiaries) running significantly behind plan in 2003 from its budget of a profit of $80 million now to a projected loss of $192 million and cash has gone from a positive $209 million to a negative $114 million.

[34] Locker made the observation at paragraph 8 of his affidavit that:

> 8. Stelco has performed poorly for the past few years primarily due to an inadequate business strategy, poor utilization of assets, inefficient operations and generally weak management leadership and decision-making. This point is best supported by the fact that Stelco's local competitor, Dofasco, has generated outstanding results in the same period.

Table 1 to his affidavit would demonstrate that Dofasco has had superior profitability and cashflow performance than its "neighbour" Stelco. He went on to observe at paragraphs 36-37:

> 36. Stelco can achieve significant cost reductions through means other than cutting wages, pensions and benefits for employees and retirees. Stelco could bring its cost levels down to those of restructured U.S. mills, with the potential for lowering them below those of many U.S. mills.
>
> 37. Stelco could achieve substantial savings through productivity improvements within the mechanisms of the current collective agreements. More importantly, a major portion of this cost reduction could be achieved through constructive negotiations with the USWA in an out-of-court restructuring that does not require intervention of the courts through the vehicle of CCAA protection.

I accept his constructive comments that there is room for cost reductions and that there are substantial savings to be achieved through productivity improvements. However, I do not see anything detrimental to these discussions and negotiations by having them conducted within the umbrella of a CCAA proceeding. See my comments above regarding the CCAA in practice.

[35] But I would observe and I am mystified by Locker's observations at paragraph 12 (quoted above), that Stelco should have borrowed to fund pension obligations to avoid its current financial crisis. This presumes that the borrowed funds would not constitute an obligation to be paid back as to principal and interest, but rather that it would assume the character of a cost-free "gift".

[36] I note that Mackey, without the "laundry list" he indicates at paragraph 17 of his second affidavit, is unable to determine at paragraph 19 (for himself) whether Stelco was insolvent. Mackey was unable to avail himself of all available information in light of the Union's refusal to enter into a confidentiality agreement. He does not closely adhere to the BIA tests as they are defined. In the face of positive evidence about an applicant's financial position by an experienced person with expertise, it is not sufficient to displace this evidence by filing evidence which goes no further than raising questions: see *Anvil, supra* at p. 162.

[37] The Union referred me to one of my decisions *Standard Trustco Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Standard Trust Co.* (1993), 13 O.R. (3d) 7 (Gen. Div.) where I stated as to the MacGirr affidavit:

> The Trustee's cause of action is premised on MacGirr's opinion that STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 and therefore the STC common shares and promissory note received by Trustco in return for the Injection had no value at the time the Injection was made. Further, MacGirr ascribed no value to the opportunity which the Injection gave to Trustco to restore STC and salvage its thought to be existing $74 million investment. In stating his opinion MacGirr defined solvency as:

(a) the ability to meet liabilities as they fall due; and

(b) that assets exceed liabilities.

On cross-examination MacGirr testified that in his opinion on either test STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 since as to (a) STC was experiencing then a negative cash flow and as to (b) the STC financial statements incorrectly reflected values. As far as (a) is concerned, I would comment that while I concur with MacGirr that at some time in the long run a company that is experiencing a negative cash flow will eventually not be able to meet liabilities as they fall due but that is not the test (which is a "present exercise"). On that current basis STC was meeting its liabilities on a timely basis.

[38] As will be seen from that expanded quote, MacGirr gave his own definitions of insolvency which are not the same as the s. 2 BIA tests (a), (b) and (c) but only a very loose paraphrase of (a) and (c) and an omission of (b). Nor was I referred to the *King* or *Proulx* cases *supra*. Further, it is obvious from the context that "*sometime in the long run...eventually*" is not a finite time in the foreseeable future.

[39] I have not given any benefit to the $313 - $363 million of improvements referred to in the affidavit of William Vaughan at paragraph 115 as those appear to be capital expenditures which will have to be accommodated within a plan of arrangement or after emergence.

[40] It seems to me that if the BIA (a) test is restrictively dealt with (as per my question to Union counsel as to how far in the future should one look on a prospective basis being answered "24 hours") then Stelco would not be insolvent under that test. However, I am of the view that that would be unduly restrictive and a proper contextual and purposive interpretation to be given when it is being used for a restructuring purpose even under BIA would be to see whether there is a reasonably foreseeable (at the time of filing) expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis which will result in the applicant running out of "cash" to pay its debts as they generally become due in the future without the benefit of the say and ancillary protection and procedure by court authorization pursuant to an order. I think this is the more appropriate interpretation of BIA (a) test in the context of a reorganization or "rescue" as opposed to a threshold to bankruptcy consideration or a fraudulent preferences proceeding. On that basis, I would find Stelco insolvent from the date of filing. Even if one were not to give the latter interpretation to the BIA (a) test, clearly for the above reasons and analysis, if one looks at the meaning of "insolvent" within the context of a CCAA reorganization or rescue solely, then of necessity, the time horizon must be such that the liquidity crisis would occur in the sense of running out of "cash" but for the grant of the CCAA order. On that basis Stelco is certainly insolvent given its limited cash resources unused, its need for a cushion, its rate of cash burn recently experienced and anticipated.

[41] What about the BIA (c) test which may be roughly referred to as an assets compared with obligations test. See *New Quebec Reglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen*, [1993] O.J. No. 727 (Gen. Div.) as to fair value and fair market valuation. The Union observed that there was no intention by Stelco to wind itself up or proceed with a sale of some or all of its assets and undertaking and therefore some of the liabilities which Stelco and Stephen took into account would not crystallize. However, as I discussed at the time of the hearing, the (c) test is what one might reasonably call or describe as an "artificial" or notional/hypothetical test. It presumes certain things which are in fact not necessarily contemplated to take place or to be involved. In that respect, I appreciate that it may

be difficult to get one's mind around that concept and down the right avenue of that (c) test. See my views at trial in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.*, [2001] O.J. No. 3394 (S.C.J.) at paragraphs 13, 21 and 33; affirmed [2003] O.J. No. 5242 (C.A.). At paragraph 33, I observed in closing:

> 33...They (and their expert witnesses) all had to contend with dealing with rambling and complicated facts and, in Section 100 BIA, a section which is difficult to administer when fmv [fair market value] in a notational or hypothetical market involves ignoring what would often be regarded as self evidence truths but at the same time appreciating that this notational or hypothetical market requires that the objects being sold have to have realistic true to life attributes recognized.

[42] The Court of Appeal stated at paragraphs 24-25 as follows:

> 24. Nor are the appellants correct to argue that the trial judge also assumed an imprudent vendor in arriving at his conclusion about the fair market value of the OYSF note would have to know that in order to realize value from the note any purchaser would immediately put OYSF and thus OYDL itself into bankruptcy to pre-empt a subsequent triggering event in favour of EIB. While this was so, and the trial judge clearly understood it, the error in this submission is that it seeks to inject into the analysis factors subjected to the circumstances of OYDL as vendor and not intrinsic to the value of the OYSF note. The calculation of fair market value does not permit this but rather must assume an unconstrained vendor.
>
> 25. The Applicants further argue that the trial judge eroded in determining the fair market value of the OYSF note by reference to a transaction which was entirely speculative because it was never considered by OYDL nor would have it been since it would have resulted in OYDL's own bankruptcy. I disagree. The transaction hypothesized by the trial judge was one between a notational, willing, prudent and informed vendor and purchaser based on factors relevant to the OYSF note itself rather than the particular circumstances of OYDL as the seller of the note. This is an entirely appropriate way to determine the fair market value of the OYSF note.

[43] Test (c) deems a person to be insolvent if "the aggregate of [its] property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or of disposed at a fairly conducted sale under legal process would not be sufficient to enable payment of all [its] obligations, due and accruing due." The origins of this legislative test appear to be the decision of Spragge V-C in *Davidson v. Douglas* (1868), 15 Gr. 347 at p. 351 where he stated with respect to the solvency or insolvency of a debtor, the proper course is:

> to see and examine whether all his property, real and personal, be sufficient if presently realized for the payment of his debts, and in this view we must estimate his land, as well as his chattel property, not at what his neighbours or others may consider to be its value, but at what it would bring in the market at a forced sale, or a sale where the seller cannot await his opportunities, but must sell.

[44] In *Clarkson v. Sterling* (1887), 14 O.R. 460 (Div Ct.) at p. 463, Rose J. indicted that the sale must be fair and reasonable, but that the determination of fairness and reasonableness would depend on the facts of each case.

[45] The Union essentially relied on garnishment cases. Because of the provisions relating as to which debts may or may not be garnished, these authorities are of somewhat limited value when dealing with the test (c) question. However I would refer to one of the Union's cases *Bank of Montreal v. I. M. Krisp Foods Ltd.*, [1996] S.J. No. 655 (C.A.) where it is stated at paragraph 11:

> "11. Few phrases have been as problematic to define as "debt due or accruing due". The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, 3rd ed. defines "accruing" as "arising in due course", but an examination of English and Canadian authority reveals that not all debts "arising in due course" are permitted to be garnisheed. (See Professor Dunlop's extensive research for his British Columbia Law Reform Commission's Report on Attachment of Debts Act, 1978 at 17 to 29 and is text Creditor-Debtor Law in Canada, 2nd ed. at 374 to 385.)

[46] In *Barsi v. Farcas*, [1924] 1 D.L.R. 1154 (Sask. C.A.), Lamont J.A. was cited for his statement at p. 522 of *Webb v. Stanton* (1883), 11 Q.B.D. 518 that: "an accruing debt, therefore, is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation."

[47] Saunders J. noted in *633746 Ont. Inc. (Trustee of) v. Salvati* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 72 (Ont. S.C.) at p. 81 that a sale out of the ordinary course of business would have an adverse effect on that actually realized.

[48] There was no suggestion by any of the parties that any of the assets and undertaking would have any enhanced value from that shown on the financial statements prepared according to GAAP.

[49] In *King, supra* at p. 81 Steele J. observed:

> To consider the question of insolvency under cl. (c) I must look to the aggregate property of the company and come to a conclusion as to whether or not it would be sufficient to enable payment of all obligations due and accruing due. There are two tests to be applied: First, its fair value and, secondly, its value if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process. The balance sheet is a starting point, but the evidence relating to the fair value of the assets and what they might realize if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process must be reviewed in interpreting it. In this case, I find no difficulty in accepting the obligations shown as liabilities because they are known. I have more difficulty with respect to the assets.

[50] To my view the preferable interpretation to be given to "sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due" is to be determined in the context of this test as a whole. What is being put up to satisfy those obligations is the debtor's assets and undertaking *in total*; in other words, the debtor in essence is taken as having sold everything. There would be no residual assets and undertaking to pay off any obligations which would not be encompassed by the phrase "all of his obligations, due and accruing due". Surely, there cannot be "orphan" obligations which are left hanging unsatisfied. It seems to me that the intention of "due and accruing due" was to cover off all obligations of whatever nature or kind and leave nothing in limbo.

[51] S. 121(1) and (2) of the BIA, which are incorporated by reference in s. 12 of the CCAA, provide in respect to provable claims:

> S. 121(1) All debts and liabilities, present or future, to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt or to which bankrupt may become subject before the bankrupt's discharge by reason of any obligation incurred before the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt shall be deemed to be claims provable in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The determination whether a contingent or unliquidated claim is a provable claim and the valuation of such claim shall be made in accordance with s. 135.

[52] *Houlden and Morawetz 2004 Annotated supra* at p. 537 (G28(3)) indicates:

> The word "liability" is a very broad one. It includes all obligations to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which he becomes bankrupt except for contingent and unliquidated claims which are dealt with in s. 121(2).

However contingent and unliquidated claims would be encompassed by the term "obligations".

[53] In *Garden v. Newton* (1916), 29 D.L.R. 276 (Man. K.B.), Mathers C.J.K.B. observed at p. 281 that "contingent claim, that is, a claim which may or may not ripen into a debt, according as some future event does or does not happen." See *In re A Debtor (No. 64 of 1992)*, [1993] 1 W.L.R. 264 (Ch. D) at p. 268 for the definition of a "liquidated sum" which is an amount which can be readily ascertained and hence by corollary an "unliquidated claim" would be one which is not easily ascertained, but will have to be valued. In *Re Leo Gagnier* (1950), 30 C.B.R. 74 (Ont. S.C.), there appears to be a conflation of not only the (a) test with the (c) test, but also the invocation of the judicial discretion not to grant the receiving order pursuant to a bankruptcy petition, notwithstanding that "[the judge was] unable to find the debtor is bankrupt". The debtor was able to survive the (a) test as he had the practice (accepted by all his suppliers) of providing them with post dated cheques. The (c) test was not a problem since the judge found that his assets should be valued at considerably more than his obligations. However, this case does illustrate that the application of the tests present some difficulties. These difficulties are magnified when one is dealing with something more significantly complex and a great deal larger than a haberdashery store – in the case before us, a giant corporation in which, amongst other things, is engaged in a very competitive history including competition from foreign sources which have recently restructured into more cost efficient structures, having shed certain of their obligations. As well, that is without taking into account that a sale would entail significant transaction costs. Even of greater significance would be the severance and termination payments to employees not continued by the new purchaser. Lastly, it was recognized by everyone at the hearing that Stelco's plants, especially the Hamilton-Hilton works, have extremely high environmental liabilities lurking in the woodwork. Stephen observed that these obligations would be substantial, although not quantified.

[54] It is true that there are no appraisals of the plant and equipment nor of the assets and undertaking of Stelco. Given the circumstances of this case and the complexities of the market, one may realistically question whether or not the appraisals would be all that helpful or accurate.

[55] I would further observe that in the notional or hypothetical exercise of a sale, then all the obligations which would be triggered by such sale would have to be taken into account.

[56] All liabilities, contingent or unliquidated would have to be taken into account. See *King, supra* p. 81; *Salvati, supra* pp. 80-1; *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of) v. Proviseuers Maritimes Ltd.* (1989), 45 B.L.R. 14 (N.S.S.C.) at p. 29; *Re Challmie* (1976), 22 C.B.R. (N.S.) 78 (B.C.S.C.) at pp. 81-2. In *Challmie* the debtor ought to have known that his guarantee was very much exposed given the perilous state of his company whose liabilities he had guaranteed. It is interesting to note what was stated in *Maybank*, even if it is rather patently obvious. Tidman J. said in respect of the branch of the company at p. 29:

> Mr. MacAdam argues also that the $4.8 million employees' severance obligation was not a liability on January 20, 1986. The *Bankruptcy Act* includes as obligations both those due and accruing due. Although the employees' severance obligation was not due and payable on January 20, 1986 it was an obligation "accruing due". The Toronto facility had experienced severe financial difficulties for some time; in fact, it was the major, if not the sole cause, of Maybank's financial difficulties. I believe it is reasonable to conclude that a reasonably astute perspective buyer of the company has a going concern would have considered that obligation on January 20, 1986 and that it would have substantially reduced the price offered by that perspective buyer. Therefore that obligation must be considered as an obligation of the company on January 20, 1986.

[57] With the greatest of respect for my colleague, I disagree with the conclusion of Ground J. in *Enterprise Capital, supra* as to the approach to be taken to "due and accruing due" when he observed at pp. 139-140:

> It therefore becomes necessary to determine whether the principle amount of the Notes constitutes an obligation "due or accruing due" as of the date of this application.
>
> There is a paucity of helpful authority on the meaning of "accruing due" for purposes of a definition of insolvency. Historically, in 1933, in *P. Lyall & Sons Construction Co. v. Baker*, [1933] O.R. 286 (Ont. C.A.), the Ontario Court of Appeal, in determining a question of set-off under the *Dominion Winding-Up Act* had to determine whether the amount claimed as set-off was a debt due or accruing due to the company in liquidation for purposes of that Act. Marsten J. at pp. 292-293 quoted from Moss J.A. in *Mail Printing Co. v. Clarkson* (1898), 25 O.R. 1 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 8:
>
> > A debt is defined to be a sum of money which is certainly, and at all event, payable without regard to the fact whether it be payable now or at a future time. And an accruing debt is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation: Per Lindley L.J. in *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.D.D. at p. 529.
>
> Whatever relevance such definition may have had for purposes of dealing with claims by and against companies in liquidation under the old winding-up legislation, it is apparent to me that it should not be applied to definitions of insolvency. To include every debt payable at some future date in "accruing due"

> for the purposes of insolvency tests would render numerous corporations, with long term debt due over a period of years in the future and anticipated to be paid out of future income, "insolvent" for the purposes of the BIA and therefore the CCAA. For the same reason, I do not accept the statement quoted in the Enterprise factum from the decision of the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in *Centennial Textiles Inc., Re* 220 B.R. 165 (U.S.N.Y.D.C. 1998) that "if the present saleable value of assets are less than the amount required to pay existing debt as they mature, the debtor is insolvent". In my view, the obligations, which are to be measured against the fair valuation of a company's property as being obligations due and accruing due, must be limited to obligations currently payable or properly chargeable to the accounting period during which the test is being applied as, for example, a sinking fund payment due within the current year. Black's Law Dictionary defines "accrued liability" as "an obligation or debt which is properly chargeable in a given accounting period, but which is not yet paid or payable". The principal amount of the Notes is neither due nor accruing due in this sense.

[58] There appears to be some confusion in this analysis as to "debts" and "obligations", the latter being much broader than debts. Please see above as to my views concerning the floodgates argument under the BIA and CCAA being addressed by judicially exercised discretion even if "otherwise warranted" applications were made. I pause to note that an insolvency test under general corporate litigation need not be and likely is not identical, or indeed similar to that under these insolvency statutes. As well, it is curious to note that the cut off date is the end of the current fiscal period which could have radically different results if there were a calendar fiscal year and the application was variously made in the first week of January, mid-summer or the last day of December. Lastly, see above and below as to my views concerning the proper interpretation of this question of "accruing due".

[59] It seems to me that the phrase "accruing due" has been interpreted by the courts as broadly identifying obligations that will "become due". See *Viteway* below at pp. 163-4 – at least at some point in the future. Again, I would refer to my conclusion above that *every obligation* of the corporation in the hypothetical or notional sale must be treated as "accruing due" to avoid orphan obligations. In that context, it matters not that a wind-up pension liability may be discharged over 15 years; in a test (c) situation, it is crystallized on the date of the test. See *Optical supra* at pp. 756-7; *Re Viteway Natural Foods Ltd.* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C.S.C.) at pp. 164-63-4; *Re Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.* (1986), 62 C.B.R. (N.S.) 156 (B.C.S.C.) at p. 163. In *Consolidated Seed*, Spencer J. at pp. 162-3 stated:

> In my opinion, a futures broker is not in that special position. The third definition of "insolvency" may apply to a futures trader at any time even though he has open long positions in the market. Even though Consolidated's long positions were not required to be closed on 10th December, the chance that they might show a profit by March 1981 or even on the following day and thus wipe out Consolidated's cash deficit cannot save it from a condition of insolvency on that day. The circumstances fit precisely within the third definition; if all Consolidated's assets had been sold on that day at a fair value, the proceeds would not have covered its obligations due and accruing due, including its

> obligations to pay in March 1981 for its long positions in rapeseed. The market prices from day to day establish a fair valuation. ...
>
> The contract to buy grain at a fixed price at a future time imposes a present obligation upon a trader taking a long position in the futures market to take delivery in exchange for payment at that future time. It is true that in the practice of the market, that obligation is nearly always washed out by buying an offsetting short contract, but until that is done the obligation stands. The trader does not know who will eventually be on the opposite side of his transaction if it is not offset but all transactions are treated as if the clearing house is on the other side. It is a present obligation due at a future time. It is therefore an obligation accruing due within the meaning of the third definition of "insolvency".

[60] The possibility of an expectancy of future profits or a change in the market is not sufficient; *Consolidated Seed* at p. 162 emphasizes that the test is to be done on that day, the day of filing in the case of an application for reorganization.

[61] I see no objection to using Exhibit C to Stephen's affidavit as an aid to review the balance sheet approach to test (c). While Stephen may not have known who prepared Exhibit C, he addressed each of its components in the text of his affidavit and as such he could have mechanically prepared the exhibit himself. He was comfortable with and agreed with each of its components. Stelco's factum at paragraphs 70-1 submits as follows:

> 70. In Exhibit C to his Affidavit, Mr. Stephen addresses a variety of adjustments to the Shareholder's Equity of Stelco necessary to reflect the values of assets and liabilities as would be required to determine whether Stelco met the test of insolvency under Clause C. In cross examination of both Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Stephen only one of these adjustments was challenged – the "Possible Reductions in Capital Assets."
>
> 71. The basis of the challenge was that the comparative sales analysis was flawed. In the submission of Stelco, none of these challenges has any merit. Even if the entire adjustment relating to the value in capital assets is ignored, the remaining adjustments leave Stelco with assets worth over $600 million less than the value of its obligations due and accruing due. This fundamental fact is not challenged.

[62] Stelco went on at paragraphs 74-5 of its factum to submit:

> 74. The values relied upon by Mr. Stephen if anything, understate the extent of Stelco's insolvency. As Mr. Stephen has stated, and no one has challenged by affidavit evidence or on cross examination, in a fairly conducted sale under legal process, the value of Stelco's working capital and other assets would be further impaired by: (i) increased environmental liabilities not reflected on the financial statements, (ii) increased pension deficiencies that would be generated on a wind up of the pension plans, (iii) severance and termination claims and (iv) substantial liquidation costs that would be incurred in connection with such a sale.

> 75. No one on behalf of the USWA has presented any evidence that the capital assets of Stelco are in excess of book value on a stand alone basis. Certainly no one has suggested that these assets would be in excess of book value if the related environmental legacy costs and collective agreements could not be separated from the assets.

[63] Before turning to that exercise, I would also observe that test (c) is also disjunctive. There is an insolvency condition if the total obligation of the debtor exceed either (i) a fair valuation of its assets or (ii) the proceeds of a sale fairly conducted under legal process of its assets.

[64] As discussed above and confirmed by Stephen, if there were a sale under legal process, then it would be unlikely, especially in this circumstance that values would be enhanced; in all probability they would be depressed from book value. Stephen took the balance sheet GAAP calculated figure of equity at November 30, 2003 as $804.2 million. From that, he deducted the loss for December 2003 – January 2004 of $17 million to arrive at an equity position of $787.2 million as at the date of filing.

[65] From that, he deducted, reasonably in my view, those "booked" assets that would have no value in a test (c) sale namely: (a) $294 million of future income tax recourse which would need taxable income in the future to realize; (b) $57 million for a write-off of the Platemill which is presently hot idled (while Locker observed that it would not be prohibitive in cost to restart production, I note that neither Stephen nor Vaughn were cross examined as to the decision not to do so); and (c) the captialized deferred debt issue expense of $3.2 million which is being written off over time and therefore, truly is a "nothing". This totals $354.2 million so that the excess of value over liabilities before reflecting obligations not included in the financials directly, but which are, substantiated as to category in the notes would be $433 million.

[66] On a windup basis, there would be a pension deficiency of $1252 million; however, Stephen conservatively in my view looked at the Mercer actuary calculations on the basis of a going concern finding deficiency of $656 million. If the $1252 million windup figure had been taken, then the picture would have been even bleaker than it is as Stephen has calculated it for test (c) purposes. In addition, there are deferred pension costs of $198.7 million which under GAAP accounting calculations is allowed so as to defer recognition of past bad investment experience, but this has no realizable value. Then there is the question of Employee Future Benefits. These have been calculated as at December 31, 2003 by the Mercer actuary as $909.3 million but only $684 million has been accrued and booked on the financial statements so that there has to be an increased provision of $225.3 million. These off balance sheet adjustments total $1080 million.

[67] Taking that last adjustment into account would result in a *negative* equity of ($433 million minus $1080 million) or *negative* $647 million. On that basis without taking into account possible reductions in capital assets as dealt with in the somewhat flawed Exhibit E nor environmental and other costs discussed above, Stelco is insolvent according to the test (c). With respect to Exhibit E, I have not relied on it in any way, but it is entirely likely that a properly calculated Exhibit E would provide comparators (also being sold in the U.S. under legal process in a fairly conducted process) which tend to require a further downward adjustment. Based on test (c), Stelco is significantly, not marginally, under water.

[68] In reaching my conclusion as to the negative equity (and I find that Stephen approached that exercise fairly and constructively), please note my comments above regarding the possible

assumption of pension obligations by the purchaser being offset by a reduction of the purchase price. The 35% adjustment advocated as to pension and employee benefits in this regard is speculation by the Union. Secondly, the Union emphasized cash flow as being important in evaluation, but it must be remembered that Stelco has been negative cash flow for some time which would make that analysis unreliable and to the detriment of the Union's position. The Union treated the $773 million estimated contribution to the shortfall in the pension deficiency by the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund as eliminating that as a Stelco obligation. That is not the case however as that Fund would be subrogated to the claims of the employees in that respect with a result that Stelco would remain liable for that $773 million. Lastly, the Union indicated that there should be a $155 million adjustment as to the negative equity in Sub Applicants when calculating Stelco's equity. While Stephen at Q. 181-2 acknowledged that there was no adjustment for that, I agree with him that there ought not to be since Stelco was being examined (and the calculations were based) on an unconsolidated basis, not on a consolidated basis.

[69] In the end result, I have concluded on the balance of probabilities that Stelco is insolvent and therefore it is a "debtor company" as at the date of filing and entitled to apply for the CCAA initial order. My conclusion is that (i) BIA test (c) strongly shows Stelco is insolvent; (ii) BIA test (a) demonstrates, to a less certain but sufficient basis, an insolvency and (iii) the "new" CCAA test again strongly supports the conclusion of insolvency. I am further of the opinion that I properly exercised my discretion in granting Stelco and the Sub Applicants the initial order on January 29, 2004 and I would confirm that as of the present date with effect on the date of filing. The Union's motion is therefore dismissed.

[70] I appreciate that all the employees (union and non-union alike) and the Union and the International have a justifiable pride in their work and their workplace – and a human concern about what the future holds for them. The pensioners are in the same position. Their respective positions can only be improved by engaging in discussion, an exchange of views and information reasonably advanced and conscientiously listened to and digested, leading to mutual problem solving, ideas and negotiations. Negative attitudes can only lead to the detriment to all stakeholders. Unfortunately there has been some finger pointing on various sides; that should be put behind everyone so that participants in this process can concentrate on the future and not inappropriately dwell on the past. I understand that there have been some discussions and interchange over the past two weeks since the hearing and that is a positive start.

J.M. Farley

Released: March 22, 20004

CITATION: Timminco Limited (Re), 2012 ONSC 506
COURT FILE NO.: CV-12-9539-00CL
DATE: 20120202

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO

(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985 c. C-36, AS AMENDED

RE: IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TIMMINCO LIMITED AND BÉCANCOUR SILICON INC., Applicants

BEFORE: MORAWETZ J.

COUNSEL: A. J. Taylor, M. Konyukhova and K. Esaw, for the Applicants

D.W. Ellickson, for Communications, Energy and Paperworkers' Union of Canada

C. Sinclair, for United Steelworkers' Union

K. Peters, for AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV

M. Bailey, for Superintendent of Financial Services (Ontario)

S. Weisz, for FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

A. Kauffman, for Investissement Quebec

HEARD: January 12, 2012
RELEASED: January 16, 2012
REASONS: February 2, 2012

ENDORSEMENT

[1] This motion was heard on January 12, 2012. On January 16, 2012, the following endorsement was released:

> Motion granted. Reasons will follow. Order to go subject to proviso that the Sealing Order is subject to modification, if necessary, after reasons provided.

[2] These are those reasons.

Background

[3] On January 3, 2012, Timminco Limited ("Timminco") and Bécancour Silicon Inc. ("BSI") (collectively, the "Timminco Entities") applied for and obtained relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "CCAA").

[4] In my endorsement of January 3, 2012, (*Timminco Limited (Re)*, 2012 ONSC 106), I stated at [11]: "I am satisfied that the record establishes that the Timminco Entities are insolvent and are 'debtor companies' to which the CCAA applies".

[5] On the initial motion, the Applicants also requested an "Administration Charge" and a "Directors' and Officers' Charge" ("D&O Charge"), both of which were granted.

[6] The Timminco Entities requested that the Administration Charge rank ahead of the existing security interest of Investissement Quebec ("IQ") but behind all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise, including any deemed trust created under the *Ontario Pension Benefit Act* (the "PBA") or the *Quebec Supplemental Pensions Plans Act* (the "QSPPA") (collectively, the "Encumbrances") in favour of any persons that have not been served with this application.

[7] IQ had been served and did not object to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge.

[8] At [35] of my endorsement, I noted that the Timminco Entities had indicated their intention to return to court to seek an order granting super priority ranking for both the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge ahead of the Encumbrances.

[9] The Timminco Entities now bring this motion for an order:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities' obligations to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving key employee retention plans (the "KERPs") offered by the Timminco Entities to certain employees deemed critical to a successful restructuring and a charge on the current and future assets, undertakings and properties of the Timminco Entities to secure the Timminco Entities' obligations under the KERPs (the "KERP Charge"); and

(d) sealing the confidential supplement (the "Confidential Supplement") to the First Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "Monitor").

[10] If granted, the effect of the proposed Court-ordered charges in relation to each other would be:

- first, the Administration Charge to the maximum amount of $1 million;
- second, the KERP Charge (in the maximum amount of $269,000); and

- third, the D&O Charge (in the maximum amount of $400,000).

[11] The requested relief was recommended and supported by the Monitor. IQ also supported the requested relief. It was, however, opposed by the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers' Union of Canada ("CEP"). The position put forth by counsel to CEP was supported by counsel for the United Steelworkers' Union ("USW").

[12] The motion materials were served on all personal property security registrants in Ontario and in Quebec: the members of the Pension Plan Committees for the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan; the Financial Services Commission of Ontario; the Regie de Rentes du Quebec; the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Works International Union; and La Section Locale 184 de Syndicat Canadien des Communications, De L'Energie et du Papier; and various government entities, including Ontario and Quebec environmental agencies and federal and provincial taxing authorities.

[13] Counsel to the Applicants identified the issues on the motion as follows:

(a) Should this court grant increased priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge?

(b) Should this court grant an order suspending the Timminco Entities' obligations to make the pension contributions with respect to the pension plans?

(c) Should this court approve the KERPs and grant the KERPs Charge?

(d) Should this court seal the Confidential Supplement?

[14] It was not disputed that the court has the jurisdiction and discretion to order a super priority charge in the context of a CCAA proceeding. However, counsel to CEP submits that this is an extraordinary measure, and that the onus is on the party seeking such an order to satisfy the court that such an order ought to be awarded in the circumstances.

[15] The affidavit of Peter A.M. Kalins, sworn January 5, 2012, provides information relating to the request to suspend the payment of certain pension contributions. Paragraphs 14-28 read as follows:

> 14. The Timminco Entities sponsor the following three pension plans (collectively, the "**Pension Plans**"):
>
> (a) the Retirement Pension Plan for The Haley Plant Hourly Employees of Timminco Metals, A Division of Timminco Limited (Ontario Registration Number 0589648) (the "**Haley Pension Plan**");
>
> (b) the Régime de rentes pour les employés non syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 26042) (the "**Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan**"); and
>
> (c) the Régime de rentes pour les employés syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 32063) (the "**Bécancour Union Pension Plan**").

Haley Pension Plan

15. The Haley Pension plan, sponsored and administered by Timminco, applies to former hourly employees at Timminco's magnesium facility in Haley, Ontario.

16. The Haley Pension Plan was terminated effective as of August 1, 2008 and accordingly, no normal cost contributions are payable in connection with the Haley Pension Plan. As required by the Ontario *Pension Benefits Act* (the "**PBA**"), a wind-up valuation in respect of the Haley Pension Plan was filed with the Financial Services Commission of Ontario ("**FSCO**") detailing the plan's funded status as of the wind-up date, and each year thereafter. As of August 1, 2008, the Haley Pension Plan was in a deficit position on a wind-up basis of $5,606,700. The PBA requires that the wind-up deficit be paid down in equal annual installments payable annually in advance over a period of no more than five years.

17. As of August 1, 2010, the date of the most recently filed valuation report, the Haley Pension Plan had a wind-up deficit of $3,922,700. Contributions to the Haley Pension Plan are payable annually in advance every August 1. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011 totalling $4,712,400 were remitted to the plan. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2011 to July 31, 2012 were estimated to be $1,598,500 and have not been remitted to the plan.

18. According to preliminary estimates calculated by the Haley Pension Plan's actuaries, despite Timminco having made contributions of approximately $4,712,400 during the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011, as of August 1, 2011, the deficit remaining in the Haley Pension Plan is $3,102,900.

Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan

19. The Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan, sponsored by BSI, is an on-going pension plan with both defined benefit ("**DB**") and defined contribution provisions. The plan has four active members and 32 retired and deferred vested members (including surviving spouses).

20. The most recently filed actuarial valuation of the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan performed for funding purposes was performed as of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the solvency deficit in the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan was $3,239,600.

21. In 2011, normal cost contributions payable to this plan totaled approximately $9,525 per month (or 16.8% of payroll). Amortization payments owing to this plan totaled approximately $41,710 per month. All contributions in respect of the plan were paid when due in accordance with the Québec *Supplemental Pension Plans Act* (the "**QSPPA**") and regulations.

Bécancour Union Pension Plan

22. The BSI-sponsored Bécancour Union Pension Plan is an on-going DB pension plan with two active members and 98 retired and deferred vested members (including surviving spouses).

23. The most recently filed actuarial valuation performed for funding purposes was performed as of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the solvency deficit in the Bécancour Union Pension Plan was $7,939,500.

24. In 2011, normal cost contributions payable to the plan totaled approximately $7,083 per month (or 14.7% of payroll). Amortization payments owing to this plan totaled approximately $95,300 per month. All contributions in respect of the plan were paid when due in accordance with the QSPPA and regulations.

25. BSI unionized employees have the option to transfer their employment to QSLP, under the form of the existing collective bargaining agreement. In the event of such transfer, their pension membership in the Bécancour Union Pension Plan will be transferred to the Quebec Silicon Union Pension Plan (as defined and described in greater detail in the Initial Order Affidavit). Also, in the event that any BSI non-union employees transfer employment to QSLP, their pension membership in the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan would be transferred to the Quebec Silicon Non-Union Pension Plan (as defined and described in greater detail in the Initial Order Affidavit). I am advised by Andrea Boctor of Stikeman Elliott LLP, counsel to the Timminco Entities, and do verily believe that if all of the active members of the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan transfer their employment to QSLP, the Régie des rentes du Québec would have the authority to order that the plans be wound up.

Pension Plan Deficiencies and the Timminco Entities' CCAA Proceedings

26. The assets of the Pension Plans have been severely impacted by market volatility and decreasing long-term interest rates in recent years, resulting in increased deficiencies in the Pension Plans. As a result, the special payments payable with respect to the Haley Plan also increased. As at 2010, total annual special payments for the final three years of the wind-up of the Haley Pension Plan were $1,598,500 for 2010, $1,397,000 for 2011 and $1,162,000 for 2012, payable in advance annually every August 1. By contrast, in 2011 total annual special payments to the Haley Pension Plan for the remaining two years of the wind-up increased to $1,728,700 for each of 2011 and 2012.

Suspension of Certain Pension Contributions

27. As is evident from the Cashflow Forecast, the Timminco Entities do not have the funds necessary to make any contributions to the Pension Plans other than (a) contributions in respect of normal cost, (b) contributions to the defined contribution provision of the BSI Non-Union Pension Plan, and (c) employee contributions deducted from pay (together, the "**Normal Cost Contributions**"). Timminco currently owes

approximately $1.6 million in respect of special payments to the Haley Pension Plan. In addition, assuming the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Union Pension Plan are not terminated, as at January 31, 2012, the Timminco Entities will owe approximately $140,000 in respect of amortization payments under those plans. If the Timminco Entities are required to make the pension contributions other than Normal Cost Contributions (the "**Pension Contributions**"), they will not have sufficient funds to continue operating and will be forced to cease operating to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

28. The Timminco Entities intend to make all normal cost contributions when due. However, management of the Timminco Entities does not anticipate an improvement in their cashflows that would permit the making of Pension Contributions with respect to the Pension Plans during these CCAA proceedings.

The Position of CEP and USW

[16] Counsel to CEP submits that the super priority charge sought by the Timminco Entities would have the effect of subordinating the rights of, *inter alia*, the pension plans, including the statutory trusts that are created pursuant to the QSPPA. In considering this matter, I have proceeded on the basis that this submission extends to the PBA as well.

[17] In order to grant a super priority charge, counsel to CEP, supported by USW, submits that the Timminco Entities must show that the application of provincial legislation "would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy". (See *Indalex (Re)*, 2011 ONCA 265 at para. 181.)

[18] Counsel to CEP takes the position that the evidence provided by the Timminco Entities falls short of showing the necessity of the super priority charge. Presently, counsel contends that the Applicants have not provided any plan for the purpose of restructuring the Timminco Entities and, absent a restructuring proposal, the affected creditors, including the pension plans, have no reason to believe that their interests will be protected through the issuance of the orders being sought.

[19] Counsel to CEP takes the position that the Timminco Entities are requesting extraordinary relief without providing the necessary facts to justify same. Counsel further contends that the Timminco Entities must "wear two hats" and act both in their corporate interest and in the best interest of the pension plan and cannot simply ignore their obligations to the pension plans in favour of the corporation. (See *Indalex (Re), supra*, at para. 129.)

[20] Counsel to CEP goes on to submit that, where the "two hats" gives rise to a conflict of interest, if a corporation favours its corporate interest rather than its obligations to its fiduciaries, there will be consequences. In *Indalex (Re), supra*, the court found that the corporation seeking CCAA protection had acted in a manner that revealed a conflict with the duties it owed the beneficiaries of pension plans and ordered the corporation to pay the special payments it owed the plans (See *Indalex (Re), supra*, at paras. 140 and 207.)

[21] In this case, counsel to CEP submits that, given the lack of evidentiary support for the super priority charge, the risk of conflicting interests and the importance of the Timminco Entities' fiduciary duties to the pension plans, the super priority charge ought not to be granted.

[22] Although counsel to CEP acknowledges that the court has the discretion in the context of the CCAA to make orders that override provincial legislation, such discretion must be exercised through a careful weighing of the facts before the court. Only where the applicant proves it is necessary in the context and consistent with the objects of the CCAA may a judge make an order overriding provincial legislation. (*See Indalex (Re), supra,* at paras. 179 and 189.)

[23] In the circumstances of this case, counsel to CEP argues that the position of any super priority charge ordered by the court should rank after the pension plans.

[24] CEP also takes the position that the Timminco Entities' obligations to the pension plans should not be suspended. Counsel notes that the Timminco Entities have contractual obligations through the collective agreement and pension plan documents to make contributions to the pension plans and, as well, the Timminco Entities owe statutory duties to the beneficiaries of the pension funds pursuant to the QSPPA. Counsel further points out that s. 49 of the QSPPA provides that any contributions and accrued interest not paid into the pension fund are deemed to be held in trust for the employer.

[25] In addition, counsel takes the position that the Court of Appeal for Ontario in *Indalex (Re), supra*, confirmed that, in the context of Ontario legislation, all of the contributions an employee owes a pension fund, including the special payments, are subject to the deemed trust provision of the PBA.

[26] In this case, counsel to CEP points out that the special payments the Timminco Entities seek to suspend in the amount of $95,300 per month to the Bécancour Union Pension Plan, and of $47,743 to the Silicium Union Pension Plan, are payments that are to be held in trust for the beneficiaries of the pension plans. Thus, they argue that the Timminco Entities have a fiduciary obligation to the beneficiaries of the pension plans to hold the funds in trust. Further, the Timminco Entities' request to suspend the special payments to the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Quebec Silicon Union Pension Plan reveals that its interests are in conflict.

[27] Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities have not pointed to a particular reason, other than generalized liquidity problems, as to why they are unable to make special payments to their pension plans.

[28] With respect to the KERPs, counsel to CEP acknowledges that the court has the power to approve a KERP, but the court must only do so when it is convinced that it is necessary to make such an order. In this case, counsel contends that the Timminco Entities have not presented any meaningful evidence on the propriety of the proposed KERPs. Counsel notes that the Timminco Entities have not named the KERPs recipients, provided any specific information regarding their involvement with the CCAA proceeding, addressed their replaceability, or set out their individual bonuses. In the circumstances, counsel submits that it would be unfair and inequitable for the court to approve the KERPs requested by the Timminco Entities.

[29] Counsel to CEP's final submission is that, in the event the KERPs are approved, they should not be sealed, but rather should be treated in the same manner as other CCAA documents through the Monitor. Alternatively, counsel to CEP submits that a copy of the KERPs should be provided to the Respondent, CEP.

The Position of the Timminco Entities

[30] At the time of the initial hearing, the Timminco Entities filed evidence establishing that they were facing severe liquidity issues as a result of, among other things, a low profit margin realized on their silicon metal sales due to a high volume, long-term supply contract at below market prices, a decrease in the demand and market price for solar grade silicon, failure to recoup their capital expenditures incurred in connection with the development of their solar grade operations, and the inability to secure additional funding. The Timminco Entities also face significant pension and environmental remediation legacy costs, and financial costs related to large outstanding debts.

[31] I accepted submissions to the effect that without the protection of the CCAA, a shutdown of operations was inevitable, which the Timminco Entities submitted would be extremely detrimental to the Timminco Entities' employees, pensioners, suppliers and customers.

[32] As at December 31, 2011, the Timminco Entities' cash balance was approximately $2.4 million. The 30-day consolidated cash flow forecast filed at the time of the CCAA application projected that the Timminco Entities would have total receipts of approximately $5.5 million and total operating disbursements of approximately $7.7 million for net cash outflow of approximately $2.2 million, leaving an ending cash position as at February 3, 2012 of an estimated $157,000.

[33] The Timminco Entities approached their existing stakeholders and third party lenders in an effort to secure a suitable debtor-in-possession ("DIP") facility. The Timminco Entities existing stakeholders, Bank of America NA, IQ, and AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV, have declined to advance any funds to the Timminco Entities at this time. In addition, two third-party lenders have apparently refused to enter into negotiations regarding the provision of a DIP Facility.[1]

[34] The Monitor, in its Second Report, dated January 11, 2012, extended the cash forecast through to February 17, 2012. The Second Report provides explanations for the key variances in actual receipts and disbursements as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

[1] In a subsequent motion relating to approval of a DIP Facility, the Timminco Entities acknowledged they had reached an agreement with a third-party lender with respect to providing DIP financing, subject to court approval. Further argument on this motion will be heard on February 6, 2012.

[35] There are some timing differences but the Monitor concludes that there are no significant changes in the underlying assumptions in the January 10, 2012 forecast as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

[36] The January 10 forecast projects that the ending cash position goes from positive to negative in mid-February.

[37] Counsel to the Applicants submits that, based on the latest cash flow forecast, the Timminco Entities currently estimate that additional funding will be required by mid-February in order to avoid an interruption in operations.

[38] The Timminco Entities submit that this is an appropriate case in which to grant super priority to the Administration Charge. Counsel submits that each of the proposed beneficiaries will play a critical role in the Timminco Entities' restructuring and it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements.

[39] Statutory Authority to grant such a charge derives from s. 11.52(1) of the CCAA. Subsection 11.52(2) contains the authority to grant super-priority to such a charge:

> 11.52(1) Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs — On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> >
> > (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> >
> > (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> 11.52(2) Priority — This court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[40] Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities require the continued involvement of their directors and officers in order to pursue a successful restructuring of their business and/or finances and, due to the significant personal exposure associated with the Timminco Entities' liabilities, it is unlikely that the directors and officers will continue their services with the Timminco Entities unless the D&O Charge is granted.

[41] Statutory authority for the granting of a D&O charge on a super priority basis derives from s. 11.51 of the CCAA:

> 11.51(1) Security or charge relating to director's indemnification — On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) Priority — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) Restriction — indemnification insurance — The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> (4) Negligence, misconduct or fault — The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

Analysis

(i) Administration Charge and D&O Charge

[42] It seems apparent that the position of the unions' is in direct conflict with the Applicants' positions.

[43] The position being put forth by counsel to the CEP and USW is clearly stated and is quite understandable. However, in my view, the position of the CEP and the USW has to be considered in the context of the practical circumstances facing the Timminco Entities. The Timminco Entities are clearly insolvent and do not have sufficient reserves to address the funding requirements of the pension plans.

[44] Counsel to the Applicants submits that without the relief requested, the Timminco Entities will be deprived of the services being provided by the beneficiaries of the charges, to the company's detriment. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements. I also accept the evidence of Mr. Kalins that the role of the advisors is critical to the efforts of the Timminco Entities to restructure. To expect that the advisors will take the business risk of participating in these proceedings without the security of the charge is neither reasonable nor realistic.

[45] Likewise, I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that the directors and officers will not continue their service without the D&O Charge. Again, in circumstances such as those facing the Timminco Entities, it is neither reasonable nor realistic to expect directors and officers to continue without the requested form of protection.

[46] It logically follows, in my view, that without the assistance of the advisors, and in the anticipated void caused by the lack of a governance structure, the Timmico Entities will be directionless and unable to effectively proceed with any type or form of restructuring under the CCAA.

[47] The Applicants argue that the CCAA overrides any conflicting requirements of the QSPPA and the BPA.

[48] Counsel submits that the general paramountcy of the CCAA over provincial legislation was confirmed in *ATB Financial v. Metcalf & Mansfield Alternative Investment II Corp*., (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 104. In addition, in *Nortel Networks Corporation (Re)*, the Court of Appeal held that the doctrine of paramountcy applies either where a provincial and a federal statutory position are in conflict and cannot both be complied with, or where complying with the provincial law will have the effect of frustrating the purpose of the federal law and therefore the intent of Parliament. See *Nortel Networks Corporation (Re)*, (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 23 (Ont. C.A.).

[49] It has long been stated that the purpose of the CCAA is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors, with the purpose of allowing the business to continue. As the Court of Appeal for Ontario stated in *Stelco Inc., (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5, at para. 36:

> In the CCAA context, Parliament has provided a statutory framework to extend protection to a company while it holds its creditors at bay and attempts to negotiate a compromised plan of arrangement that will enable it to emerge and continue as a viable economic entity, thus benefiting society and the company in the long run, along with the company's creditors, shareholders, employees and other stakeholders. The s. 11 discretion is the engine that drives this broad and flexible statutory scheme...

[50] Further, as I indicated in *Nortel Networks Corporation (Re)*, (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J.), this purpose continues to exist regardless of whether a company is actually restructuring or is continuing operations during a sales process in order to maintain maximum value and achieve the highest price for the benefit of all stakeholders. Based on this reasoning, the fact that Timminco has not provided any plan for restructuring at this time does not change the analysis.

[51] The Court of Appeal in *Indalex Ltd. (Re)* (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 19 (Ont. C.A.) confirmed the CCAA court's ability to override conflicting provisions of provincial statutes where the application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. The Court stated, *inter alia*, as follows (beginning at paragraph 176):

> The CCAA court has the authority to grant a super-priority charge to DIP lenders in CCAA proceedings. I fully accept that the CCAA judge can make an order granting a super-priority charge that has the effect of overriding provincial legislation, including the PBA. …

> …
>
> What of the contention that recognition of the deemed trust will cause DIP lenders to be unwilling to advance funds in CCAA proceedings? It is important to recognize that the conclusion I have reached does not mean that a finding of paramountcy will never be made. That determination must be made on a case by case basis. There may well be situations in which paramountcy is invoked and the record satisfies the CCAA judge that application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy.

[52] The Timminco Entities seek approval to suspend Special Payments in order to maintain sufficient liquidity to continue operations for the benefit of all stakeholders, including employees and pensioners. It is clear that based on the January 2 forecast, as modified by the Second Report, the Timminco Entities have insufficient liquidity to make the Special Payments at this time.

[53] Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA granting, in the present case, super priority over the Encumbrances for the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge, even if such an order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

[54] Further, the Timminco Entities submit that the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked in this case and that the court should order that the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge have super priority over the Encumbrances in order to ensure the continued participation of the beneficiaries of these charges in the Timminco Entities' CCAA proceedings.

[55] The Timminco Entities also submit that payment of the pension contributions should be suspended. These special (or amortization) payments are required to be made to liquidate a going concern or solvency deficiency in a pension plan as identified in the most recent funding valuation report for the plan that is filed with the applicable pension regulatory authority. The requirement for the employer to make such payments is provided for under applicable provincial pension minimum standards legislation.

[56] The courts have characterized special (or amortization) payments as pre-filing obligations which are stayed upon an initial order being granted under the CCAA. (See *AbitibiBowater Inc*., (Re) (2009) 57 C.B.R. (5th) 285 (Q.S.C.); *Collins & Aikman Automotive Canada Inc*. (2007), 37 C.B.R. (5th) 282 (Ont. S.C.J.) and *Fraser Papers Inc. (Re)* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 217 (Ont. S.C.J.).

[57] I accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that courts in Ontario and Quebec have addressed the issue of suspending special (or amortization) payments in the context of a CCAA restructuring and have ordered the suspension of such payments where the failure to stay the obligation would jeopardize the business of the debtor company and the company's ability to restructure.

[58] The Timminco Entities also submit that there should be no director or officer liability incurred as a result of a court-ordered suspension of payment of pension contributions. Counsel references *Fraser Papers*, where Pepall J. stated:

> Given that I am ordering that the special payments need not be made during the stay period pending further order of the Court, the Applicants and the officers and directors should not have any liability for failure to pay them in that same period. The latter should be encouraged to remain during the CCAA process so as to govern and assist with the restructuring effort and should be provided with protection without the need to have recourse to the Director's Charge.

[59] Importantly, *Fraser Papers* also notes that there is no priority for special payments in bankruptcy. In my view, it follows that the employees and former employees are not prejudiced by the relief requested since the likely outcome should these proceedings fail is bankruptcy, which would not produce a better result for them. Thus, the "two hats" doctrine from *Indalex (Re), supra*, discussed earlier in these reasons at [20], would not be infringed by the relief requested. Because it would avoid bankruptcy, to the benefit of both the Timminco Entities and beneficiaries of the pension plans, the relief requested would not favour the interests of the corporate entity over its obligations to its fiduciaries.

[60] Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA suspending the payment of the pension contributions, even if such order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

[61] The evidence has established that the Timminco Entities are in a severe liquidity crisis and, if required to make the pension contributions, will not have sufficient funds to continue operating. The Timminco Entities would then be forced to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

[62] On the facts before me, I am satisfied that the application of the QSPPA and the PBA would frustrate the Timminco Entities ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. Indeed, while the Timminco Entities continue to make Normal Cost Contributions to the pension plans, requiring them to pay what they owe in respect of special and amortization payments for those plans would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, forcing them to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

[63] In my view, this is exactly the kind of result the CCAA is intended to avoid. Where the facts demonstrate that ordering a company to make special payments in accordance with provincial legislation would have the effect of forcing the company into bankruptcy, it seems to me that to make such an order would frustrate the rehabilitative purpose of the CCAA. In such circumstances, therefore, the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked, and an order suspending the requirement to make special payments is appropriate (see *ATB Financial* and *Nortel Networks Corporation (Re)*).

[64] In my view, the circumstances are such that the position put forth by the Timminco Entities must prevail. I am satisfied that bankruptcy is not the answer and that, in order to ensure that the purpose and objective of the CCAA can be fulfilled, it is necessary to invoke the doctrine of paramountcy such that the provisions of the CCAA override those of QSPPA and the PBA.

[65] There is a clear inter-relationship between the granting of the Administration Charge, the granting of the D&O Charge and extension of protection for the directors and officers for the company's failure to pay the pension contributions.

[66] In my view, in the absence of the court granting the requested super priority and protection, the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated. It is not reasonable to expect that professionals will take the risk of not being paid for their services, and that directors and officers will remain if placed in a compromised position should the Timminco Entities continue CCAA proceedings without the requested protection. The outcome of the failure to provide these respective groups with the requested protection would, in my view, result in the overwhelming likelihood that the CCAA proceedings would come to an abrupt halt, followed, in all likelihood, by bankruptcy proceedings.

[67] If bankruptcy results, the outcome for employees and pensioners is certain. This alternative will not provide a better result for the employees and pensioners. The lack of a desirable alternative to the relief requested only serves to strengthen my view that the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated if the relief requested was not granted.

[68] For these reasons, I have determined that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to both the Administrative Charge and D&O Charge.

[69] I have also concluded that it is both necessary and appropriate to suspend the Timminco Entities' obligations to make pension contributions with respect to the Pension Plans. In my view, this determination is necessary to allow the Timminco Entities to restructure or sell the business as a going concern for the benefit of all stakeholders.

[70] I am also satisfied that, in order to encourage the officers and directors to remain during the CCAA proceedings, an order should be granted relieving them from any liability for the Timminco Entities' failure to make pension contributions during the CCAA proceedings. At this point in the restructuring, the participation of its officers and directors is of vital importance to the Timminco Entities.

(ii) The KERPs

[71] Turning now to the issue of the employee retention plans (KERPs), the Timminco Entities seek an order approving the KERPs offered to certain employees who are considered critical to successful proceedings under the CCAA.

[72] In this case, the KERPs have been approved by the board of directors of Timminco. The record indicates that in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer and the Special Committee of the Board, all of the KERPs participants are critical to the Timminco Entities' CCAA proceedings as they are experienced employees who have played central roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date and will play critical roles in the steps taken in the future. The total amount of the KERPs in question is $269,000. KERPs have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings where the retention of certain employees has been deemed critical to a successful restructuring. See *Nortel Networks Corporation (Re)*, (2009) O.J. No. 1044 (S.C.J.), *Grant Forest Products Inc. (Re)*, (2009) 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J.) [Commercial List], and *Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)*, (2009) 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J.).

[73] In *Grant Forest Products*, Newbould J. noted that the business judgment of the board of directors of the debtor company and the monitor should rarely be ignored when it comes to approving a KERP charge.

[74] The Monitor also supports the approval of the KERPs and, following review of several court-approved retention plans in CCAA proceedings, is satisfied that the KERPs are consistent with the current practice for retention plans in the context of a CCAA proceeding and that the quantum of the proposed payments under the KERPs are reasonable in the circumstances.

[75] I accept the submissions of counsel to the Timminco Entities. I am satisfied that it is necessary, in these circumstances, that the KERPs participants be incentivized to remain in their current positions during the CCAA process. In my view, the continued participation of these experienced and necessary employees will assist the company in its objectives during its restructuring process. If these employees were not to remain with the company, it would be necessary to replace them. It is reasonable to conclude that the replacement of such employees would not provide any substantial economic benefits to the company. The KERPs are approved.

[76] The Timminco Entities have also requested that the court seal the Confidential Supplement which contains copies of the unredacted KERPs, taking the position that the KERPs contain sensitive personal compensation information and that the disclosure of such information would compromise the commercial interests of the Timminco Entities and harm the KERPs participants. Further, the KERPs participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and salary information will be kept confidential. Counsel relies on *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 at para. 53 where Iacobucci J. adopted the following test to determine when a sealing order should be made:

> A confidentiality order under Rule 151 should only be granted when:
>
> (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
>
> (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh the deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

[77] CEP argues that the CCAA process should be open and transparent to the greatest extent possible and that the KERPs should not be sealed but rather should be treated in the same manner as other CCAA documents through the Monitor. In the alternative, counsel to the CEP submits that a copy of the KERPs should be provided to the Respondent, CEP.

[78] In my view, at this point in time in the restructuring process, the disclosure of this personal information could compromise the commercial interests of the Timminco Entities and cause harm to the KERP participants. It is both necessary and important for the parties to focus on the restructuring efforts at hand rather than to get, in my view, potentially side-tracked on this

issue. In my view, the Confidential Supplement should be and is ordered sealed with the proviso that this issue can be revisited in 45 days.

Disposition

[79] In the result, the motion is granted. An order shall issue:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities' obligation to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administrative Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving the KERPs and the grant of the KERP Charge;

(d) authorizing the sealing of the Confidential Supplement to the First Report of the Monitor.

MORAWETZ J.

Date: February 2, 2012

Court of Appeal for Saskatchewan

Citation: ***Industrial Properties Regina Limited v Copper Sands Land Corp.,*** **2018 SKCA 36**

Date: 2018-05-23

Docket: CACV3176

Between:

Industrial Properties Regina Limited

Appellant
(Respondent)

And

Copper Sands Land Corp., Willow Rush Development Corp., Midtdal Developments & Investments Corp., Prairie Country Homes Ltd., JJL Developments & Investments Corp. and MDI Utility Corp.

Respondents
(Applicants)

Docket: CACV3177

Between:

101297277 Saskatchewan Ltd.

Appellant
(Respondent)

And

Copper Sands Land Corp., Willow Rush Development Corp., Midtdal Developments & Investments Corp., Prairie Country Homes Ltd., JJL Developments & Investments Corp. and MDI Utility Corp.

Respondents
(Applicants)

Docket: CACV3178

Between:

Affinity Credit Union 2013

Appellant
(Respondent)

And

Copper Sands Land Corp., Willow Rush Development Corp., Midtdal Developments & Investments Corp., Prairie Country Homes Ltd., JJL Developments & Investments Corp. and MDI Utility Corp.

Respondents
(Applicants)

REVISED JUDGMENT: The text of the original judgment has been corrected with text of the erratum (released May 23, 2018) appended.

Before:	Herauf, Ryan-Froslie and Schwann JJ.A.
Disposition:	Appeal allowed in part
Written reasons by:	The Honourable Mr. Justice Herauf
In concurrence:	The Honourable Madam Justice Ryan-Froslie The Honourable Madam Justice Schwann
On Appeal From:	QBG 1693 of 2017, Saskatoon
Appeal Heard:	March 5, 2018
Counsel:	Diana K. Lee, Q.C. and Alexander Shalashniy for Industrial Properties Regina Ltd. Rick Van Beselaere, Q.C. for 101297277 Saskatchewan Ltd. Ryan A. Pederson for Affinity Credit Union Jeffery M. Lee, Q.C. and Paul Olfert for the Respondents

Herauf J.A.

I. INTRODUCTION

[1] The respondents are six corporations, all of which are owned and controlled by one individual. The appellants represent the secured creditors of one or more of the respondents. On December 20, 2017, the respondents were granted an initial order, a sale approval and vesting order and access to interim financing pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 [*CCAA*]. The appellants appealed those orders to this Court. The appeal was heard on March 5, 2018. On March 9, 2018, the Court allowed the appeal in part with more extensive written reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

II. BACKGROUND FACTS

[2] The assets of the respondents consist of a trailer park (Copper Sands Trailer Park) and an incomplete water treatment and waste water treatment facility located on lands owned by the respondents, and undeveloped lands known as the Willow Rush property. The Copper Sands Trailer Park is the respondents' only functioning business and has two employees.

[3] As of November 2017, the respondents owed the appellants, collectively, in excess of $10,725,000. When the appellant, Affinity Credit Union, commenced foreclosure proceedings, the respondents applied pursuant to the *CCAA*, seeking the following relief, *inter alia*:

(a) an initial order staying creditor enforcement to facilitate the companies' restructurings, including the sale of Willow Rush; and

(b) an order authorizing interim financing up to $1.25 million with a priority charge, to enable it to complete the water treatment facility.

[4] On November 15, 2017, the parties argued the matter before a Chambers judge. The appellants firmly opposed the relief sought by the respondents, challenging the appropriateness of *CCAA* proceedings in the circumstances. The appellants were skeptical of the legitimacy of the Willow Rush sale and questioned whether the water treatment facility was capable of completion and, if so, whether it could produce viable capital. Due to these concerns, amongst

others, the appellants opposed the initial order and the interim financing, stressing the prejudice the creditors would suffer if these orders were granted.

[5] After hearing submissions, the Chambers judge concluded the respondents' application was premature and adjourned the matter to enable the respondents to confirm the validity of the Willow Rush sale and to file additional material relating to completion of the water treatment facility ((21 November 2017) Saskatoon, QBG 1693/2017 (Sask CA) [*November fiat*]).

[6] The matter was returned to the Court of Queen's Bench on December 11, 2017. At that time, in addition to the application for an initial order and interim financing, the respondents asked the Chambers judge to grant sale approval and a vesting order pursuant to s. 36 of the *CCAA*, to facilitate the sale of the Willow Rush property.

[7] In his fiat ((20 December 2017) Saskatoon, QBG 1693/2017 (Sask CA) [*December fiat*]), the Chambers judge granted the respondents' applications. The Chambers judge granted the initial order, imposing a stay of creditor enforcement for 30 days, authorized $1.25 million interim financing, $800,000 of which was to be used to "complete the commissioning of the water treatment utility", $337,500 for the cost of the *CCAA* proceedings, and $112,500 for "ongoing costs", and granted the sale approval and vesting order. The vesting order was set to expire on January 12, 2018, if the proposed sale did not close.

[8] Pursuant to ss. 13 and 14(1) of the *CCAA*, the appellants sought leave from this Court to appeal the initial order, the interim financing and the sale approval and vesting order. Before leave was granted and before the expiry of the vesting order, the Willow Rush sale closed for the asking price of $4.2 million. For this reason, leave to appeal relating to the sale and vesting order were denied. Leave was granted on the issue of whether it was appropriate to grant the initial order for *CCAA* protection and to grant $1.25 million interim financing.

[9] On March 9, 2018, the Court concluded the Chambers judge had erred in granting the interim financing and the appeal related to that aspect of the matter was allowed. The appeal relating to the appropriateness of the initial order was dismissed.

III. STANDARD OF REVIEW

[10] Decisions made pursuant to the *CCAA* are highly discretionary and attract deference from this Court. In *Stomp Pork Farm Ltd., Re,* 2008 SKCA 73, 311 Sask R 186 [*Stomp Pork*], Jackson J.A. articulated the Court's general reluctance to intervene in *CCAA* matters, noting the familiarly *CCAA* judges have with the different parties involved and the Chambers judge's meaningful understanding of the circumstances:

> [25] The Court recognizes that there is a general reluctance on behalf of appellate courts to intervene in decisions taken by restructuring judges in *CCAA* matters. The mix of business and legal decisions made in real time can make it difficult to say, after the fact and with any degree of precision, that one particular decision would have been better than another. Further, the Court is hesitant to elevate a decision in one restructuring to a principle of law that will hamper the appropriate exercise of discretion in another. …

[11] Although appellate courts exercise their right of review sparingly, *CCAA* decisions are not immune from appellate intervention. Judges making *CCAA* orders must exercise their discretion judiciously, which requires considering relevant factors and reaching a legally correct conclusion: *Stomp Pork* at para 27; *New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2005 BCCA 192 at para 26, [2005] 8 WWR 224. As Dr. Janis P. Sara explains, appellate courts will intervene in limited circumstances:

> Appellate courts will accord a high degree of deference when asked to interfere with the exercise of authority of a *CCAA* court. At the same time, discretionary decisions are not immune from review if the appellate court reaches the clear conclusion that there has been a wrongful exercise of authority or there is a fundamental question of the lower court's jurisdiction.
>
> (*Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*,
> 2d ed (Toronto: Carswell, 2013) at 181)

[12] In *Century Services Inc. v Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 SCR 379 [*Century Services*], the Supreme Court discussed a court's wide discretion in *CCAA* matters. The Supreme Court explained that this judicial discretion must be exercised in furtherance of the legislation's remedial purposes:

> [59] Judicial discretion must of course be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA*'s purposes. The remedial purpose I referred to in the historical overview of the Act is recognized over and over again in the jurisprudence. To cite one early example:
>
> > The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.

> (*Elan Corp. v. Comiskey* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282, at para. 57, *per* Doherty J.A., dissenting)

[13] The standard of review with respect to the exercise of judicial discretion, such as in *CCAA* matters, is set out in *Rimmer v Adshead,* 2002 SKCA 12 at para 58, 217 Sask R 94:

> … [T]he powers in issue are discretionary and therefore fall to be exercised as the judge vested with them thinks fit, having regard for such criteria as bear upon their proper exercise. The discretion is that of the judge of first instance, not ours. Hence, our function, at least at the outset, is one of review only: review to determine if, in light of such criteria, the judge abused his or her discretion. Did the judge err in principle, disregard a material matter of fact, or fail to act judicially? Only if some such failing is present are we free to override the decision of the judge and do as we think fit. Either that, or the result must be so plainly wrong as to amount to an injustice and invite intervention on that basis. …

[14] Applying this standard of review, we see no merit to the appellants' argument that the Chambers judge erred in granting the initial order. However, we are of the opinion the Chambers judge failed to consider the mandatory factors enumerated in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* prior to granting the interim financing. This error resulted in a wrongful exercise of discretion given the preliminary nature of the *CCAA* proceedings.

IV. THE INITIAL ORDER

[15] The first formal step in *CCAA* proceedings is the debtor company applying to the court for an initial order. The terms of initial orders are provided for in ss. 11.02(1) and (3) of the *CCAA*:

> **11.02** (1) A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 30 days,
>
> > (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;
> >
> > (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
> >
> > (c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.
> >
> > …
>
> (3) *The court shall not make the order unless*
>
> > (a) *the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and*

> (b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, *in good faith and with due diligence.*
>
> (Emphasis added)

[16] The purpose of the initial order is to stay creditor enforcement in order to maintain the debtor corporation's "status quo" for a specified and limited period so that it may develop a plan to be presented to creditors for their consideration. The initial order staying creditor enforcement provides the debtor corporation some breathing room to allow it to prepare, file and seek approval from creditors and ultimately the courts of its proposed plan: *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* at 31.

[17] Pursuant to ss. 11.02(1) and (3), the court may grant an initial order staying creditor enforcement for a term not exceeding 30 days, if the applicant satisfies the court that the appropriate circumstances exist and that it is acting in good faith and with due diligence.

A. Appropriate circumstances

[18] In *Century Services*, the Supreme Court discussed the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* and explained that "appropriate circumstances" exist when an order advances these remedial objectives by providing the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize:

> [60] Judicial decision making under the *CCAA* takes many forms. A court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize. This can be achieved by staying enforcement actions by creditors to allow the debtor's business to continue, preserving the *status quo* while the debtor plans the compromise or arrangement to be presented to creditors, and supervising the process and advancing it to the point where it can be determined whether it will succeed. …
>
> …
>
> [70] … Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. *The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. …
>
> (Emphasis added)

[19] The evidentiary burden the debtor corporation must satisfy to establish "appropriate circumstances" for the purposes of a 30-day stay order is not exceptionally onerous*: Alberta Treasury Branches v Tallgrass Energy Corp*, 2013 ABQB 432 at para 14, 9 CBR (6th) 161 [*Alberta Treasury*]; *Matco Capital Ltd. v Interex Oilfield Services Ltd.* (1 August 2006)

Docket No. 06108395 (Alta QB) [*Matco*]; *Hush Homes Inc., Re*, 2015 ONSC 370 at paras 51–53, 22 CBR (6th) 67; *Redstone Investment Corp., Re*, 2014 ONSC 2004 at paras 49–50.

[20] As the Supreme Court noted in *Century Services*, initial *CCAA* orders are made in the "hothouse of real-time litigation" (at para 58). The debtor corporation is often in crisis-mode due to its failure to meet creditor obligations and is seeking *CCAA* protection to obtain some breathing room to enable it to get its affairs in order without creditors knocking at the door. Therefore, to obtain an initial 30-day order, the applicant is not required to prove it has a "feasible plan" but merely "a germ of a plan": *Alberta Treasury* at para 14. The court must assess whether the circumstances are such that, with the initial order, the debtor corporation has a "reasonable possibility of restructuring": *Matco*. To require the applicant corporation to present a fully-developed restructuring plan or have the support of all its creditors at the initial stage of *CCAA* proceedings, although desirable, is not expected. To impose such a threshold to establish "appropriate circumstances" would unduly hinder the purpose of an initial order which, as the Supreme Court explained in *Century Services*, is to provide the conditions under which the debtor can *attempt* to reorganize.

[21] For the purposes of an initial order, the debtor corporation must convince the court that the initial order will "usefully further" its efforts towards attempted reorganization. If the debtor corporation satisfies this onus, the court may grant the initial application and provide the conditions under which the debtor corporation can attempt to reorganize, namely, staying creditor enforcement to preserve the debtor corporation's status quo for a limited period of time. If, however, the debtor corporation fails to satisfy this onus and the court determines that the application is merely an effort by the debtor corporation to avoid its obligations to its creditors and postpone an inevitable liquidation, the initial application should be denied: *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* at 53–54.

B. Good faith and due diligence

[22] In addition to proving appropriate circumstances, the applicant corporation must convince the court that it is acting in good faith and with due diligence pursuant to s. 11.02(3)(b). Despite the wording of s. 11.02(3)(b) indicating "good faith and due diligence" applies only to orders under subsection (2), that being orders "other than initial applications", the Supreme

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *Royal Bank of Canada v. Canwest Aerospace Inc.,* 2023 BCSC 514

Date: 20230308
Docket: S230764
Registry: Vancouver

Between:

Royal Bank of Canada

Plaintiff

And

Canwest Aerospace Inc.
Can West Global Airparts Inc.
Thomas George Jackson

Defendants

- and -

Docket: S231354
Registry: Vancouver

In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, C. C-36, as amended

and

In the Matter of the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, C. 57, as amended

and

In the Matter of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, C. C-44, as amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise and Arrangement of Canwest Aerospace Inc. and Can West Global Airparts Inc.

Before: The Honourable Mr. Justice Gomery

Oral Reasons for Judgment

In Chambers

Counsel for the Royal Bank of Canada:	J.D. Schultz E. Watson
Counsel for Canwest Aerospace Inc. and Can West Global Airparts Inc.:	C.J. Ramsay N. Carlton
Place and Date of Trial/Hearing:	Vancouver, B.C. March 8, 2023
Place and Date of Judgment:	Vancouver, B.C. March 8, 2023

Introduction

[1] In these reasons, I will refer to Canwest Aerospace Inc. and Can West Global Airparts Inc. collectively as "Canwest" and to the Royal Bank of Canada as "RBC".

[2] Canwest comprises two privately-held related companies engaged in providing aircraft maintenance, repair and overhaul services, and related manufacturing services to international companies. It is a specialized business and Canwest has been engaged in it since 2004. Unfortunately, Canwest has gotten into financial difficulties in recent years. Canwest blames the difficulties on the COVID pandemic, but they began before the pandemic in 2019, and appear to have worsened in 2022. It is common ground that Canwest is presently insolvent because the companies are unable to service their obligations to RBC, which is their largest creditor.

[3] RBC is a secured creditor. It applies for an order appointing a receiver for the orderly liquidation of the companies under court supervision in the interests of all the creditors. The premise of RBC's application is that Canwest is no longer a commercially-viable entity and there is nothing left to do but wind it up.

[4] Canwest applies for an initial order under s. 11.02(1) of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. 36 [*CCAA*], staying all proceedings against the companies, including RBC's application, with a view to facilitating a rearrangement of their affairs. The premise of Canwest's application is that there is a reasonable prospect of a restructuring that would permit something to be saved of Canwest's business.

[5] On February 27, 2023, Justice Iyer ordered that the two applications be heard together today on a peremptory basis.

Background

[6] At present, Canwest has nine employees, although it had 42 employees in 2018. Its assets consist principally of accounts receivable owed by foreign debtors, prepaid expenses in connection with a substantial contract in Bangladesh, and

inventory. On paper, its assets exceed its liabilities, but the realizable value of the assets is uncertain.

[7] Canwest owes RBC approximately 3.8 million Canadian dollars. Some of this debt is in relation to receivables that are probably protected under the Export Development Canada Export Guarantee Program. The amount owing to RBC that is clearly unprotected is approximately 2.1 million Canadian dollars.

[8] Canwest owes trade creditors approximately $700,000 and employees approximately $100,000 in respect of vacation pay. It owes persons apparently associated with the companies, other than its shareholder, approximately $917,000 and has other smaller secured and unsecured debts and liabilities.

RBC's receivership application

[9] The court has jurisdiction to appoint a receiver under s. 39 of the *Law and Equity Act*, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 253, *Supreme Court Civil Rule* 10-2, and s. 243(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3. The cases frequently reference a long list of factors enumerated by Justice Masuhara in *Maple Trade Finance Inc. v. CY Oriental Holdings Ltd.,* 2009 BCSC 1527 at para. 25, viewing them not as a checklist but rather as a collection of considerations to be viewed holistically: *Prospera Credit Union v. Portliving Farms (3624 Parkview) Investments Inc.*, 2021 BCSC 2449 at para. 24. The fundamental question is whether the appointment is just or convenient in all the circumstances.

[10] If I were to consider RBC's application in isolation without reference to Canwest's cross application under the *CCAA*, I would allow it and appoint a receiver. The following considerations particularly favour the appointment of a receiver in this case. Absent an appointment, RBC is entitled to appoint a receiver by instrument, obtain judgment, and execute against Canwest's assets. Many of the assets are located outside Canada and the process is likely to be complicated and chaotic. There is a risk that the rights of employees and trade creditors will not be respected. There is a risk that steps that might be taken to preserve the value of assets for the creditors, such as the value of the partially-performed contract in Bangladesh, will

not be taken, even though it would be in the best interests of everyone due to a lack of coordination.

[11] However, Canwest's *CCAA* application raises other considerations.

The *CCAA* application

[12] An initial application under s. 11.02(1) results in an order that will only be in effect for up to 10 days, during which time the applicant and its creditors have an opportunity to consider whether a lengthier stay of proceedings against the applicant is appropriate. During that time, an independent monitor is appointed to investigate the applicant's affairs and prepare a report to the court. An application for an initial order is usually made without notice, but in this case, notice was required because RBC had already commenced a proceeding against Canwest for the appointment of a receiver and Canwest was seeking to stop that proceeding in its tracks.

[13] The applicant must satisfy the court that it is applying for relief under the *CCAA* in good faith and with due diligence, and that the stay of proceedings sought is appropriate. On this application, RBC does not contest Canwest's good faith or its due diligence. It objects to the order sought solely on the ground that it is not appropriate. I should add that I am satisfied on the evidence that the application is brought in good faith and with due diligence.

[14] The purpose of a stay of proceedings under the *CCAA* is to give the applicant breathing room to negotiate a way out of insolvency because debtor companies retain more value as going concerns than in liquidation: *Canada v. Canada North Group Inc.*, 2021 SCC 30 at paras. 19 to 21. Continuing as a going concern benefits the shareholders, employees, and other firms doing business with the debtor company. In *Canada North*, the court observed:

> [20] The view underlying the entire CCAA regime is thus that debtor companies retain more value as going concerns than in liquidation scenarios . . . The survival of a going-concern business is ordinarily the result with the greatest net benefit. It often enables creditors to maximize returns while simultaneously benefiting shareholders, employees, and other firms that do business with the debtor company . . . Thus, this Court recently held that the *CCAA* embraces "the simultaneous objectives of maximizing creditor

> recovery, preservation of going-concern value where possible, preservation of jobs and communities affected by the firm's financial distress . . . and enhancement of the credit system generally" (*9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.*, 2020 SCC 10, at para. 42, quoting J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* . . .)

[15] The applicant must satisfy the court that it has at least "a germ of a plan" presenting a "reasonable possibility of restructuring": *Industrial Properties Regina Limited v. Copper Sands Land Corp.*, 2018 SKCA 36 at para. 20.

[16] In *Industrial Properties*, Justice Herauf explained:

> [21] For the purposes of an initial order, the debtor corporation must convince the court that the initial order will "usefully further" its efforts towards attempted reorganization. If the debtor corporation satisfies this onus, the court may grant the initial application and provide the conditions under which the debtor corporation can attempt to reorganize, namely, staying creditor enforcement to preserve the debtor corporation's status quo for a limited period of time. If, however, the debtor corporation fails to satisfy this onus and the court determines that the application is merely an effort by the debtor corporation to avoid its obligations to its creditors and postpone an inevitable liquidation, the initial application should be denied: *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* at 53–54.

[17] RBC submits that Canwest's application fails to satisfy this onus. It has not even a germ of a plan, says RBC, and its application is nothing more than an effort to postpone an inevitable liquidation.

[18] In his first affidavit, Canwest's principal, Thomas Jackson, addresses the question of its plan to restructure in three paragraphs. He states:

> 8. The Petitioners require time to restructure their affairs under the CCAA, so that they can meet their obligations to RBC and other creditors. With the benefit of a CCAA stay, the Petitioners will be able to take steps with the assistance of the court appointed monitor to restructure their financial affairs, continue their business, seek refinancing and/or raise equity.
>
> . . .
>
> 72. The Petitioners require CCAA relief to provide breathing [space] to explore their restructuring options, which would include continuation of the business to generate revenue, collecting receivables, considering opportunities to re-finance and raise equity. In particular, it is anticipated that they will be able to generate enough revenue from the Bangladesh Contract in the next 12 months to be able to fully repay RBC.
>
> . . .

> 89. The Petitioners are seeking relief under the CCAA on short notice to preserve and stabilize their operations, to prevent enforcement steps from being taken in respect of their indebtedness, and to preserve the opportunity to restructure their business to offer the greatest benefit to numerous stakeholders.

[19] Paragraphs 8 and 89 are unhelpful. They do not even hint at what a restructuring plan might consist of. Paragraph 72 is somewhat more specific. It identifies a particular option, namely running Canwest's business for a period of time in order to raise money from the Bangladesh contract in an amount sufficient to pay RBC the 3.8 million Canadian dollars it is owed. The contract price for the Bangladesh contract is 3.1 million U.S. dollars, which would generate enough money to pay out RBC. However, the evidence does not disclose the cost of the work still required to be performed under the contract, nor does the evidence disclose whether Canwest is expected to maintain a positive cashflow for more than the next four weeks or the basis for its belief that it will manage even that.

[20] RBC submits that Canwest should have a better plan by now, pointing out that it was invited to submit to the bank a plan on January 17, 2023, when the bank made demand. Nothing was forthcoming. While this submission is not without substance, it should be put in context. Canwest was clearly preoccupied by legal and financial difficulties consequent on the bank's demand that led to its retaining insolvency counsel and petitioning the court for relief under the *CCAA* on February 24, slightly less than two weeks ago.

[21] Both sides stress that Canwest's present financial picture is murky. In his first affidavit, Mr. Jackson states that Canwest's business has begun to rapidly improve at an exponential rate, but there is nothing in the financial information before the court to substantiate that assertion. In an interim profit and loss statement provided to RBC on December 7, 2022, Canwest Aerospace showed a year-to-date loss of $424,482 on revenues of $2.1 million.

[22] In addressing this issue, I place particular weight on two considerations. First, the order sought is only an initial order to be followed in short order by a substantive

application informed by the findings of an independent monitor. While the expense of the monitor will burden the companies, so would the expense of the receiver sought by RBC.

[23] Second, the appointment of a receiver is, for all intents and purposes, an irrevocable step, removing the control of the companies from their present management and placing it in the hands of a third party. That may well be necessary, but it is not at all obvious that a receiver will be in a better position to realize value for the benefit of all stakeholders than Mr. Jackson and his colleagues.

[24] In the context of this application, Canwest just barely satisfies me that an initial order will usefully further its efforts toward an attempted reorganization. I am not persuaded that its application is nothing more than an attempt to avoid its obligation to its creditors and postpone an inevitable liquidation. Accordingly, I allow Canwest's application for an initial order under the *CCAA*.

[25] Canwest will need better evidence and a much more cogent account of its proposed restructuring when this matter comes back before me. That will be on March 17, 2023, at 2:00 p.m.

[26] I am inclined to make the order in the form sought, but I have not heard whether, Mr. Schultz, you have any particular submissions on the form of order sought.

[27] CNSL J. SCHULTZ: I do not, Mr. Justice.

[28] THE COURT: Then I will make that order which I have reviewed, including the $50,000 administration charge.

[29] CNSL N. CARLSON: Thank you, Mr. Justice. I'm not sure the version you have in front of you. There was a slight change made on the admin charge.

[30] THE COURT: Well, then --

[31] CNSL N. CARLSON: I think it originally said that it would be subject to pre-existing purchase monies security interests. I don't know if the version you have still has that. We've taken that out as notice -- as subsequently granted to those secured creditors and they're not present before us today.

[32] THE COURT: Well --

[33] CNSL N. CARLSON: Yeah, they were served, yeah.

[34] THE COURT: Which paragraph are we in?

[35] CNSL N. CARLSON: Just give me -- administration charge would have -- depending on which version you have, paragraph 30, "which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of 50,000, as security for their respective fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, both before and after the making -- "

[36] THE COURT: The version I have, it is paragraph number 30?

[37] CNSL N. CARLSON: It would be -- I believe it would be paragraph 30, if there was a reference to purchase monies security interest.

[38] THE COURT: There is -- the paragraph I have says:

> The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, if any, and counsel to the Petitioners shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "Administration Charge") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $50,000, as security for their respective fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, both before and after the making of this Order which are related to the Petitioners' restructuring.

[39] CNSL N. CARLSON: That sounds like the right one.

[40] THE COURT: That is fine.

[41] CNSL N. CARLSON: Seeing that the next section is "Validity and priority of charges created by this order", I am scared that it is actually somewhere in that, but I remember it being a part of paragraph 30 previously.

[42] CNSL C. RAMSAY: I think perhaps, if I may speak, perhaps it makes sense if we provide a vetted order -- we haven't yet got a vetted order -- that has the correct language, make sure what everyone last reviewed to make sure -- give it to Mr. Jordan [sic] to make sure and then bring it up and have it signed, if that --

[43] THE COURT: That is fine.

[44] CNSL J. SCHULTZ: Fair enough, thank you.

[45] CNSL C. RAMSAY: Thank you.

"Gomery J."

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc. (Re),* 2016 BCSC 107

Date: 20160126
Docket: S1510120
Registry: Vancouver

In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as Amended

And

In the Matter of the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57, as Amended

And

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc. and the Other Petitioners Listed on Schedule "A"

Before: The Honourable Madam Justice Fitzpatrick

Reasons for Judgment

Counsel for the Petitioners:	Marc Wasserman Mary I.A. Buttery Tijana Gavric Joshua Hurwitz
Counsel for United Mine Workers of America 1974 Pension Plan and Trust:	John Sandrelli Tevia Jeffries
Counsel for Steering Committee of First Lien Creditors of Walter Energy, Inc.:	Matthew Nied
Counsel for Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of British Columbia:	Aaron Welch
Counsel for Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.:	Kathryn Esaw

Counsel for KPMG Inc., Monitor:	Peter Reardon Wael Rostom Caitlin Fell
Counsel for Canada Revenue Agency:	Neva Beckie
Counsel for the United States Steel Workers, Local 1-424:	Stephanie Drake
Place and Date of Hearing and Ruling given to Parties with Written Reasons to Follow:	Vancouver, B.C. January 5, 2016
Place and Date of Written Reasons:	Vancouver, B.C. January 26, 2016

Introduction and Background

[1] On December 7, 2015, I granted an initial order in favour of the petitioners, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended ("*CCAA*").

[2] The "Walter Group" is a major exporter of metallurgical coal for the steel industry, with mines and operations in the U.S., Canada and the U.K. The petitioners comprise part of the Canadian arm of the Walter Group and are known as the "Walter Canada Group". The Canadian entities were acquired by the Walter Group only recently in 2011.

[3] The Canadian operations principally include the Brule and Willow Creek coal mines, located near Chetwynd, B.C., and the Wolverine coal mine, near Tumbler Ridge, B.C. The mine operations are conducted through various limited partnerships. The petitioners include the Canadian parent holding company and the general partners of the partnerships. Given the complex corporate structure of the Walter Canada Group, the initial order also included stay provisions relating to the partnerships: *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. (Re)* (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div.); *Asset Engineering LP v. Forest & Marine Financial Limited Partnership*, 2009 BCCA 319 at para. 21.

[4] The timing of the Canadian acquisition could not have been worse. Since 2011, the market for metallurgical coal has fallen dramatically. This in turn led to financial difficulties in all three jurisdictions in which the Walter Group operated. The three Canadian mines were placed in care and maintenance between April 2013 and June 2014. The mines remain in this state today, at an estimated annual cost in excess of $16 million. Similarly, the U.K. mines were idled in 2015. In July 2015, the U.S. companies in the Walter Group filed and sought creditor protection by filing a proceeding under Chapter 11 of the U.S. *Bankruptcy Code*. It is my understanding that the U.S. entities have coal mining operations in Alabama and West Virginia.

[5] From the time of the granting of the initial order, it was apparent that the outcome of the U.S. proceedings would have a substantial impact on the Walter

Canada Group. A sales process completed in the U.S. proceeding is anticipated to result in a transfer of the U.S. assets to a stalking horse bidder sometime early this year. This is significant because the U.S. companies have historically supported the Canadian operations with funding and provided essential management services. This is a relevant factor in terms of the proposed relief, as I will discuss below.

[6] The Walter Canada Group faces various significant contingent liabilities. The various entities are liable under a 2011 credit agreement of approximately $22.6 million in undrawn letters of credit for post-mining reclamation obligations. Estimated reclamation costs for all three mines exceed this amount. Further obligations potentially arise with respect to the now laid-off employees of the Wolverine mine, who are represented by the United Steelworkers, Local 1-424 (the “Union”). If these employees are not recalled before April 2016, the Wolverine partnership faces an estimated claim of $11.3 million. As I will discuss below, an even more significant contingent liability has also recently been advanced.

[7] This anticipated “parting of the ways” as between the U.S. and Canadian entities in turn prompted the filing of this proceeding, which is intended to provide the petitioners with time to develop a restructuring plan. The principal goal of that plan, as I will describe below, is to complete a going concern sale of the Canadian operations as soon as possible. Fortunately, as of early December 2015, the Walter Canada Group has slightly in excess of US$40.5 million in cash resources to fund the restructuring efforts. However, ongoing operating costs remain high and are now compounded by the restructuring costs.

[8] As was appropriate, the petitioners did not seek extensive orders on December 7, 2015, given the lack of service on certain major stakeholders. A stay was granted on that date, together with other ancillary relief. KPMG Inc. was appointed as the monitor (the “Monitor”).

[9] The petitioners now seek relief that will set them on a path to a potential restructuring; essentially, an equity and/or debt restructuring or alternatively, a sale and liquidation of their assets. That relief includes approving a sale and solicitation

process and the appointment of further professionals to manage that process and complete other necessary management functions. They also seek a key employee retention plan. Finally, the petitioners seek an extension of the stay to early April 2016.

[10] For obvious reasons, the financial and environmental issues associated with the coal mines loom large in this matter. For that reason, the Walter Canada Group has engaged in discussions with the provincial regulators, being the B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines and the B.C. Ministry of the Environment, concerning the environmental issues and the proposed restructuring plan. No issues arise from the regulators' perspective at this time in terms of the relief on this application. Other stakeholders have responded to the application and contributed to the final terms of the relief sought.

[11] The stakeholders appearing on this application are largely supportive of the relief sought, save for two.

[12] Firstly, the United Mine Workers of America 1974 Pension Plan and Trust (the "1974 Pension Plan") opposes certain aspects of the relief sought as to who should be appointed to conduct the sales process.

[13] The status of the 1974 Pension Plan arises from somewhat unusual circumstances. One of the U.S. entities, Jim Walter Resources, Inc. ("JWR") is a party to a collective bargaining agreement with the 1974 Pension Plan (the "CBA"). In late December 2015, the U.S. bankruptcy court issued a decision that allowed JWR to reject the CBA. The court also ordered that the sale of the U.S. assets would be free and clear of any liabilities under the CBA. As a result, the 1974 Pension Plan has filed a proof of claim in the U.S. proceedings advancing a contingent claim against JWR with respect to a potential "withdrawal liability" under U.S. law of approximately US$900 million. The U.S. law in question is the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974*, 29 USC § 101, as amended, which is commonly referred to as "*ERISA*".

[14] The 1974 Pension Plan alleges that it is only a matter of time before JWR formally rejects the CBA. In that event, the 1974 Pension Plan contends that *ERISA* provides that all companies under common control with JWR are jointly and severally liable for this withdrawal liability, and that some of the entities in the Walter Canada Group come within this provision.

[15] It is apparent at this time that neither the Walter Canada Group nor the Monitor has had an opportunity to assess the 1974 Pension Plan's contingent claim. No claims process has even been contemplated at this time. Nevertheless, the standing of the 1974 Pension Plan to make submissions on this application is not seriously contested.

[16] Secondly, the Union only opposes an extension of the stay of certain proceedings underway in this court and the Labour Relations Board in relation to some of its employee claims, which it wishes to continue to litigate.

[17] At the conclusion of the hearing, I granted the orders sought by the petitioners, with reasons to follow. Hence, these reasons.

The Sale and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP")

[18] The proposed SISP has been developed by the Walter Canada Group in consultation with the Monitor. By this process, bidders may submit a letter of intent or bid for a restructuring, recapitalization or other form of reorganization of the business and affairs of the Walter Canada Group as a going concern, or a purchase of any or all equity interests held by Walter Energy Canada. Alternatively, any bid may relate to a purchase of all or substantially all, or any portion of the Walter Canada Group assets (including the Brule, Willow Creek and Wolverine mines).

[19] It is intended that the SISP will be led by a chief restructuring officer (the "CRO"), implemented by a financial advisor (both as discussed below) and supervised by the Monitor.

[20] Approvals of SISPs are a common feature in *CCAA* restructuring proceedings. The Walter Canada Group refers to *CCM Master Qualified Fund v. blutip Power Technologies*, 2012 ONSC 1750. At para. 6, Brown J. (as he then was) stated that in reviewing a proposed sale process, the court should consider:

> (i) the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process;
>
> (ii) the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances facing the receiver; and,
>
> (iii) whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in the particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets up for sale.

[21] Although the court in *CCM Master Qualified Fund* was considering a sales process proposed by a receiver, I agree that these factors are also applicable when assessing the reasonableness of a proposed sales process in a *CCAA* proceeding: see *PCAS Patient Care Automation Services Inc. (Re)*, 2012 ONSC 2840 at paras. 17-19.

[22] In this case, the proposed timelines would see a deadline of March 18 for letters of intent, due diligence thereafter with a bid deadline of May 27 and a target closing date of June 30, 2016. In my view, the timeline is reasonable, particularly with regard to the need to move as quickly as possible to preserve cash resources pending a sale or investment; or, in the worst case scenario, to allow the Walter Canada Group to close the mines permanently. There is sufficient flexibility built into the SISP to allow the person conducting it to amend these deadlines if the circumstances justify it.

[23] The SISP proposed here is consistent with similar sales processes approved in other Canadian insolvency proceedings. In addition, I agree with the Monitor's assessment that the SISP represents the best opportunity for the Walter Canada Group to successfully restructure as a going concern, if such an opportunity should arise.

[24] No stakeholder, including the 1974 Pension Plan, opposed this relief. All concerned recognize the need to monetize, if possible, the assets held by the Walter Canada Group. I conclude that the proposed SISP is reasonable and it is approved.

Appointment of Financial Advisor and CRO

[25] The more contentious issues are who should conduct the SISP and manage the operations of the Walter Canada Group pending a transaction and what their compensation should be.

[26] The Walter Canada Group seeks the appointment of a financial advisor and CRO to assist with the implementation of the SISP.

[27] In restructuring proceedings it is not unusual that professionals are engaged to advance the restructuring where the existing management is either unable or unwilling to bring the required expertise to bear. In such circumstances, courts have granted enhanced powers to the monitor; otherwise, the appointment of a CRO and/or financial advisor can be considered.

[28] A consideration of this issue requires some context in terms of the current governance status of the Walter Canada Group. At present, there is only one remaining director, who is based in West Virginia. The petitioners' counsel does not anticipate his long-term involvement in these proceedings and expects he will resign once the U.S. sale completes. Similarly, the petitioners have been largely instructed to date by William Harvey. Mr. Harvey is the executive vice-president and chief financial officer of Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., one of the petitioners. He lives in Birmingham, Alabama. As with the director, the petitioners' counsel expects him to resign in the near future.

[29] The only other high level employee does reside in British Columbia, but his expertise is more toward operational matters, particularly regarding environmental and regulatory issues.

[30] Accordingly, there is a legitimate risk that the Walter Canada Group ship may become rudderless in the midst of these proceedings and most significantly, in the midst of the very important sales and solicitation process. This risk is exacerbated by the fact that the management support traditionally provided by the U.S. entities will not be provided after the sale of the U.S. assets. Significant work must be done to effect a transition of those shared services in order to allow the Canadian operations to continue running smoothly. It is anticipated that the CRO will play a key role in assisting in this transition of the shared services.

[31] In these circumstances, I am satisfied that professional advisors are not just desirable, but indeed necessary, in order to have a chance for a successful restructuring. Both appointments ensure that the SISP will be implemented by professionals who will enhance the likelihood that it generates maximum value for the Walter Canada Group's stakeholders. In addition, the appointment of a CRO will allow the Canadian operations to continue in an orderly fashion, pending a transaction.

[32] The proposal is to retain PJT Partners LP ("PJT") as a financial advisor and investment banker to implement the SISP. PJT is a natural choice given that it had already been retained in the context of the U.S. proceedings to market the Walter Group's assets, which of course indirectly included the Walter Canada Group's assets. As such, PJT is familiar with the assets in this jurisdiction, knowledge that will no doubt be of great assistance in respect of the SISP.

[33] In addition, the proposal is to retain BlueTree Advisors Inc. as the CRO, by which it would provide the services of William E. Aziz. Mr. Aziz is a well-known figure in the Canadian insolvency community; in particular, he is well known for having provided chief restructuring services in other proceedings (see for example *Mobilicity Group (Re)*, 2013 ONSC 6167 at para. 17). No question arises as to his extensive qualifications to fulfil this role.

[34] The materials as to how Mr. Aziz was selected were somewhat thin, which raised some concerns from the 1974 Pension Plan as to the appropriateness of his

involvement. However, after submissions by the petitioners' counsel, I am satisfied that there was a thorough consideration of potential candidates and their particular qualifications to undertake what will no doubt be a time-consuming and complex assignment. In that regard, I accept the recommendations of the petitioners that Mr. Aziz is the most qualified candidate.

[35] The Monitor was involved in the process by which PJT and BlueTree/Mr. Aziz were selected. It has reviewed both proposals and supports that both PJT and BlueTree are necessary appointments that will result in the Walter Canada Group obtaining the necessary expertise to proceed with its restructuring efforts. In that sense, such appointments fulfill the requirements of being "appropriate", in the sense that that expertise will assist the debtor in achieving the objectives of the *CCAA*: see s. 11; *ICR Commercial Real Estate (Regina) Ltd. v. Bricore Land Group Ltd*., 2007 SKQB 121 at para. 19.

[36] The 1974 Pension Plan does not mount any serious argument against the need for such appointments, other than to note that the costs of these retainers will result in a very expensive process going forward. The matter of PJT and the CRO's compensation was the subject of some negative comment by the 1974 Pension Plan. However, the 1974 Pension Plan did not suggest any alternate way of proceeding with the SISP and the operations generally. When pressed by the Court on the subject, the 1974 Pension Plan acknowledged that time was of the essence in implementing the SISP and it did not contend that a further delay was warranted to canvas other options.

[37] PJT is to receive a monthly work fee of US$100,000, although some savings are achieved since this amount will not be charged until the completion of the U.S. sale. In addition, PJT will receive a capital raising fee based on the different types of financing that might be arranged. Lastly, PJT is entitled to a transaction or success fee, based on the consideration received from any transaction.

[38] At the outset of the application, the proposed compensation for the CRO was similar to that of PJT. The CRO was to obtain a monthly work fee of US$75,000. In

addition, the CRO was to receive a transaction or success fee based on the consideration received from any transaction. After further consideration by the petitioners and BlueTree, this proposed compensation was subsequently renegotiated so as to limit the success fee to $1 million upon the happening of a "triggering event" (essentially, a recapitalization, refinancing, acquisition or sale of assets or liabilities).

[39] To secure the success fees of PJT and the CRO, the Walter Canada Group seeks a charge of up to a maximum of $10 million, with each being secured to a limit of half that amount. Any other fees payable by the Walter Canada Group to PJT and the CRO would be secured by the Administration Charge granted in the initial order.

[40] The jurisdiction to grant charges for such professional fees is found in s. 11.52 of the *CCAA*:

> 11.52(1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

[41] In *U.S. Steel Canada Inc. (Re)*, 2014 ONSC 6145 at para. 22, Justice Wilton-Siegel commented on the necessity of such a charge in a restructuring, as it is usually required to ensure the involvement of these professionals and achieve the best possible outcome for the stakeholders. I concur in that sentiment here, as the involvement of PJT and BlueTree is premised on this charge being granted.

[42] In *Canwest Publishing Inc.*, 2010 ONSC 222 at para. 54, Justice Pepall (as she then was) set out a non-exhaustive list of factors to consider when determining

whether the proposed compensation is appropriate and whether charges should be granted for that compensation:

(a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the Monitor.

[43] I am satisfied that the Walter Canada Group's assets and operations are significantly complex so as to justify both these appointments and the proposed compensation. I have already referred to the significant regulatory and environmental issues that arise. In addition, relevant employment issues are already present. Any transaction relating to these assets and operations will be anything but straightforward.

[44] The factors relating to the proposed role of the professionals and whether there is unwarranted duplication can be addressed at the same time. As conceded by the petitioners' and Monitor's counsel, there will undoubtedly be some duplication with the involvement of the Monitor, PJT and the CRO. However, the issue is whether there is *unwarranted* duplication of effort. I am satisfied that the process has been crafted in a fashion that recognizes the respective roles of these professionals but also allows for a coordinated effort that will assist each of them in achieving their specific goals. Each has a distinct focus and I would expect that their joint enterprise will produce a better result overall.

[45] Any consideration of compensation will inevitably be driven by the particular facts that arise in the proceedings in issue. Even so, I have not been referred to any material that indicates that the proposed compensation and charge in favour of PJT and the CRO are inconsistent with compensation structures and protections approved in other similarly complex insolvency proceedings. In that regard, I accept

the petitioners' submissions that the task ahead justifies both the amount of the fees to be charged and the protections afforded by the charge. In short, I find that the proposed compensation is fair and reasonable in these circumstances.

[46] The secured creditors likely to be affected by the charges for PJT and the CRO's fees have been given notice and do not oppose the relief being sought.

[47] Finally, the Monitor is of the view that the agreed compensation of PJT and the CRO and the charge in their favour are appropriate.

[48] In summary, all circumstances support the relief sought. Accordingly, I conclude that it is appropriate to appoint the CRO and approve the engagement of PJT on the terms sought. In addition, I grant a charge in favour of PJT and the CRO to a maximum of $10 million to secure their compensation beyond the monthly work fees, subject to the Administration Charge, the Director's Charge and the KERP Charge (as discussed below).

Key Employee Retention Plan ("KERP")

[49] The Walter Canada Group also seeks approval of a KERP, for what it describes as a "key" employee needed to maintain the Canadian operations while the SISP is being conducted. In addition, Mr. Harvey states that this employee has specific information which the CRO, PJT and the Monitor will need to draw on during the implementation of the SISP.

[50] The detailed terms of the KERP are contained in a letter attached to Mr. Harvey's affidavit #3 sworn December 31, 2015. In the course of submissions, the Walter Canada Group sought an order to seal this affidavit, on the basis that the affidavit and attached exhibit contained sensitive information, being the identity of the employee and the compensation proposed to be paid to him.

[51] I was satisfied that a sealing order should be granted with respect to this affidavit, based on the potential disclosure of this personal information to the public: see *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41 at

para. 53; *Sahlin v. The Nature Trust of British Columbia*, 2010 BCCA 516 at para. 6. A sealing order was granted on January 5, 2016.

[52] The proposed KERP must be considered in the context of earlier events. This individual was to receive a retention bonus from the U.S. entities; however, this amount is now not likely to be paid. In addition, just prior to the commencement of these proceedings, this person was given a salary increase to reflect his additional responsibilities, including those arising from the loss of support and the shared services from the U.S. entities. This new salary level has not been disclosed to the court or the stakeholders.

[53] The Walter Canada Group has proposed that this employee be paid a retention bonus on the occurrence of a "triggering event", provided he remains an active employee providing management and other services. The defined triggering events are such that the retention bonus is likely to be paid whatever the outcome might be. In addition, to secure the payment of the KERP to this employee, Walter Energy Canada seeks a charge up to the maximum amount of the retention bonus.

[54] The amount of the retention bonus is large. It has been disclosed in the sealed affidavit but has not been disclosed to certain stakeholders, including the 1974 Pension Plan. The Monitor states in its report:

> The combination of the salary increase and proposed retention bonus … were designed to replace the retention bonus previously promised to the KERP Participant by Walter Energy U.S.

[55] I did not understand the submissions of the 1974 Pension Plan to be that the granting of a KERP for this employee was inappropriate. Rather, the concern related to the amount of the retention bonus, which is to be considered in the context of the earlier salary raise. At the end of the day, the 1974 Pension Plan was content to leave a consideration of the level of compensation to the Court, given the sealing of the affidavit.

[56] The authority to approve a KERP is found in the courts' general statutory jurisdiction under s. 11 of the *CCAA* to grant relief if "appropriate": see *U.S. Steel Canada* at para. 27.

[57] As noted by the court in *Timminco Ltd. (Re)*, 2012 ONSC 506 at para. 72, KERPs have been approved in numerous insolvency proceedings, particularly where the retention of certain employees was deemed critical to a successful restructuring.

[58] Factors to be considered by the court in approving a KERP will vary from case to case, but some factors will generally be present. See for example, *Grant Forest Products Inc. (Re)* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J.); and *U.S. Steel Canada* at paras. 28-33.

[59] I will discuss those factors and the relevant evidence on this application, as follows:

a) Is this employee important to the restructuring process?: In its report, the Monitor states that this employee is the most senior remaining executive in the Walter Canada Group, with extensive knowledge of its assets and operations. He was involved in the development of the Wolverine mine and has extensive knowledge of all three mines. He also has strong relationships in the communities in which the mines are located, with the Group's suppliers and with the regulatory authorities. In that sense, this person's expertise will enhance the efforts of the other professionals to be involved, including PJT, the CRO and the Monitor: *U.S. Steel* at para. 28;

b) Does the employee have specialized knowledge that cannot be easily replaced?: I accept that the background and expertise of this employee is such that it would be virtually impossible to replace him if he left the employ of the Walter Canada Group: *U.S. Steel* at para. 29;

c) Will the employee consider other employment options if the KERP is not approved?: There is no evidence here on this point, but I presume

that the KERP is more a prophylactic measure, rather than a reactionary one. In any event, this is but one factor and I would adopt the comments of Justice Newbould in *Grant Forest Products* at paras. 13-15, that a "potential" loss of this person's employment is a factor to be considered;

d) Was the KERP developed through a consultative process involving the Monitor and other professionals?: The Monitor has reviewed the proposed KERP, but does not appear to have been involved in the process. Mr. Harvey confirms the business decision of the Walter Canada Group to raise this employee's salary and propose the KERP. The business judgment of the board and management is entitled to some deference in these circumstances: *Grant Forest Products* at para. 18; *U.S. Steel Canada* at para. 31; and

e) Does the Monitor support the KERP and a charge?: The answer to this question is a resounding "yes". As to the amount, the Monitor notes that the amount of the retention bonus is at the "high end" of other KERP amounts of which it is aware. However, the Monitor supports the KERP amount even in light of the earlier salary increase and after considering the value and type of assets under this person's supervision and the critical nature of his involvement in the restructuring. As this Court's officer, the views of the Monitor are also entitled to considerable deference by this Court: *U.S. Steel* at para. 32.

[60] In summary, the petitioners' counsel described the involvement of this individual in the *CCAA* restructuring process as "essential" or "critical". These sentiments are echoed by the Monitor, who supports the proposed KERP and charge to secure it. The Monitor's report states that this individual's ongoing employment will be "highly beneficial" to the Walter Canada Group's restructuring efforts, and that this employee is "critical" to the care and maintenance operations at

the mines, the transitioning of the shared services from the U.S. and finally, assisting with efforts under the SISP.

[61] What I take from these submissions is that a loss of this person's expertise either now or during the course of the *CCAA* process would be extremely detrimental to the chances of a successful restructuring. In my view, it is more than evident that there is serious risk to the stakeholders if this person does not remain engaged in the process. Such a result would be directly opposed to the objectives of the *CCAA*. I find that such relief is appropriate and therefore, the KERP and charge to secure the KERP are approved.

Cash Collateralization / Intercompany Charge

[62] Pursuant to the initial order, the Walter Canada Group was authorized and directed to cash collateralize all letters of credit secured by the 2011 credit agreement within 15 days of any demand to do so from the administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc. ("Morgan Stanley"). This order was made on the basis of representations by the Monitor's counsel that it had obtained a legal opinion that the security held by Morgan Stanley was valid and enforceable against the Walter Canada Group.

[63] On December 9, 2015, Morgan Stanley demanded the cash collateralization of approximately $22.6 million of undrawn letters of credit. On December 21, 2015, Morgan Stanley requested that the Walter Canada Group enter into a cash collateral agreement (the "Cash Collateral Agreement") to formalize these arrangements.

[64] The Walter Canada Group seeks the approval of the Cash Collateral Agreement, which provides for the establishment of a bank account containing the cash collateral and confirms Morgan Stanley's pre-filing first-ranking security interest in the cash in the bank account. The cash collateralization is intended to relate to letters of credit issued on behalf of Brule Coal Partnership, Walter Canadian Coal Partnership, Wolverine Coal Partnership and Willow Creek Coal Partnership. However, only the Brule Coal Partnership has sufficient cash to collateralize all these letters of credit.

[65] Accordingly, the Walter Canada Group seeks an intercompany charge in favour of Brule Coal Partnership, and any member of the Walter Canada Group, to the extent that a member of the Walter Canada Group makes any payment or incurs or discharges any obligation on behalf of any other member of the Walter Canada Group in respect of obligations under the letters of credit. The intercompany charge is proposed to rank behind all of the other court-ordered charges granted in these proceedings, including the charges for PJT and the CRO and the KERP.

[66] No objection is raised in respect of this relief. The Monitor is of the view that the intercompany charge is appropriate.

[67] In my view, this relief is simply a formalization of the earlier authorization regarding the trusting up of these contingent obligations. On that basis, I approve the Cash Collateral Agreement. I also approve the intercompany charge in favour of the Brule Coal Partnership, on the basis that it is necessary to preserve the *status quo* as between the various members of the Walter Canada Group who will potentially benefit from the use of this Partnership's funds. Such a charge will, as stated by the Monitor, protect the interests of creditors as against the individual entities within the Walter Canada Group.

Stay Extension

[68] In order to implement the SISP, and further its restructuring efforts in general, the Walter Canada Group is seeking an extension of the stay and other relief granted in the initial order until April 5, 2016.

[69] Section 11.02(2) and (3) of the *CCAA* authorizes the court to make an order extending a stay of proceedings granted in the initial application. In this case, the evidence, together with the conclusions of the Monitor, support that an extension is appropriate and that the petitioners are acting in good faith and with due diligence. No stakeholder has suggested otherwise.

[70] As noted above, it is anticipated that the Walter Canada Group will have sufficient liquidity to continue operating throughout the requested stay period.

[71] Further, as the Phase 1 deadline in the SISP is March 18 2016, an extension of the stay until April 5, 2016 will provide sufficient time for PJT to solicit, and the CRO (in consultation with the Monitor and PJT) to consider, any letters of intent. At that time, the process may continue to Phase 2 of the SISP, if the CRO, in consultation with the Monitor and PJT, deems it advisable. In any event, at the time of the next court date, there will be a formal update to the court and the stakeholders on the progress under the SISP.

[72] The only issue relating to the extension of the stay arises from the submissions of the Union, who represents the employees at the Wolverine mine owned and operated by the Wolverine Coal Partnership ("Wolverine LP"). The Union wishes to continue with certain outstanding legal proceedings outstanding against Wolverine LP, as follows:

a) In June 2015, the B.C. Labour Relations Board (the "Board") found that Wolverine LP was in breach of s. 54 of the *Labour Relations Code,* R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 224 (the "*Code*"). The Board ordered Wolverine LP to pay $771,378.70 into trust by way of remedy. This was estimated to be the amount of damages owed by Wolverine LP, but the Union took the position that further amounts are owed. In any event, this amount was paid and is currently held in trust;

b) In November 2015, Wolverine LP filed a proceeding in this court seeking a judicial review of the Board's decision on the s. 54 issue. As a result, the final determination of the damages arising from the *Code* breach has not yet occurred and may never occur if Wolverine LP succeeds in its judicial review; and

c) Following layoffs in April 2014, the Union claimed that a "northern allowance" was payable by Wolverine LP to the employees, including those on layoff. This claim was rejected at arbitration, and upheld on review at the Board. In February 2015, the Union filed a proceeding in this court seeking a judicial review of the Board's decision.

[73] The Union's counsel has referred me to my earlier decision in *Yukon Zinc Corporation (Re)*, 2015 BCSC 1961. There, I summarized the principles that govern applications by a creditor to lift the stay of proceedings to litigate claims:

> [26] There is also no controversy concerning the principles which govern applications by creditors under the *CCAA* to lift the stay of proceedings to litigate claims in other courts or forums, other than by the procedures in place in the restructuring proceedings:
>
> a) the lifting of the stay is discretionary: *Canwest Global Communications Corp.*, 2011 ONSC 2215, at paras. 19, 27;
>
> b) there are no statutory guidelines and the applicant faces a "very heavy onus" in making such an application: *Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)* (2009), 61 C.B.R. (5th) 200, at para. 32, 183 A.C.W.S. (3d) (Ont. S.C.J.) ("*Canwest* (2009)"), as applied in *Azure Dynamics Corporation (Re)*, 2012 BCSC 781, at para. 5 and *505396 B.C. Ltd. (Re)*, 2013 BCSC 1580, at para. 19;
>
> c) there are no set circumstances where a stay will or will not be lifted, although examples of situations where the courts have lifted stay orders are set out in *Canwest* (2009) at para. 33;
>
> d) relevant factors will include the status of the *CCAA* proceedings and what impact the lifting of the stay will have on the proceedings. The court may consider whether there are sound reasons for doing so consistent with the objectives of the *CCAA*, including a consideration of the relative prejudice to parties and, where relevant, the merits of the proposed action: *Canwest* (2009) at para. 32;
>
> e) particularly where the issue is one which is engaged by a claims process in place, it must be remembered that one of the objectives of the *CCAA* is to promote a streamlined process to determine claims that reduces expense and delay; and
>
> f) as an overarching consideration, the court must consider whether it is in the interests of justice to lift the stay: *Canwest* (2009); *Azure Dynamics* at para. 28.

[74] I concluded that the Union had not met the "heavy onus" on it to justify the lifting of the stay to allow these various proceedings to continue. My specific reasons are:

a) The Union argues that the materials are essentially already assembled and that these judicial reviews can be scheduled for short chambers matters. As such, the Union argues that there is "minimal prejudice" to Wolverine LP. While this may be so, proceeding with these matters will

inevitably detract both managerial and legal focus from the primary task at hand, namely to implement the SISP, and as such, potentially interfere with the restructuring efforts;

b) The Union argues that any purchaser of Wolverine LP's mine will inherit outstanding employee obligations pursuant to the *Code*. Accordingly, the Union argues that it will be more attractive to a buyer for the mine to have all outstanding employee claims resolved. Again, while this may come to pass, such an argument presupposes an outcome that is anything less than clear at this time. Such a rationale is clearly premature;

c) The Union argues that it is unable to distribute the $771,378.70 to its members until Wolverine LP's judicial review is addressed. Frankly, I see this delay as the only real prejudice to the Union members. However, on the other hand, one might argue that the Union members are in a favourable position with these monies being held in trust as opposed to being unsecured creditors of Wolverine. In any event, the Union's claim to these monies has not yet been determined and arises from a dispute that dates back to April 2014. Therefore, there is no settled liability that would allow such payment to be made; and

d) The Union claims that these matters must be determined "in any event" and that they should be determined "sooner rather than later". However, the outcome of the SISP may significantly affect what recovery any creditor may hope to achieve in this restructuring. In the happy circumstance where there will be monies to distribute, I expect that a claims process will be implemented to determine valid claims, not only in respect of the Union's claims, but all creditors.

[75] In summary, there is nothing to elevate the Union's claims such that it is imperative that they be determined now. There is nothing to justify the distraction and expense of proceeding with these actions to the detriment of the restructuring

efforts. If it should come to pass that monies will be distributed to creditors, such as the Union, then I expect that the usual claims process will be implemented to decide the validity of those claims.

[76] In the meantime, if it becomes necessary to determine the validity of these claims quickly (such as to clarify potential successor claims for a purchaser), the Union will be at liberty to renew its application to lift the stay for that purpose.

[77] Accordingly, I grant an extension of the stay of proceedings and other ancillary relief until April 5, 2016.

"Fitzpatrick J."

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité

R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3

L.R.C. (1985), ch. B-3

Current to June 19, 2024

Last amended on April 27, 2023

À jour au 19 juin 2024

Dernière modification le 27 avril 2023

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

OFFICIAL STATUS OF CONSOLIDATIONS

Subsections 31(1) and (2) of the *Legislation Revision and Consolidation Act*, in force on June 1, 2009, provide as follows:

Published consolidation is evidence

31 (1) Every copy of a consolidated statute or consolidated regulation published by the Minister under this Act in either print or electronic form is evidence of that statute or regulation and of its contents and every copy purporting to be published by the Minister is deemed to be so published, unless the contrary is shown.

Inconsistencies in Acts

(2) In the event of an inconsistency between a consolidated statute published by the Minister under this Act and the original statute or a subsequent amendment as certified by the Clerk of the Parliaments under the *Publication of Statutes Act*, the original statute or amendment prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

CARACTÈRE OFFICIEL DES CODIFICATIONS

Les paragraphes 31(1) et (2) de la *Loi sur la révision et la codification des textes législatifs*, en vigueur le 1er juin 2009, prévoient ce qui suit :

Codifications comme élément de preuve

31 (1) Tout exemplaire d'une loi codifiée ou d'un règlement codifié, publié par le ministre en vertu de la présente loi sur support papier ou sur support électronique, fait foi de cette loi ou de ce règlement et de son contenu. Tout exemplaire donné comme publié par le ministre est réputé avoir été ainsi publié, sauf preuve contraire.

Incompatibilité — lois

(2) Les dispositions de la loi d'origine avec ses modifications subséquentes par le greffier des Parlements en vertu de la *Loi sur la publication des lois* l'emportent sur les dispositions incompatibles de la loi codifiée publiée par le ministre en vertu de la présente loi.

LAYOUT

The notes that appeared in the left or right margins are now in boldface text directly above the provisions to which they relate. They form no part of the enactment, but are inserted for convenience of reference only.

MISE EN PAGE

Les notes apparaissant auparavant dans les marges de droite ou de gauche se retrouvent maintenant en caractères gras juste au-dessus de la disposition à laquelle elles se rattachent. Elles ne font pas partie du texte, n'y figurant qu'à titre de repère ou d'information.

NOTE

This consolidation is current to June 19, 2024. The last amendments came into force on April 27, 2023. Any amendments that were not in force as of June 19, 2024 are set out at the end of this document under the heading "Amendments Not in Force".

NOTE

Cette codification est à jour au 19 juin 2024. Les dernières modifications sont entrées en vigueur le 27 avril 2023. Toutes modifications qui n'étaient pas en vigueur au 19 juin 2024 sont énoncées à la fin de ce document sous le titre « Modifications non en vigueur ».

R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3

L.R.C., 1985, ch. B-3

An Act respecting bankruptcy and insolvency

Loi concernant la faillite et l'insolvabilité

Short Title

Short title

1 This Act may be cited as the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

R.S., 1985, c. B-3, s. 1; 1992, c. 27, s. 2.

Titre abrégé

Titre abrégé

1 *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*.

L.R. (1985), ch. B-3, art. 1; 1992, ch. 27, art. 2.

Interpretation

Definitions

2 In this Act,

affidavit includes statutory declaration and solemn affirmation; (*affidavit*)

aircraft objects [Repealed, 2012, c. 31, s. 414]

application, with respect to a bankruptcy application filed in a court in the Province of Quebec, means a motion; (*Version anglaise seulement*)

assignment means an assignment filed with the official receiver; (*cession*)

bank means

(a) every bank and every authorized foreign bank within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*,

(b) every other member of the Canadian Payments Association established by the *Canadian Payments Act*, and

(c) every local cooperative credit society, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the Act referred to in paragraph (b), that is a member of a central cooperative credit society, as defined in that subsection, that is a member of that Association; (*banque*)

Définitions et interprétation

Définitions

2 Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent à la présente loi.

accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit Accord aux termes duquel une personne insolvable ou un failli transfère la propriété d'un bien en vue de garantir le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible. (*title transfer credit support agreement*)

actif à court terme Sommes en espèces, équivalents de trésorerie — notamment les effets négociables et dépôts à vue —, inventaire, comptes à recevoir ou produit de toute opération relative à ces actifs. (*current assets*)

actionnaire S'agissant d'une personne morale ou d'une fiducie de revenu assujetties à la présente loi, est assimilée à l'actionnaire la personne ayant un intérêt dans cette personne morale ou détenant des parts de cette fiducie. (*shareholder*)

administrateur S'agissant d'une personne morale autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions d'administrateur, indépendamment de son titre, et, s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions de fiduciaire, indépendamment de son titre. (*director*)

bankrupt means a person who has made an assignment or against whom a bankruptcy order has been made or the legal status of that person; (*failli*)

bankruptcy means the state of being bankrupt or the fact of becoming bankrupt; (*faillite*)

bargaining agent means any trade union that has entered into a collective agreement on behalf of the employees of a person; (*agent négociateur*)

child [Repealed, 2000, c. 12, s. 8]

claim provable in bankruptcy, ***provable claim*** or ***claim provable*** includes any claim or liability provable in proceedings under this Act by a creditor; (*réclamation prouvable en matière de faillite* ou *réclamation prouvable*)

collective agreement, in relation to an insolvent person, means a collective agreement within the meaning of the jurisdiction governing collective bargaining between the insolvent person and a bargaining agent; (*convention collective*)

common-law partner, in relation to an individual, means a person who is cohabiting with the individual in a conjugal relationship, having so cohabited for a period of at least one year; (*conjoint de fait*)

common-law partnership means the relationship between two persons who are common-law partners of each other; (*union de fait*)

corporation means a company or legal person that is incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, an incorporated company, wherever incorporated, that is authorized to carry on business in Canada or has an office or property in Canada or an income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, insurance companies, trust companies or loan companies; (*personne morale*)

court, except in paragraphs 178(1)(a) and (a.1) and sections 204.1 to 204.3, means a court referred to in subsection 183(1) or (1.1) or a judge of that court, and includes a registrar when exercising the powers of the court conferred on a registrar under this Act; (*tribunal*)

creditor means a person having a claim provable as a claim under this Act; (*créancier*)

affidavit Sont assimilées à un affidavit une déclaration et une affirmation solennelles. (*affidavit*)

agent négociateur Syndicat ayant conclu une convention collective pour le compte des employés d'une personne. (*bargaining agent*)

banque

a) Les banques et les banques étrangères autorisées, au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur les banques*;

b) les membres de l'Association canadienne des paiements créée par la *Loi canadienne sur les paiements*;

c) les sociétés coopératives de crédit locales définies au paragraphe 2(1) de la loi mentionnée à l'alinéa b) et affiliées à une centrale — au sens du même paragraphe — qui est elle-même membre de cette association. (*bank*)

bien Bien de toute nature, qu'il soit situé au Canada ou ailleurs. Sont compris parmi les biens les biens personnels et réels, en droit ou en equity, les sommes d'argent, marchandises, choses non possessoires et terres, ainsi que les obligations, servitudes et toute espèce de domaines, d'intérêts ou de profits, présents ou futurs, acquis ou éventuels, sur des biens, ou en provenant ou s'y rattachant. (*property*)

biens [Abrogée, 2004, ch. 25, art. 7]

biens aéronautiques [Abrogée, 2012, ch. 31, art. 414]

cession Cession déposée chez le séquestre officiel. (*assignment*)

conjoint de fait La personne qui vit avec la personne en cause dans une relation conjugale depuis au moins un an. (*common-law partner*)

conseiller juridique Toute personne qualifiée, en vertu du droit de la province, pour donner des avis juridiques. (*legal counsel*)

contrat financier admissible Contrat d'une catégorie prescrite. (*eligible financial contract*)

convention collective S'agissant d'une personne insolvable, s'entend au sens donné à ce terme par les règles de droit applicables aux négociations collectives entre elle et l'agent négociateur. (*collective agreement*)

créancier Personne titulaire d'une réclamation prouvable à ce titre sous le régime de la présente loi. (*creditor*)

current assets means cash, cash equivalents — including negotiable instruments and demand deposits — inventory or accounts receivable, or the proceeds from any dealing with those assets; (*actif à court terme*)

date of the bankruptcy, in respect of a person, means the date of

(a) the granting of a bankruptcy order against the person,

(b) the filing of an assignment in respect of the person, or

(c) the event that causes an assignment by the person to be deemed; (*date de la faillite*)

date of the initial bankruptcy event, in respect of a person, means the earliest of the day on which any one of the following is made, filed or commenced, as the case may be:

(a) an assignment by or in respect of the person,

(b) a proposal by or in respect of the person,

(c) a notice of intention by the person,

(d) the first application for a bankruptcy order against the person, in any case

(i) referred to in paragraph 50.4(8)(a) or 57(a) or subsection 61(2), or

(ii) in which a notice of intention to make a proposal has been filed under section 50.4 or a proposal has been filed under section 62 in respect of the person and the person files an assignment before the court has approved the proposal,

(e) the application in respect of which a bankruptcy order is made, in the case of an application other than one referred to in paragraph (d), or

(f) proceedings under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*; (*ouverture de la faillite*)

debtor includes an insolvent person and any person who, at the time an act of bankruptcy was committed by him, resided or carried on business in Canada and, where the context requires, includes a bankrupt; (*débiteur*)

director in respect of a corporation other than an income trust, means a person occupying the position of director by whatever name called and, in the case of an income trust, a person occupying the position of trustee by whatever name called; (*administrateur*)

créancier garanti Personne titulaire d'une hypothèque, d'un gage, d'une charge ou d'un privilège sur ou contre les biens du débiteur ou une partie de ses biens, à titre de garantie d'une dette échue ou à échoir, ou personne dont la réclamation est fondée sur un effet de commerce ou garantie par ce dernier, lequel effet de commerce est détenu comme garantie subsidiaire et dont le débiteur n'est responsable qu'indirectement ou secondairement. S'entend en outre :

a) de la personne titulaire, selon le *Code civil du Québec* ou les autres lois de la province de Québec, d'un droit de rétention ou d'une priorité constitutive de droit réel sur ou contre les biens du débiteur ou une partie de ses biens;

b) lorsque l'exercice de ses droits est assujetti aux règles prévues pour l'exercice des droits hypothécaires au livre sixième du *Code civil du Québec* intitulé *Des priorités et des hypothèques* :

(i) de la personne qui vend un bien au débiteur, sous condition ou à tempérament,

(ii) de la personne qui achète un bien du débiteur avec faculté de rachat en faveur de celui-ci,

(iii) du fiduciaire d'une fiducie constituée par le débiteur afin de garantir l'exécution d'une obligation. (*secured creditor*)

date de la faillite S'agissant d'une personne, la date :

a) soit de l'ordonnance de faillite la visant;

b) soit du dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

c) soit du fait sur la base duquel elle est réputée avoir fait une cession de biens. (*date of the bankruptcy*)

débiteur Sont assimilées à un débiteur toute personne insolvable et toute personne qui, à l'époque où elle a commis un acte de faillite, résidait au Canada ou y exerçait des activités. S'entend en outre, lorsque le contexte l'exige, d'un failli. (*debtor*)

disposition [Abrogée, 2005, ch. 47, art. 2]

enfant [Abrogée, 2000, ch. 12, art. 8]

entreprise de service public Vise notamment la personne ou l'organisme qui fournit du combustible, de l'eau ou de l'électricité, un service de télécommunications, d'enlèvement des ordures ou de lutte contre la pollution ou encore des services postaux. (*public utility*)

eligible financial contract means an agreement of a prescribed kind; (*contrat financier admissible*)

equity claim means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others,

(a) a dividend or similar payment,

(b) a return of capital,

(c) a redemption or retraction obligation,

(d) a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d); (*réclamation relative à des capitaux propres*)

equity interest means

(a) in the case of a corporation other than an income trust, a share in the corporation — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the corporation — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt, and

(b) in the case of an income trust, a unit in the income trust — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a unit in the income trust — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt; (*intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres*)

executing officer includes a sheriff, a bailiff and any officer charged with the execution of a writ or other process under this Act or any other Act or proceeding with respect to any property of a debtor; (*huissier- exécutant*)

financial collateral means any of the following that is subject to an interest, or in the Province of Quebec a right, that secures payment or performance of an obligation in respect of an eligible financial contract or that is subject to a title transfer credit support agreement:

(a) cash or cash equivalents, including negotiable instruments and demand deposits,

(b) securities, a securities account, a securities entitlement or a right to acquire securities, or

(c) a futures agreement or a futures account; (*garantie financière*)

General Rules means the General Rules referred to in section 209; (*Règles générales*)

failli Personne qui a fait une cession ou contre laquelle a été rendue une ordonnance de faillite. Peut aussi s'entendre de la situation juridique d'une telle personne. (*bankrupt*)

faillite L'état de faillite ou le fait de devenir en faillite. (*bankruptcy*)

fiducie de revenu Fiducie qui possède un actif au Canada et dont les parts sont inscrites à une bourse de valeurs mobilières visée par les Règles générales à la date de l'ouverture de la faillite, ou sont détenues en majorité par une fiducie dont les parts sont inscrites à une telle bourse à cette date. (*income trust*)

garantie financière S'il est assujetti soit à un intérêt ou, dans la province de Québec, à un droit garantissant le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible, soit à un accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit, l'un ou l'autre des éléments suivants :

a) les sommes en espèces et les équivalents de trésorerie — notamment les effets négociables et dépôts à vue;

b) les titres, comptes de titres, droits intermédiés et droits d'acquérir des titres;

c) les contrats à terme ou comptes de contrats à terme. (*financial collateral*)

huissier-exécutant Shérif, huissier ou autre personne chargée de l'exécution d'un bref ou autre procédure sous l'autorité de la présente loi ou de toute autre loi, ou de toute autre procédure relative aux biens du débiteur. (*sheriff*)

intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres

a) S'agissant d'une personne morale autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, action de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle action et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible;

b) s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, part de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle part et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible. (*equity interest*)

localité En parlant d'un débiteur, le lieu principal où, selon le cas :

a) il a exercé ses activités au cours de l'année précédant l'ouverture de sa faillite;

income trust means a trust that has assets in Canada if

(a) its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

(b) the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event; (*fiducie de revenu*)

insolvent person means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and

(a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,

(b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or

(c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due; (*personne insolvable*)

legal counsel means any person qualified, in accordance with the laws of a province, to give legal advice; (*conseiller juridique*)

locality of a debtor means the principal place

(a) where the debtor has carried on business during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event,

(b) where the debtor has resided during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

(c) in cases not coming within paragraph (a) or (b), where the greater portion of the property of the debtor is situated; (*localité*)

Minister means the Minister of Industry; (*ministre*)

net termination value means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; (*valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*)

official receiver means an officer appointed under subsection 12(2); (*séquestre officiel*)

b) il a résidé au cours de l'année précédant l'ouverture de sa faillite;

c) se trouve la plus grande partie de ses biens, dans les cas non visés aux alinéas a) ou b). (*locality of a debtor*)

localité d'un débiteur [Abrogée, 2005, ch. 47, art. 2(F)]

ministre Le ministre de l'Industrie. (*Minister*)

moment de la faillite S'agissant d'une personne, le moment :

a) soit du prononcé de l'ordonnance de faillite la visant;

b) soit du dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

c) soit du fait sur la base duquel elle est réputée avoir fait une cession de biens. (*time of the bankruptcy*)

opération sous-évaluée Toute disposition de biens ou fourniture de services pour laquelle le débiteur ne reçoit aucune contrepartie ou en reçoit une qui est manifestement inférieure à la juste valeur marchande de celle qu'il a lui-même donnée. (*transfer at undervalue*)

ouverture de la faillite Relativement à une personne, le premier en date des événements suivants à survenir :

a) le dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

b) le dépôt d'une proposition la visant;

c) le dépôt d'un avis d'intention par elle;

d) le dépôt de la première requête en faillite :

(i) dans les cas visés aux alinéas 50.4(8) a) et 57 a) et au paragraphe 61(2),

(ii) dans le cas où la personne, alors qu'elle est visée par un avis d'intention déposé aux termes de l'article 50.4 ou une proposition déposée aux termes de l'article 62, fait une cession avant que le tribunal ait approuvé la proposition;

e) dans les cas non visés à l'alinéa d), le dépôt de la requête à l'égard de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite est rendue;

f) l'introduction d'une procédure sous le régime de la *Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies*. (*date of the initial bankruptcy event*)

personne

person includes a partnership, an unincorporated association, a corporation, a cooperative society or a cooperative organization, the successors of a partnership, of an association, of a corporation, of a society or of an organization and the heirs, executors, liquidators of the succession, administrators or other legal representatives of a person; (*personne*)

prescribed

(a) in the case of the form of a document that is by this Act to be prescribed and the information to be given therein, means prescribed by directive issued by the Superintendent under paragraph 5(4)(e), and

(b) in any other case, means prescribed by the General Rules; (*prescrit*)

property means any type of property, whether situated in Canada or elsewhere, and includes money, goods, things in action, land and every description of property, whether real or personal, legal or equitable, as well as obligations, easements and every description of estate, interest and profit, present or future, vested or contingent, in, arising out of or incident to property; (*bien*)

proposal means

(a) in any provision of Division I of Part III, a proposal made under that Division, and

(b) in any other provision, a proposal made under Division I of Part III or a consumer proposal made under Division II of Part III

and includes a proposal or consumer proposal, as the case may be, for a composition, for an extension of time or for a scheme or arrangement; (*proposition concordataire* ou *proposition*)

public utility includes a person or body who supplies fuel, water or electricity, or supplies telecommunications, garbage collection, pollution control or postal services; (*entreprise de service public*)

resolution or ***ordinary resolution*** means a resolution carried in the manner provided by section 115; (*résolution* ou *résolution ordinaire*)

secured creditor means a person holding a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge or lien on or against the property of the debtor or any part of that property as security for a debt due or accruing due to the person from the debtor, or a person whose claim is based on, or secured by, a negotiable instrument held as collateral security

a) Sont assimilés aux personnes les sociétés de personnes, associations non constituées en personne morale, personnes morales, sociétés et organisations coopératives, ainsi que leurs successeurs;

b) sont par ailleurs assimilés aux personnes leurs héritiers, liquidateurs de succession, exécuteurs testamentaires, administrateurs et autres représentants légaux. (*person*)

personne insolvable Personne qui n'est pas en faillite et qui réside au Canada ou y exerce ses activités ou qui a des biens au Canada, dont les obligations, constituant à l'égard de ses créanciers des réclamations prouvables aux termes de la présente loi, s'élèvent à mille dollars et, selon le cas :

a) qui, pour une raison quelconque, est incapable de faire honneur à ses obligations au fur et à mesure de leur échéance;

b) qui a cessé d'acquitter ses obligations courantes dans le cours ordinaire des affaires au fur et à mesure de leur échéance;

c) dont la totalité des biens n'est pas suffisante, d'après une juste estimation, ou ne suffirait pas, s'il en était disposé lors d'une vente bien conduite par autorité de justice, pour permettre l'acquittement de toutes ses obligations échues ou à échoir. (*insolvent person*)

personne morale Personne morale qui est autorisée à exercer des activités au Canada ou qui y a un établissement ou y possède des biens, ainsi que toute fiducie de revenu. Sont toutefois exclues les banques, banques étrangères autorisées au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur les banques*, compagnies d'assurance, sociétés de fiducie ou sociétés de prêt constituées en personnes morales. (*corporation*)

prescrit

a) Dans le cas de la forme de documents à prescrire au titre de la présente loi et des renseignements qui doivent y figurer, prescrit par le surintendant en application de l'alinéa 5(4) e);

b) dans les autres cas, prescrit par les Règles générales. (*prescribed*)

proposition concordataire ou ***proposition*** S'entend :

a) à la section I de la partie III, de la proposition faite au titre de cette section;

and on which the debtor is only indirectly or secondarily liable, and includes

(a) a person who has a right of retention or a prior claim constituting a real right, within the meaning of the *Civil Code of Québec* or any other statute of the Province of Quebec, on or against the property of the debtor or any part of that property, or

(b) any of

(i) the vendor of any property sold to the debtor under a conditional or instalment sale,

(ii) the purchaser of any property from the debtor subject to a right of redemption, or

(iii) the trustee of a trust constituted by the debtor to secure the performance of an obligation,

if the exercise of the person's rights is subject to the provisions of Book Six of the *Civil Code of Québec* entitled *Prior Claims and Hypothecs* that deal with the exercise of hypothecary rights; (*créancier garanti*)

settlement [Repealed, 2005, c. 47, s. 2]

shareholder includes a member of a corporation — and, in the case of an income trust, a holder of a unit in an income trust — to which this Act applies; (*actionnaire*)

sheriff [Repealed, 2004, c. 25, s. 7]

special resolution means a resolution decided by a majority in number and three-fourths in value of the creditors with proven claims present, personally or by proxy, at a meeting of creditors and voting on the resolution; (*résolution spéciale*)

Superintendent means the Superintendent of Bankruptcy appointed under subsection 5(1); (*surintendant*)

Superintendent of Financial Institutions means the Superintendent of Financial Institutions appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*; (*surintendant des institutions financières*)

time of the bankruptcy, in respect of a person, means the time of

(a) the granting of a bankruptcy order against the person,

(b) the filing of an assignment by or in respect of the person, or

b) dans le reste de la présente loi, de la proposition faite au titre de la section I de la partie III ou d'une proposition de consommateur faite au titre de la section II de la partie III.

Est également visée la proposition ou proposition de consommateur faite en vue d'un concordat, d'un atermoiement ou d'un accommodement. (*proposal*)

réclamation prouvable en matière de faillite ou ***réclamation prouvable*** Toute réclamation ou créance pouvant être prouvée dans des procédures intentées sous l'autorité de la présente loi par un créancier. (*claim provable in bankruptcy*, *provable claim* or *claim provable*)

réclamation relative à des capitaux propres Réclamation portant sur un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres et visant notamment :

a) un dividende ou un paiement similaire;

b) un remboursement de capital;

c) tout droit de rachat d'actions au gré de l'actionnaire ou de remboursement anticipé d'actions au gré de l'émetteur;

d) des pertes pécuniaires associées à la propriété, à l'achat ou à la vente d'un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres ou à l'annulation de cet achat ou de cette vente;

e) une contribution ou une indemnité relative à toute réclamation visée à l'un des alinéas a) à d). (*equity claim*)

Règles générales Les Règles générales établies en application de l'article 209. (*General Rules*)

résolution ou ***résolution ordinaire*** Résolution adoptée conformément à l'article 115. (*resolution* or *ordinary resolution*)

résolution spéciale Résolution décidée par une majorité en nombre et une majorité des trois quarts en valeur des créanciers titulaires de réclamations prouvées, présents personnellement ou représentés par fondés de pouvoir à une assemblée des créanciers et votant sur la résolution. (*special resolution*)

séquestre officiel Fonctionnaire nommé en vertu du paragraphe 12(2). (*official receiver*)

surintendant Le surintendant des faillites nommé aux termes du paragraphe 5(1). (*Superintendent*)

(c) the event that causes an assignment by the person to be deemed; (*moment de la faillite*)

title transfer credit support agreement means an agreement under which an insolvent person or a bankrupt has provided title to property for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of an obligation of the insolvent person or bankrupt in respect of an eligible financial contract; (*accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit*)

transfer at undervalue means a disposition of property or provision of services for which no consideration is received by the debtor or for which the consideration received by the debtor is conspicuously less than the fair market value of the consideration given by the debtor; (*opération sous-évaluée*)

trustee or ***licensed trustee*** means a person who is licensed or appointed under this Act. (*syndic* ou *syndic autorisé*)

R.S., 1985, c. B-3, s. 2; R.S., 1985, c. 31 (1st Supp.), s. 69; 1992, c. 1, s. 145(F), c. 27, s. 3; 1995, c. 1, s. 62; 1997, c. 12, s. 1; 1999, c. 28, s. 146, c. 31, s. 17; 2000, c. 12, s. 8; 2001, c. 4, s. 25, c. 9, s. 572; 2004, c. 25, s. 7; 2005, c. 3, s. 11, c. 47, s. 2; 2007, c. 29, s. 91, c. 36, s. 1; 2012, c. 31, s. 414; 2015, c. 3, s. 6(F); 2018, c. 10, s. 82.

surintendant des institutions financières Le surintendant des institutions financières nommé en application du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur le Bureau du surintendant des institutions financières*. (*Superintendent of Financial Institutions*)

syndic ou ***syndic autorisé*** Personne qui détient une licence ou est nommée en vertu de la présente loi. (*trustee* or *licensed trustee*)

tribunal Sauf aux alinéas 178(1)a) et a.1) et aux articles 204.1 à 204.3, tout tribunal mentionné aux paragraphes 183(1) ou (1.1). Y est assimilé tout juge de ce tribunal ainsi que le greffier ou le registraire de celui-ci, lorsqu'il exerce les pouvoirs du tribunal qui lui sont conférés au titre de la présente loi. (*court*)

union de fait Relation qui existe entre deux conjoints de fait. (*common-law partnership*)

valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation La somme nette obtenue après compensation des obligations mutuelles des parties à un contrat financier admissible effectuée conformément à ce contrat. (*net termination value*)

L.R. (1985), ch. B-3, art. 2; L.R. (1985), ch. 31 (1er suppl.), art. 69; 1992, ch. 1, art. 145(F), ch. 27, art. 3; 1995, ch. 1, art. 62; 1997, ch. 12, art. 1; 1999, ch. 28, art. 146, ch. 31, art. 17; 2000, ch. 12, art. 8; 2001, ch. 4, art. 25, ch. 9, art. 572; 2004, ch. 25, art. 7; 2005, ch. 3, art. 11, ch. 47, art. 2; 2007, ch. 29, art. 91, ch. 36, art. 1; 2012, ch. 31, art. 414; 2015, ch. 3, art. 6(F); 2018, ch. 10, art. 82.

Designation of beneficiary

2.1 A change in the designation of a beneficiary in an insurance contract is deemed to be a disposition of property for the purpose of this Act.

1997, c. 12, s. 2; 2004, c. 25, s. 8; 2005, c. 47, s. 3.

Désignation de bénéficiaires

2.1 La modification de la désignation du bénéficiaire d'une police d'assurance est réputée être une disposition de biens pour l'application de la présente loi.

1997, ch. 12, art. 2; 2004, ch. 25, art. 8; 2005, ch. 47, art. 3.

Superintendent's division office

2.2 Any notification, document or other information that is required by this Act to be given, forwarded, mailed, sent or otherwise provided to the Superintendent, other than an application for a licence under subsection 13(1), shall be given, forwarded, mailed, sent or otherwise provided to the Superintendent at the Superintendent's division office as specified in directives of the Superintendent.

1997, c. 12, s. 2.

Bureau de division

2.2 Sauf dans le cas de la demande de licence prévue au paragraphe 13(1), les notifications et envois de documents ou renseignements à effectuer au titre de la présente loi auprès du surintendant le sont au bureau de division spécifié par ses instructions.

1997, ch. 12, art. 2.

3 [Repealed, 2005, c. 47, s. 4]

3 [Abrogé, 2005, ch. 47, art. 4]

Definitions

4 (1) In this section,

entity means a person other than an individual; (*entité*)

Définitions

4 (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent article.

entité Personne autre qu'une personne physique. (*entity*)

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies

R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36

L.R.C. (1985), ch. C-36

Current to June 19, 2024

Last amended on April 27, 2023

À jour au 19 juin 2024

Dernière modification le 27 avril 2023

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

OFFICIAL STATUS OF CONSOLIDATIONS

Subsections 31(1) and (2) of the *Legislation Revision and Consolidation Act*, in force on June 1, 2009, provide as follows:

Published consolidation is evidence

31 (1) Every copy of a consolidated statute or consolidated regulation published by the Minister under this Act in either print or electronic form is evidence of that statute or regulation and of its contents and every copy purporting to be published by the Minister is deemed to be so published, unless the contrary is shown.

Inconsistencies in Acts

(2) In the event of an inconsistency between a consolidated statute published by the Minister under this Act and the original statute or a subsequent amendment as certified by the Clerk of the Parliaments under the *Publication of Statutes Act*, the original statute or amendment prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

CARACTÈRE OFFICIEL DES CODIFICATIONS

Les paragraphes 31(1) et (2) de la *Loi sur la révision et la codification des textes législatifs*, en vigueur le 1er juin 2009, prévoient ce qui suit :

Codifications comme élément de preuve

31 (1) Tout exemplaire d'une loi codifiée ou d'un règlement codifié, publié par le ministre en vertu de la présente loi sur support papier ou sur support électronique, fait foi de cette loi ou de ce règlement et de son contenu. Tout exemplaire donné comme publié par le ministre est réputé avoir été ainsi publié, sauf preuve contraire.

Incompatibilité — lois

(2) Les dispositions de la loi d'origine avec ses modifications subséquentes par le greffier des Parlements en vertu de la *Loi sur la publication des lois* l'emportent sur les dispositions incompatibles de la loi codifiée publiée par le ministre en vertu de la présente loi.

LAYOUT

The notes that appeared in the left or right margins are now in boldface text directly above the provisions to which they relate. They form no part of the enactment, but are inserted for convenience of reference only.

MISE EN PAGE

Les notes apparaissant auparavant dans les marges de droite ou de gauche se retrouvent maintenant en caractères gras juste au-dessus de la disposition à laquelle elles se rattachent. Elles ne font pas partie du texte, n'y figurant qu'à titre de repère ou d'information.

NOTE

This consolidation is current to June 19, 2024. The last amendments came into force on April 27, 2023. Any amendments that were not in force as of June 19, 2024 are set out at the end of this document under the heading "Amendments Not in Force".

NOTE

Cette codification est à jour au 19 juin 2024. Les dernières modifications sont entrées en vigueur le 27 avril 2023. Toutes modifications qui n'étaient pas en vigueur au 19 juin 2024 sont énoncées à la fin de ce document sous le titre « Modifications non en vigueur ».

R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36

An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors

Short Title

Short title

1 This Act may be cited as the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 1.

Interpretation

Definitions

2 (1) In this Act,

aircraft objects [Repealed, 2012, c. 31, s. 419]

bargaining agent means any trade union that has entered into a collective agreement on behalf of the employees of a company; (*agent négociateur*)

bond includes a debenture, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness; (*obligation*)

cash-flow statement, in respect of a company, means the statement referred to in paragraph 10(2)(a) indicating the company's projected cash flow; (*état de l'évolution de l'encaisse*)

claim means any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind that would be a claim provable within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; (*réclamation*)

collective agreement, in relation to a debtor company, means a collective agreement within the meaning of the jurisdiction governing collective bargaining between the debtor company and a bargaining agent; (*convention collective*)

L.R.C., 1985, ch. C-36

Loi facilitant les transactions et arrangements entre les compagnies et leurs créanciers

Titre abrégé

Titre abrégé

1 *Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies*.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 1.

Définitions et application

Définitions

2 (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent à la présente loi.

accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit Accord aux termes duquel une compagnie débitrice transfère la propriété d'un bien en vue de garantir le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible. (*title transfer credit support agreement*)

actionnaire S'agissant d'une compagnie ou d'une fiducie de revenu assujetties à la présente loi, est assimilée à l'actionnaire la personne ayant un intérêt dans cette compagnie ou détenant des parts de cette fiducie. (*shareholder*)

administrateur S'agissant d'une compagnie autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions d'administrateur, indépendamment de son titre, et, s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions de fiduciaire, indépendamment de son titre. (*director*)

agent négociateur Syndicat ayant conclu une convention collective pour le compte des employés d'une compagnie. (*bargaining agent*)

biens aéronautiques [Abrogée, 2012, ch. 31, art. 419]

company means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies; (*compagnie*)

court means

(a) in Nova Scotia, British Columbia and Prince Edward Island, the Supreme Court,

(a.1) in Ontario, the Superior Court of Justice,

(b) in Quebec, the Superior Court,

(c) in New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, the Court of Queen's Bench,

(c.1) in Newfoundland and Labrador, the Trial Division of the Supreme Court, and

(d) in Yukon and the Northwest Territories, the Supreme Court, and in Nunavut, the Nunavut Court of Justice; (*tribunal*)

debtor company means any company that

(a) is bankrupt or insolvent,

(b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts,

(c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

(d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent; (*compagnie débitrice*)

director means, in the case of a company other than an income trust, a person occupying the position of director by whatever name called and, in the case of an income trust, a person occupying the position of trustee by whatever named called; (*administrateur*)

eligible financial contract means an agreement of a prescribed kind; (*contrat financier admissible*)

compagnie Toute personne morale constituée par une loi fédérale ou provinciale ou sous son régime et toute personne morale qui possède un actif ou exerce des activités au Canada, quel que soit l'endroit où elle a été constituée, ainsi que toute fiducie de revenu. La présente définition exclut les banques, les banques étrangères autorisées, au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur les banques*, les compagnies de télégraphe, les compagnies d'assurances et les sociétés auxquelles s'applique la *Loi sur les sociétés de fiducie et de prêt*. (*company*)

compagnie débitrice Toute compagnie qui, selon le cas :

a) est en faillite ou est insolvable;

b) a commis un acte de faillite au sens de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou est réputée insolvable au sens de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*, que des procédures relatives à cette compagnie aient été intentées ou non sous le régime de l'une ou l'autre de ces lois;

c) a fait une cession autorisée ou à l'encontre de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite a été rendue en vertu de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*;

d) est en voie de liquidation aux termes de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations* parce que la compagnie est insolvable. (*debtor company*)

contrat financier admissible Contrat d'une catégorie réglementaire. (*eligible financial contract*)

contrôleur S'agissant d'une compagnie, la personne nommée en application de l'article 11.7 pour agir à titre de contrôleur des affaires financières et autres de celle-ci. (*monitor*)

convention collective S'entend au sens donné à ce terme par les règles de droit applicables aux négociations collectives entre la compagnie débitrice et l'agent négociateur. (*collective agreement*)

créancier chirographaire Tout créancier d'une compagnie qui n'est pas un créancier garanti, qu'il réside ou soit domicilié au Canada ou à l'étranger. Un fiduciaire pour les détenteurs d'obligations non garanties, lesquelles sont émises en vertu d'un acte de fiducie ou autre acte fonctionnant en faveur du fiduciaire, est réputé un créancier chirographaire pour toutes les fins de la présente loi sauf la votation à une assemblée des créanciers relativement à ces obligations. (*unsecured creditor*)

equity claim means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others,

(a) a dividend or similar payment,

(b) a return of capital,

(c) a redemption or retraction obligation,

(d) a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d); (*réclamation relative à des capitaux propres*)

equity interest means

(a) in the case of a company other than an income trust, a share in the company — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the company — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt, and

(b) in the case of an income trust, a unit in the income trust — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a unit in the income trust — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt; (*intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres*)

financial collateral means any of the following that is subject to an interest, or in the Province of Quebec a right, that secures payment or performance of an obligation in respect of an eligible financial contract or that is subject to a title transfer credit support agreement:

(a) cash or cash equivalents, including negotiable instruments and demand deposits,

(b) securities, a securities account, a securities entitlement or a right to acquire securities, or

(c) a futures agreement or a futures account; (*garantie financière*)

income trust means a trust that has assets in Canada if

(a) its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act, or

(b) the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act; (*fiducie de revenu*)

créancier garanti Détenteur d'hypothèque, de gage, charge, nantissement ou privilège sur ou contre l'ensemble ou une partie des biens d'une compagnie débitrice, ou tout transport, cession ou transfert de la totalité ou d'une partie de ces biens, à titre de garantie d'une dette de la compagnie débitrice, ou un détenteur de quelque obligation d'une compagnie débitrice garantie par hypothèque, gage, charge, nantissement ou privilège sur ou contre l'ensemble ou une partie des biens de la compagnie débitrice, ou un transport, une cession ou un transfert de tout ou partie de ces biens, ou une fiducie à leur égard, que ce détenteur ou bénéficiaire réside ou soit domicilié au Canada ou à l'étranger. Un fiduciaire en vertu de tout acte de fiducie ou autre instrument garantissant ces obligations est réputé un créancier garanti pour toutes les fins de la présente loi sauf la votation à une assemblée de créanciers relativement à ces obligations. (*secured creditor*)

demande initiale La demande faite pour la première fois en application de la présente loi relativement à une compagnie. (*initial application*)

état de l'évolution de l'encaisse Relativement à une compagnie, l'état visé à l'alinéa 10(2)a) portant, projections à l'appui, sur l'évolution de l'encaisse de celle-ci. (*cash-flow statement*)

fiducie de revenu Fiducie qui possède un actif au Canada et dont les parts sont inscrites à une bourse de valeurs mobilières visée par règlement à la date à laquelle des procédures sont intentées sous le régime de la présente loi, ou sont détenues en majorité par une fiducie dont les parts sont inscrites à une telle bourse à cette date. (*income trust*)

garantie financière S'il est assujetti soit à un intérêt ou, dans la province de Québec, à un droit garantissant le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible, soit à un accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit, l'un ou l'autre des éléments suivants :

a) les sommes en espèces et les équivalents de trésorerie — notamment les effets négociables et dépôts à vue;

b) les titres, comptes de titres, droits intermédiés et droits d'acquérir des titres;

c) les contrats à terme ou comptes de contrats à terme. (*financial collateral*)

intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres

initial application means the first application made under this Act in respect of a company; (*demande initiale*)

monitor, in respect of a company, means the person appointed under section 11.7 to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company; (*contrôleur*)

net termination value means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; (*valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*)

prescribed means prescribed by regulation; (*Version anglaise seulement*)

secured creditor means a holder of a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, all or any property of a debtor company as security for indebtedness of the debtor company, or a holder of any bond of a debtor company secured by a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, or a trust in respect of, all or any property of the debtor company, whether the holder or beneficiary is resident or domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee under any trust deed or other instrument securing any of those bonds shall be deemed to be a secured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds; (*créancier garanti*)

shareholder includes a member of a company — and, in the case of an income trust, a holder of a unit in an income trust — to which this Act applies; (*actionnaire*)

Superintendent of Bankruptcy means the Superintendent of Bankruptcy appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; (*surintendant des faillites*)

Superintendent of Financial Institutions means the Superintendent of Financial Institutions appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*; (*surintendant des institutions financières*)

title transfer credit support agreement means an agreement under which a debtor company has provided title to property for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of an obligation of the debtor company in respect of an eligible financial contract; (*accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit*)

unsecured creditor means any creditor of a company who is not a secured creditor, whether resident or

a) S'agissant d'une compagnie autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, action de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle action et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible;

b) s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, part de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle part et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible. (*equity interest*)

obligation Sont assimilés aux obligations les débentures, stock-obligations et autres titres de créance. (*bond*)

réclamation S'entend de toute dette, de tout engagement ou de toute obligation de quelque nature que ce soit, qui constituerait une réclamation prouvable au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*. (*claim*)

réclamation relative à des capitaux propres Réclamation portant sur un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres et visant notamment :

a) un dividende ou un paiement similaire;

b) un remboursement de capital;

c) tout droit de rachat d'actions au gré de l'actionnaire ou de remboursement anticipé d'actions au gré de l'émetteur;

d) des pertes pécuniaires associées à la propriété, à l'achat ou à la vente d'un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres ou à l'annulation de cet achat ou de cette vente;

e) une contribution ou une indemnité relative à toute réclamation visée à l'un des alinéas a) à d). (*equity claim*)

surintendant des faillites Le surintendant des faillites nommé au titre du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*. (*Superintendent of Bankruptcy*)

surintendant des institutions financières Le surintendant des institutions financières nommé en application du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur le Bureau du surintendant des institutions financières*. (*Superintendent of Financial Institutions*)

tribunal

domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee for the holders of any unsecured bonds issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of the trustee shall be deemed to be an unsecured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds. (*créancier chirographaire*)

a) Dans les provinces de la Nouvelle-Écosse, de la Colombie-Britannique et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard, la Cour suprême;

a.1) dans la province d'Ontario, la Cour supérieure de justice;

b) dans la province de Québec, la Cour supérieure;

c) dans les provinces du Nouveau-Brunswick, du Manitoba, de la Saskatchewan et d'Alberta, la Cour du Banc de la Reine;

c.1) dans la province de Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador, la Section de première instance de la Cour suprême;

d) au Yukon et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, la Cour suprême et, au Nunavut, la Cour de justice du Nunavut. (*court*)

valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation La somme nette obtenue après compensation des obligations mutuelles des parties à un contrat financier admissible effectuée conformément à ce contrat. (*net termination value*)

Meaning of *related* and *dealing at arm's length*

(2) For the purpose of this Act, section 4 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* applies for the purpose of determining whether a person is related to or dealing at arm's length with a debtor company.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 2; R.S., 1985, c. 27 (2nd Supp.), s. 10; 1990, c. 17, s. 4; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1993, c. 34, s. 52; 1996, c. 6, s. 167; 1997, c. 12, s. 120(E); 1998, c. 30, s. 14; 1999, c. 3, s. 22, c. 28, s. 154; 2001, c. 9, s. 575; 2002, c. 7, s. 133; 2004, c. 25, s. 193; 2005, c. 3, s. 15, c. 47, s. 124; 2007, c. 29, s. 104, c. 36, ss. 61, 105; 2012, c. 31, s. 419; 2015, c. 3, s. 37; 2018, c. 10, s. 89.

Définition de *personnes liées*

(2) Pour l'application de la présente loi, l'article 4 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* s'applique pour établir si une personne est liée à une compagnie débitrice ou agit sans lien de dépendance avec une telle compagnie.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 2; L.R. (1985), ch. 27 (2e suppl.), art. 10; 1990, ch. 17, art. 4; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 1993, ch. 34, art. 52; 1996, ch. 6, art. 167; 1997, ch. 12, art. 120(A); 1998, ch. 30, art. 14; 1999, ch. 3, art. 22, ch. 28, art. 154; 2001, ch. 9, art. 575; 2002, ch. 7, art. 133; 2004, ch. 25, art. 193; 2005, ch. 3, art. 15, ch. 47, art. 124; 2007, ch. 29, art. 104, ch. 36, art. 61 et 105; 2012, ch. 31, art. 419; 2015, ch. 3, art. 37; 2018, ch. 10, art. 89.

Application

3 (1) This Act applies in respect of a debtor company or affiliated debtor companies if the total of claims against the debtor company or affiliated debtor companies, determined in accordance with section 20, is more than $5,000,000 or any other amount that is prescribed.

Application

3 (1) La présente loi ne s'applique à une compagnie débitrice ou aux compagnies débitrices qui appartiennent au même groupe qu'elle que si le montant des réclamations contre elle ou les compagnies appartenant au même groupe, établi conformément à l'article 20, est supérieur à cinq millions de dollars ou à toute autre somme prévue par les règlements.

Affiliated companies

(2) For the purposes of this Act,

(a) companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each of them is controlled by the same person; and

(b) two companies affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

Application

(2) Pour l'application de la présente loi :

a) appartiennent au même groupe deux compagnies dont l'une est la filiale de l'autre ou qui sont sous le contrôle de la même personne;

b) sont réputées appartenir au même groupe deux compagnies dont chacune appartient au groupe d'une même compagnie.

Company controlled

(3) For the purposes of this Act, a company is controlled by a person or by two or more companies if

(a) securities of the company to which are attached more than fifty per cent of the votes that may be cast to elect directors of the company are held, other than by way of security only, by or for the benefit of that person or by or for the benefit of those companies; and

(b) the votes attached to those securities are sufficient, if exercised, to elect a majority of the directors of the company.

Subsidiary

(4) For the purposes of this Act, a company is a subsidiary of another company if

(a) it is controlled by

(i) that other company,

(ii) that other company and one or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company, or

(iii) two or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company; or

(b) it is a subsidiary of a company that is a subsidiary of that other company.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 3; 1997, c. 12, s. 121; 2005, c. 47, s. 125.

Application

(3) Pour l'application de la présente loi, ont le contrôle d'une compagnie la personne ou les compagnies :

a) qui détiennent — ou en sont bénéficiaires —, autrement qu'à titre de garantie seulement, des valeurs mobilières conférant plus de cinquante pour cent du maximum possible des voix à l'élection des administrateurs de la compagnie;

b) dont lesdites valeurs mobilières confèrent un droit de vote dont l'exercice permet d'élire la majorité des administrateurs de la compagnie.

Application

(4) Pour l'application de la présente loi, une compagnie est la filiale d'une autre compagnie dans chacun des cas suivants :

a) elle est contrôlée :

(i) soit par l'autre compagnie,

(ii) soit par l'autre compagnie et une ou plusieurs compagnies elles-mêmes contrôlées par cette autre compagnie,

(iii) soit par des compagnies elles-mêmes contrôlées par l'autre compagnie;

b) elle est la filiale d'une filiale de l'autre compagnie.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 3; 1997, ch. 12, art. 121; 2005, ch. 47, art. 125.

PART I

Compromises and Arrangements

Compromise with unsecured creditors

4 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company, of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 4.

PARTIE I

Transactions et arrangements

Transaction avec les créanciers chirographaires

4 Lorsqu'une transaction ou un arrangement est proposé entre une compagnie débitrice et ses créanciers chirographaires ou toute catégorie de ces derniers, le tribunal peut, à la requête sommaire de la compagnie, d'un de ces créanciers ou du syndic en matière de faillite ou liquidateur de la compagnie, ordonner que soit convoquée, de la manière qu'il prescrit, une assemblée de ces créanciers ou catégorie de créanciers, et, si le tribunal en décide ainsi, des actionnaires de la compagnie.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 4.

Court may give directions

7 Where an alteration or a modification of any compromise or arrangement is proposed at any time after the court has directed a meeting or meetings to be summoned, the meeting or meetings may be adjourned on such term as to notice and otherwise as the court may direct, and those directions may be given after as well as before adjournment of any meeting or meetings, and the court may in its discretion direct that it is not necessary to adjourn any meeting or to convene any further meeting of any class of creditors or shareholders that in the opinion of the court is not adversely affected by the alteration or modification proposed, and any compromise or arrangement so altered or modified may be sanctioned by the court and have effect under section 6.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 7.

Scope of Act

8 This Act extends and does not limit the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing that governs the rights of creditors or any class of them and has full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that instrument.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 8.

PART II

Jurisdiction of Courts

Jurisdiction of court to receive applications

9 (1) Any application under this Act may be made to the court that has jurisdiction in the province within which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situated, or, if the company has no place of business in Canada, in any province within which any assets of the company are situated.

Single judge may exercise powers, subject to appeal

(2) The powers conferred by this Act on a court may, subject to appeal as provided for in this Act, be exercised by a single judge thereof, and those powers may be exercised in chambers during term or in vacation.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 9.

Le tribunal peut donner des instructions

7 Si une modification d'une transaction ou d'un arrangement est proposée après que le tribunal a ordonné qu'une ou plusieurs assemblées soient convoquées, cette ou ces assemblées peuvent être ajournées aux conditions que peut prescrire le tribunal quant à l'avis et autrement, et ces instructions peuvent être données tant après qu'avant l'ajournement de toute ou toutes assemblées, et le tribunal peut, à sa discrétion, prescrire qu'il ne sera pas nécessaire d'ajourner quelque assemblée ou de convoquer une nouvelle assemblée de toute catégorie de créanciers ou actionnaires qui, selon l'opinion du tribunal, n'est pas défavorablement atteinte par la modification proposée, et une transaction ou un arrangement ainsi modifié peut être homologué par le tribunal et être exécutoire en vertu de l'article 6.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 7.

Champ d'application de la loi

8 La présente loi n'a pas pour effet de limiter mais d'étendre les stipulations de tout instrument actuellement ou désormais existant relativement aux droits de créanciers ou de toute catégorie de ces derniers, et elle est pleinement exécutoire et effective nonobstant toute stipulation contraire de cet instrument.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 8.

PARTIE II

Juridiction des tribunaux

Le tribunal a juridiction pour recevoir des demandes

9 (1) Toute demande prévue par la présente loi peut être faite au tribunal ayant juridiction dans la province où est situé le siège social ou le principal bureau d'affaires de la compagnie au Canada, ou, si la compagnie n'a pas de bureau d'affaires au Canada, dans la province où est situé quelque actif de la compagnie.

Un seul juge peut exercer les pouvoirs, sous réserve d'appel

(2) Les pouvoirs conférés au tribunal par la présente loi peuvent être exercés par un seul de ses juges, sous réserve de l'appel prévu par la présente loi. Ces pouvoirs peuvent être exercés en chambre, soit durant une session du tribunal, soit pendant les vacances judiciaires.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 9.

Form of applications

10 (1) Applications under this Act shall be made by petition or by way of originating summons or notice of motion in accordance with the practice of the court in which the application is made.

Documents that must accompany initial application

(2) An initial application must be accompanied by

(a) a statement indicating, on a weekly basis, the projected cash flow of the debtor company;

(b) a report containing the prescribed representations of the debtor company regarding the preparation of the cash-flow statement; and

(c) copies of all financial statements, audited or unaudited, prepared during the year before the application or, if no such statements were prepared in that year, a copy of the most recent such statement.

Publication ban

(3) The court may make an order prohibiting the release to the public of any cash-flow statement, or any part of a cash-flow statement, if it is satisfied that the release would unduly prejudice the debtor company and the making of the order would not unduly prejudice the company's creditors, but the court may, in the order, direct that the cash-flow statement or any part of it be made available to any person specified in the order on any terms or conditions that the court considers appropriate.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 10; 2005, c. 47, s. 127.

General power of court

11 Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 11; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1996, c. 6, s. 167; 1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128.

Relief reasonably necessary

11.001 An order made under section 11 at the same time as an order made under subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection with respect to an initial application shall be

Forme des demandes

10 (1) Les demandes prévues par la présente loi peuvent être formulées par requête ou par voie d'assignation introductive d'instance ou d'avis de motion conformément à la pratique du tribunal auquel la demande est présentée.

Documents accompagnant la demande initiale

(2) La demande initiale doit être accompagnée :

a) d'un état portant, projections à l'appui, sur l'évolution hebdomadaire de l'encaisse de la compagnie débitrice;

b) d'un rapport contenant les observations réglementaires de la compagnie débitrice relativement à l'établissement de cet état;

c) d'une copie des états financiers, vérifiés ou non, établis au cours de l'année précédant la demande ou, à défaut, d'une copie des états financiers les plus récents.

Interdiction de mettre l'état à la disposition du public

(3) Le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, interdire la communication au public de tout ou partie de l'état de l'évolution de l'encaisse de la compagnie débitrice s'il est convaincu que sa communication causerait un préjudice indu à celle-ci et que sa non-communication ne causerait pas de préjudice indu à ses créanciers. Il peut toutefois préciser dans l'ordonnance que tout ou partie de cet état peut être communiqué, aux conditions qu'il estime indiquées, à la personne qu'il nomme.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 10; 2005, ch. 47, art. 127.

Pouvoir général du tribunal

11 Malgré toute disposition de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*, le tribunal peut, dans le cas de toute demande sous le régime de la présente loi à l'égard d'une compagnie débitrice, rendre, sur demande d'un intéressé, mais sous réserve des restrictions prévues par la présente loi et avec ou sans avis, toute ordonnance qu'il estime indiquée.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 11; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 1996, ch. 6, art. 167; 1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

Redressements normalement nécessaires

11.001 L'ordonnance rendue au titre de l'article 11 en même temps que l'ordonnance rendue au titre du paragraphe 11.02(1) ou pendant la période visée dans l'ordonnance rendue au titre de ce paragraphe relativement à la demande initiale n'est limitée qu'aux redressements normalement nécessaires à la continuation de l'exploitation

limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

2019, c. 29, s. 136.

de la compagnie débitrice dans le cours ordinaire de ses affaires durant cette période.

2019, ch. 29, art. 136.

Rights of suppliers

11.01 No order made under section 11 or 11.02 has the effect of

(a) prohibiting a person from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided after the order is made; or

(b) requiring the further advance of money or credit.

2005, c. 47, s. 128.

Droits des fournisseurs

11.01 L'ordonnance prévue aux articles 11 ou 11.02 ne peut avoir pour effet :

a) d'empêcher une personne d'exiger que soient effectués sans délai les paiements relatifs à la fourniture de marchandises ou de services, à l'utilisation de biens loués ou faisant l'objet d'une licence ou à la fourniture de toute autre contrepartie de valeur qui ont lieu après l'ordonnance;

b) d'exiger le versement de nouvelles avances de fonds ou de nouveaux crédits.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

Stays, etc. — initial application

11.02 (1) A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Suspension : demande initiale

11.02 (1) Dans le cas d'une demande initiale visant une compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, aux conditions qu'il peut imposer et pour la période maximale de dix jours qu'il estime nécessaire :

a) suspendre, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, toute procédure qui est ou pourrait être intentée contre la compagnie sous le régime de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*;

b) surseoir, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, à la continuation de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie;

c) interdire, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, l'introduction de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie.

Stays, etc. — other than initial application

(2) A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

Suspension : demandes autres qu'initiales

(2) Dans le cas d'une demande, autre qu'une demande initiale, visant une compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, aux conditions qu'il peut imposer et pour la période qu'il estime nécessaire :

a) suspendre, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, toute procédure qui est ou pourrait être intentée contre la compagnie sous le régime des lois mentionnées à l'alinéa (1)a);

b) surseoir, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, à la continuation de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie;

is satisfied that the director is unreasonably impairing or is likely to unreasonably impair the possibility of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company or is acting or is likely to act inappropriately as a director in the circumstances.

Filling vacancy

(2) The court may, by order, fill any vacancy created under subsection (1).

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128.

Security or charge relating to director's indemnification

11.51 (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

Priority

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

Restriction — indemnification insurance

(3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

Negligence, misconduct or fault

(4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66.

Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs

11.52 (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

convaincu que ce dernier, sans raisons valables, compromet ou compromettra vraisemblablement la possibilité de conclure une transaction ou un arrangement viable ou agit ou agira vraisemblablement de façon inacceptable dans les circonstances.

Vacance

(2) Le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, combler toute vacance découlant de la révocation.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

Biens grevés d'une charge ou sûreté en faveur d'administrateurs ou de dirigeants

11.51 (1) Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis de la demande aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de celle-ci sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué, en faveur d'un ou de plusieurs administrateurs ou dirigeants pour l'exécution des obligations qu'ils peuvent contracter en cette qualité après l'introduction d'une procédure sous le régime de la présente loi.

Priorité

(2) Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

Restriction — assurance

(3) Il ne peut toutefois rendre une telle ordonnance s'il estime que la compagnie peut souscrire, à un coût qu'il estime juste, une assurance permettant d'indemniser adéquatement les administrateurs ou dirigeants.

Négligence, inconduite ou faute

(4) Il déclare, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté ne vise pas les obligations que l'administrateur ou le dirigeant assume, selon lui, par suite de sa négligence grave ou de son inconduite délibérée ou, au Québec, par sa faute lourde ou intentionnelle.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 66.

Biens grevés d'une charge ou sûreté pour couvrir certains frais

11.52 (1) Le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de la compagnie débitrice sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué, pour couvrir :

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

Priority

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act matters

11.6 Notwithstanding the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*,

(a) proceedings commenced under Part III of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* may be taken up and continued under this Act only if a proposal within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* has not been filed under that Part; and

(b) an application under this Act by a bankrupt may only be made with the consent of inspectors referred to in section 116 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* but no application may be made under this Act by a bankrupt whose bankruptcy has resulted from

(i) the operation of subsection 50.4(8) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

(ii) the refusal or deemed refusal by the creditors or the court, or the annulment, of a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

1997, c. 12, s. 124.

Court to appoint monitor

11.7 (1) When an order is made on the initial application in respect of a debtor company, the court shall at the same time appoint a person to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company. The person so appointed must be a trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

a) les débours et honoraires du contrôleur, ainsi que ceux des experts — notamment en finance et en droit — dont il retient les services dans le cadre de ses fonctions;

b) ceux des experts dont la compagnie retient les services dans le cadre de procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi;

c) ceux des experts dont tout autre intéressé retient les services, si, à son avis, la charge ou sûreté était nécessaire pour assurer sa participation efficace aux procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi.

Priorité

(2) Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 66.

Lien avec la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*

11.6 Par dérogation à la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* :

a) les procédures intentées sous le régime de la partie III de cette loi ne peuvent être traitées et continuées sous le régime de la présente loi que si une proposition au sens de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* n'a pas été déposée au titre de cette même partie;

b) le failli ne peut faire une demande au titre de la présente loi qu'avec l'aval des inspecteurs visés à l'article 116 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, aucune demande ne pouvant toutefois être faite si la faillite découle, selon le cas :

(i) de l'application du paragraphe 50.4(8) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*,

(ii) du rejet — effectif ou présumé — de sa proposition par les créanciers ou le tribunal ou de l'annulation de celle-ci au titre de cette loi.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124.

Nomination du contrôleur

11.7 (1) Le tribunal qui rend une ordonnance sur la demande initiale nomme une personne pour agir à titre de contrôleur des affaires financières ou autres de la compagnie débitrice visée par la demande. Seul un syndic au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* peut être nommé pour agir à titre de contrôleur.

Restrictions on who may be monitor

(2) Except with the permission of the court and on any conditions that the court may impose, no trustee may be appointed as monitor in relation to a company

(a) if the trustee is or, at any time during the two preceding years, was

(i) a director, an officer or an employee of the company,

(ii) related to the company or to any director or officer of the company, or

(iii) the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, or a partner or an employee of the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, of the company; or

(b) if the trustee is

(i) the trustee under a trust indenture issued by the company or any person related to the company, or the holder of a power of attorney under an act constituting a hypothec within the meaning of the *Civil Code of Quebec* that is granted by the company or any person related to the company, or

(ii) related to the trustee, or the holder of a power of attorney, referred to in subparagraph (i).

Court may replace monitor

(3) On application by a creditor of the company, the court may, if it considers it appropriate in the circumstances, replace the monitor by appointing another trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 129.

No personal liability in respect of matters before appointment

11.8 (1) Despite anything in federal or provincial law, if a monitor, in that position, carries on the business of a debtor company or continues the employment of a debtor company's employees, the monitor is not by reason of that fact personally liable in respect of a liability, including one as a successor employer,

(a) that is in respect of the employees or former employees of the company or a predecessor of the company or in respect of a pension plan for the benefit of those employees; and

(b) that exists before the monitor is appointed or that is calculated by reference to a period before the appointment.

Personnes qui ne peuvent agir à titre de contrôleur

(2) Sauf avec l'autorisation du tribunal et aux conditions qu'il peut fixer, ne peut être nommé pour agir à titre de contrôleur le syndic :

a) qui est ou, au cours des deux années précédentes, a été :

(i) administrateur, dirigeant ou employé de la compagnie,

(ii) lié à la compagnie ou à l'un de ses administrateurs ou dirigeants,

(iii) vérificateur, comptable ou conseiller juridique de la compagnie, ou employé ou associé de l'un ou l'autre;

b) qui est :

(i) le fondé de pouvoir aux termes d'un acte constitutif d'hypothèque — au sens du *Code civil du Québec* — émanant de la compagnie ou d'une personne liée à celle-ci ou le fiduciaire aux termes d'un acte de fiducie émanant de la compagnie ou d'une personne liée à celle-ci,

(ii) lié au fondé de pouvoir ou au fiduciaire visé au sous-alinéa (i).

Remplacement du contrôleur

(3) Sur demande d'un créancier de la compagnie, le tribunal peut, s'il l'estime indiqué dans les circonstances, remplacer le contrôleur en nommant un autre syndic, au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, pour agir à ce titre à l'égard des affaires financières et autres de la compagnie.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 129.

Immunité

11.8 (1) Par dérogation au droit fédéral et provincial, le contrôleur qui, en cette qualité, continue l'exploitation de l'entreprise de la compagnie débitrice ou lui succède comme employeur est dégagé de toute responsabilité personnelle découlant de quelque obligation de la compagnie, notamment à titre d'employeur successeur, si celle-ci, à la fois :

a) l'oblige envers des employés ou anciens employés de la compagnie, ou de l'un de ses prédécesseurs, ou découle d'un régime de pension pour le bénéfice de ces employés;

b) existait avant sa nomination ou est calculée par référence à une période la précédant.

Miscellaneous Provisions

Authorization to act as representative of proceeding under this Act

56 The court may authorize any person or body to act as a representative in respect of any proceeding under this Act for the purpose of having them recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

2005, c. 47, s. 131.

Foreign representative status

57 An application by a foreign representative for any order under this Part does not submit the foreign representative to the jurisdiction of the court for any other purpose except with regard to the costs of the proceedings, but the court may make any order under this Part conditional on the compliance by the foreign representative with any other order of the court.

2005, c. 47, s. 131.

Foreign proceeding appeal

58 A foreign representative is not prevented from making an application to the court under this Part by reason only that proceedings by way of appeal or review have been taken in a foreign proceeding, and the court may, on an application if such proceedings have been taken, grant relief as if the proceedings had not been taken.

2005, c. 47, s. 131.

Presumption of insolvency

59 For the purposes of this Part, if an insolvency or a reorganization or a similar order has been made in respect of a debtor company in a foreign proceeding, a certified copy of the order is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, proof that the debtor company is insolvent and proof of the appointment of the foreign representative made by the order.

2005, c. 47, s. 131.

Credit for recovery in other jurisdictions

60 (1) In making a compromise or an arrangement of a debtor company, the following shall be taken into account in the distribution of dividends to the company's creditors in Canada as if they were a part of that distribution:

(a) the amount that a creditor receives or is entitled to receive outside Canada by way of a dividend in a foreign proceeding in respect of the company; and

(b) the value of any property of the company that the creditor acquires outside Canada on account of a provable claim of the creditor or that the creditor acquires

Dispositions diverses

Autorisation d'agir à titre de représentant dans toute procédure intentée sous le régime de la présente loi

56 Le tribunal peut autoriser toute personne ou tout organe à agir à titre de représentant dans le cadre de toute procédure intentée sous le régime de la présente loi en vue d'obtenir la reconnaissance de celle-ci dans un ressort étranger.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131.

Statut du représentant étranger

57 Le représentant étranger n'est pas soumis à la juridiction du tribunal pour le motif qu'il a présenté une demande au titre de la présente partie, sauf en ce qui touche les frais de justice; le tribunal peut toutefois subordonner toute ordonnance visée à la présente partie à l'observation par le représentant étranger de toute autre ordonnance rendue par lui.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131.

Instance étrangère : appel

58 Le fait qu'une instance étrangère fait l'objet d'un appel ou d'une révision n'a pas pour effet d'empêcher le représentant étranger de présenter toute demande au tribunal au titre de la présente partie; malgré ce fait, le tribunal peut, sur demande, accorder des redressements.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131.

Présomption d'insolvabilité

59 Pour l'application de la présente partie, une copie certifiée conforme de l'ordonnance d'insolvabilité ou de réorganisation ou de toute ordonnance semblable, rendue contre une compagnie débitrice dans le cadre d'une instance étrangère, fait foi, sauf preuve contraire, de l'insolvabilité de celle-ci et de la nomination du représentant étranger au titre de l'ordonnance.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131.

Sommes reçues à l'étranger

60 (1) Lorsqu'une transaction ou un arrangement visant la compagnie débitrice est proposé, les éléments énumérés ci-après doivent être pris en considération dans la distribution des dividendes aux créanciers d'un débiteur au Canada comme s'ils faisaient partie de la distribution :

a) les sommes qu'un créancier a reçues — ou auxquelles il a droit — à l'étranger, à titre de dividende, dans le cadre d'une instance étrangère le visant;

b) la valeur de tout bien de la compagnie que le créancier a acquis à l'étranger au titre d'une créance prouvable ou par suite d'un transfert qui, si la présente loi

Rule 8-5 — Urgent Applications

When Applications May Be Heard on Short Notice

Short notice

(1) Without limiting subrule (6), in case of urgency, a person wishing to bring an application (in this subrule and in subrules (2) to (5) called the "main application") on less notice than would normally be required may make an application (in this subrule and in subrules (2) to (4) called the "short notice application") for an order that the main application may be brought on short notice.

How to make a short notice application

(2) A short notice application may be made by requisition in Form 17.1, without notice, and in a summary way.

[am. B.C. Reg. 120/2014, s. 5.]

Normal time and notice rules do not apply

(3) The time limits and notice requirements provided in these Supreme Court Civil Rules do not apply to a short notice application.

Powers of court on short notice application

(4) On a short notice application, the court or a registrar may

(a) order that the main application be heard on short notice,

(b) fix the date and time for the main application to be heard,

(c) fix the date and time before which service of documents applicable to the main application must be made, and

(d) give any other directions that the court or registrar considers will further the object of these Supreme Court Civil Rules.

Effect of short notice order

(5) If an order is made under subrule (4) that the main application be heard on short notice, the time limits and notice requirements provided in these Supreme Court Civil Rules do not apply to the main application.

When Applications May Be Heard without Any Notice

Orders without notice

(6) The court may make an order without notice in the case of urgency.

Service of orders required

(7) Promptly after an order is made without notice by reason of urgency, the party who obtained the order must serve a copy of the entered order and the documents filed in support on each person who is affected by the order.

Setting aside orders made without notice

(8) On the application of a person affected by an order made without notice under subrule (6), the court may change or set aside the order.